Centre
Under the auspices
of UNESCO

المركز الإقليمي للتخطيط التربوي
Regional Center for Educational Planning

أكثر من 20 عامًا
More than 20 Years
نعمل من أجل التعليم
Working For Education

Edited Volume

Regional Center for Educational Planning 2025

Education for Global Challenges: Preparing Learners for a Complex World

An edited volume edited and compiled by the Regional Center for Educational Planning

Centre
Under the auspices
of UNESCO

المركز الإقليمي للتخطيط التربوي
Regional Center for Educational Planning

Education for Global Challenges: Preparing Learners for a Complex World

An edited volume edited and compiled by the Regional Center for Educational Planning

Edited Volume

Regional Center for Educational Planning

Authors:
Dr. Rima Isaifan
Professor Martina Dickson
Dr. Amine Amar (PhD, Eng.)
Dr. Usma Nazir
Dr. Constantine Andoniou
Dr. Venkat Bakthavatchaalam
Dr Maria José Sá
Prof. Simone Grassini, PhD

Edited by Nora Ali Bakhsh

2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Disclaimer

This paper was commissioned by the UNESCO Regional Center for Educational Planning (RCEP) in Sharjah, United Arab Emirates. The paper falls under RCEP's second strategic objective, which is to produce and disseminate knowledge in support of education policies to enable planning of educational systems. The views and opinions expressed in this paper are those of the authors and should not be attributed to RCEP.

Regional Center for Educational Planning

The Regional Center for Educational Planning (RCEP) is a regional educational organization with an international vision established through an agreement signed in 2003 between the government of the United Arab Emirates and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). Under this agreement, the Center is tasked with developing national and regional capacities in the areas of education planning and policies, educational leadership and management, and the production and dissemination of educational knowledge at the regional level. It places special emphasis on the Gulf Cooperation Council countries and Yemen, as well as consultations and technical support to enhance the efficiency, effectiveness, and quality of education systems in the Gulf Cooperation Council and Arab countries. These improvements aim to ensure that education is closely aligned with the demands of real-life situations and the workforce. RCEP collaborates with UNESCO and receives technical support through partnerships in numerous programs, projects, and initiatives related to education.

Introduction

In an era shaped by climate disruption, widening inequalities, rapid automation, and shifting geopolitical realities, education stands at a consequential crossroads. These challenges transcend borders and disciplines, demanding responses that are both interdisciplinary and deeply human-centered. Traditional education systems, long confined to disciplinary silos, must evolve into dynamic ecosystems that prepare learners not only to adapt to complexity but to actively lead humanity's adaptation toward a more sustainable, equitable, and resilient world.

Grounded in the vision of the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals, this edited volume unites global scholars and practitioners in exploring how education can become a catalyst for tackling our most urgent crises. The volume is organized around five frontiers of global transformation: environmental sustainability, food security, equity and inclusion, future-ready work, and public health. Each chapter deepens the exploration of how education shapes the knowledge, innovation, and human agency necessary to navigate these frontiers.

The journey begins with the foundational challenge of our time: the environment. Dr. Rima Isaifan opens the volume by reframing climate education as an interdisciplinary endeavor that integrates science, ethics, policy, and social justice. Her chapter envisions systems that empower learners to become climate innovators—harnessing artificial intelligence, project-based learning, and community partnerships to cultivate actionable sustainability leadership. Complementing this, Dr. Martina Dickson demonstrates how STEM education can spark innovation in water conservation, illustrating the power of inquiry-based, justice-oriented learning to promote equitable access to vital resources.

Just as water scarcity demands scientific and ethical literacy, so does global food security require integrated agritech and community-driven innovation. Dr. Amine Amar expands the focus to global food systems, arguing that educational innovation in agritech and agrifintech is essential for planetary survival. His chapter proposes curricula that link technology and finance with sustainability, ensuring that future generations are equipped to feed the world responsibly.

Building on this intersection of innovation and equity, the volume then turns to the social dimensions of global transformation. Dr. Usma Nazir's study from Kashmir investigates how digital education platforms can empower women and minority entrepreneurs, exploring how inclusive digital ecosystems can reduce structural inequalities. This theme of digital empowerment for marginalized groups parallels the human-centric innovation needed for the "Society 5.0" approach explored by Dr. Constantine Andoniou. He envisions a future where education serves as a human-centric ecosystem that cultivates ethical, adaptable, and creative capacities in an age of automation.

Deepening this discussion on the "Future of Work," Dr. Venkat Bakthavatchaalam and Dr. Maria José Sá examine how higher education institutions must evolve to cultivate integrated digital and cross-cultural competencies. Together with Andoniou's philosophical framing, their contribution offers a practical roadmap for empowering graduates not merely to respond to labor market shifts, but to actively shape them.

Finally, echoing the earlier themes of resilience and societal stability, Dr. Simone Grassini brings the volume into the realm of public health. He explores how interdisciplinary education can advance mental health literacy, counter misinformation, and build collective well-being. By integrating health education with media literacy, Grassini demonstrates that learning is a vital public good—the foundation upon which all other sustainable development rests.

Together, these chapters articulate a shared conviction: that education is not simply preparation for participation in the world, but an instrument for transforming it. Whether addressing climate disruption, digital inequity, or mental health, all contributors affirm that education must evolve into a living, adaptive system. Collectively, this volume presents a paradigm of learning in which education becomes humanity's most adaptive infrastructure for sustainable futures—one capable of informing national strategies, guiding pedagogical practice, and shaping global well-being for generations to come.

Mahra Al Mutaiwei

Director of the Regional Centre for Educational Planning

About the authors

Dr. Rima J. Isaifan is an Associate Professor who holds a Ph.D. in Chemical Engineering from the University of Ottawa and has been ranked among the top 2% of researchers globally since 2021. Her research specializes in nanomaterials for air pollution control, urban sustainability, and the health impacts of pollution exposure. A certified carbon management leader with credentials from Harvard and the United Nations, she has influenced Qatar's Environmental Standards and served as a panel reviewer for the European Commission. She currently serves as a Senior Academic Accreditation expert for Qatar's Ministry of Education and an Associate Professor at Cambridge Corporate University.

Professor Martina Dickson is a Professor in the Curriculum and Instruction Department at Emirates College for Advanced Education in the UAE, holding a PhD in Medical Physics and an MA in Gender, Education and International Development from the University of London. With extensive teaching and advisory experience across Greece, Oman, Hong Kong, and the UAE, her research focuses on gender in education and science pedagogy. Over the last decade, she has led numerous funded projects exploring academic parenthood, female STEM leadership, and gendered perceptions of science careers, bridging the gap between technical scientific expertise and social educational development.

Dr. Amine Amar is an Associate Professor of Applied Mathematics and Data Science and the Coordinator of internships and capstone projects at Al Akhawayn University's School of Science and Engineering. He earned his Doctorate in Statistics from Mohamed V University and holds an honors engineering degree in Operations Research from INSEA. With a professional background spanning both the public and private sectors, he provides strategic leadership in research oversight, budget management, and program development. His research expertise includes theoretical econometrics, high-dimensional data analysis, and empirical methods, with significant contributions published in premier international journals and conferences specializing in statistical and probabilistic inference.

Dr. Usma Nazir is an Assistant Professor of Education at the University of Kashmir, South Campus, where she specializes in educational technology, teacher education, and learner diversity. Her work focuses on advancing innovative teaching and learning practices within higher education, specifically addressing how inclusive pedagogy can better serve diverse learner populations. An active contributor to the academic community, she has published several research papers in reputed journals and continues to lead research initiatives that explore the intersection of technology and equitable educational access in regional contexts.

Dr. Constantine Andoniou is an Associate Professor of Education and Chair of the Department of Education and Social Sciences at Abu Dhabi University, holding a Doctor of Philosophy in Education with a specialization in Teacher Education and Educational Psychology. With an extensive career spanning Europe, Australia, and the Middle East, he is a leading researcher in AI-driven education, digital transformation, and the socio-technical evolution of knowledge. His work explores how artificial intelligence and immersive environments, such as the metaverse, reshape human cognition and pedagogical frameworks. A prominent advocate for ethical AI governance and human-centric digital ecosystems, Dr. Andoniou collaborates with international policymakers and industry leaders to develop sustainable, competency-based frameworks for the future of global education.

Dr. Venkat Bakthavatchaalam is a Lecturer in Interdisciplinary Engineering and Engineering Education at Cardiff University and a Fellow of the Higher Education Academy. Holding a PhD in Engineering Education, his research focuses on integrating the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals into STEM curricula, with a specific emphasis on gender equality, energy, and water conservation. He is a prominent advocate for interdisciplinary Problem-Based Learning and has led several international projects funded by the Royal Academy of Engineering and UNESCO. His work explores the intersection of engineering policy, peacebuilding, and the role of artificial intelligence in creating inclusive educational environments. Through extensive global engagement and numerous publications, Dr. Bakthavatchaalam works to inspire learners to engineer sustainable, resilient, and responsible systems that address humanity's most pressing challenges.

Dr. Maria José Sá is a researcher at the Centre for Research in Higher Education Policies (CIPES) in Portugal, holding a Bachelor's in Education and a PhD in Studies in Higher Education. Her primary research focuses on the multifaceted dimensions of the student experience, encompassing student satisfaction, academic success, and the role of institutional actors in shaping learning environments. Additionally, she is a specialist in sustainability within higher education, exploring how institutions can integrate sustainable practices into their core missions. Dr. Sá is a prolific contributor to the field, regularly publishing her findings in leading academic journals, book chapters, and international conference proceedings.

Prof. Simone Grassini, PhD, is a Professor of Psychology at the University of Bergen, Norway, whose research spans the intersections of cognitive psychology, neuroscience, human-AI interaction, and environmental psychology. He specializes in studying how humans process information, make decisions, and adapt within increasingly technology-rich environments. Utilizing a combination of behavioral experiments and psychophysiological methods, his work is dedicated to informing responsible design and evidence-based innovation. Through his diverse research portfolio, Prof. Grassini aims to enhance broader human welfare and build societal resilience by understanding the psychological foundations of how we interact with the modern world.

Chapter 1

Empowering Climate Action through Education: Interdisciplinary Learning, AI Integration, and Community Engagement for Sustainable Futures

Dr. Rima J. Isaifan

Abstract

Climate change is one of the most urgent worldwide issues of the twenty-first century. As its consequences intensify, education emerges not merely as a vehicle for awareness but as a vital catalyst for sustainable solutions. This chapter critically explores how formal education systems, particularly at the school and university levels, can equip learners with the knowledge, skills, values, and agency needed to confront the climate crisis. It addresses key questions that span the interdisciplinary integration of climate education, the development of future-ready competencies, the role of community engagement, and the transformative potential of digital innovation, particularly artificial intelligence.

Methodologically, the chapter is grounded in a structured literature review and synthesis of diverse international case studies, educational policy frameworks, and outcome-based evaluations. This approach ensures a coherent narrative supported by both conceptual depth and empirical relevance. It draws from leading global frameworks, such as SDG 4.7 (Education for Sustainable Development) and SDG 13.3 (Climate Change Awareness), the 2024 UNESCO AI Competency Framework, and the policy commitments ratified during COP28. These foundations serve as anchors for analyzing how education can shift from informing learners to empowering them as proactive, climate-literate citizens.

A key contribution of this chapter is the integration of two novel implementation and evaluation instruments. The first, the Climate Education Readiness Assessment Tool, provides institutions and ministries with a diagnostic framework to assess their preparedness across five domains: curriculum integration, teacher capacity, digital access, stakeholder engagement, and institutional policy. By introducing this tool within the policy reform section, the chapter encourages education systems to move beyond aspirational goals and toward strategic, data-informed action planning. The second instrument, the SDG-Aligned Indicator Matrix, offers a structured evaluation grid to benchmark educational outcomes against the competencies embedded in SDG 4.7 and 13.3. This matrix includes measurable indicators related to learner outcomes, pedagogical innovation, teacher professional development, and institutional support, helping translate global ambitions into localized monitoring systems.

To enhance analytical depth, the chapter moves beyond descriptive accounts and incorporates comparative commentary on national climate education reforms. Italy's centrally mandated curriculum is contrasted with New Jersey's localized integration strategy, revealing trade-offs between top-down standardization and grassroots adaptability. These cases are not only described but critiqued in terms of implementation challenges, stakeholder alignment, and the scalability of impact. Additional international models, including Earth School, hydroponic classroom pilots, and Green Schoolyard initiatives, are also analyzed to draw lessons on sustainability integration, emotional competency development, and learner empowerment.

Moreover, digital innovation, particularly the use of artificial intelligence, is positioned as a peripheral tool and a core enabler of personalized, scalable climate education. The chapter examines how AI can support adaptive learning pathways, predictive assessment, and simulation-based climate modeling, while also acknowledging risks related to access, ethics, and data justice. To link these innovations with pedagogy, transitions are enhanced throughout the text to bridge emotional, cognitive, and technological competencies.

The chapter concludes with a future-oriented perspective on embedding climate education within broader systemic reforms. It proposes that education systems should be evaluated not just by the presence of climate topics in curricula, but by their ability to foster critical thinking, ethical reasoning, community action, and intergenerational responsibility. A revised conclusion synthesizes the research questions, key findings, and recommendations, while acknowledging the limitations of current evidence and calling for future empirical research on long-term impact and behavioral change.

Overall, this chapter advances a comprehensive and actionable framework for reimagining climate education in the Anthropocene era. It provides a clear methodological foundation, integrates strategic tools, strengthens narrative transitions, and reflects a rigorous alignment with current global priorities. By balancing conceptual insight with implementation pathways, it offers a valuable resource for educators, policymakers, researchers, and multilateral organizations seeking to position education at the forefront of climate action.

Keywords:

Climate education, Interdisciplinary learning, Artificial intelligence (AI), Sustainability, Project-based learning

Chapter Overview

This chapter explores the transformative potential of education in addressing the global climate crisis through a multidimensional, interdisciplinary lens. It draws upon a structured narrative review and synthesis of international case studies to explore how education can drive climate solutions. The methodological approach involved identifying relevant academic literature, global policy frameworks (e.g., UNESCO's ESD and AI competency frameworks), and illustrative case studies that exemplify best practices in climate-responsive education. Sources were selected based on their thematic alignment with interdisciplinary learning, integration of artificial intelligence, experiential education, and systemic reform. This method allows for a conceptual exploration that bridges theory and practice, enabling a holistic analysis of education's transformative role in advancing sustainable and climate-resilient futures.

The chapter begins by contextualizing the urgent need for climate action and the corresponding imperative for education systems to evolve beyond traditional disciplinary silos. The chapter then highlights the pivotal role of education in promoting climate literacy, resilience, and agency, drawing on international frameworks such as UNESCO's Greening Education Partnership and the SDGs. Emphasis is placed on the integration of climate education across curricula, with examples from thematic global learning models.

The chapter delves into pedagogical approaches that prioritize experiential, values-based, and action-oriented learning. It presents models such as Earth School as tools that use AI-driven virtual ecosystems to simulate environmental processes, offering immersive opportunities for students to explore and test climate solutions. Additionally, the chapter examines how higher education institutions are modeling sustainability through AI-enabled campus operations, including real-time energy monitoring and carbon analytics, thus reinforcing climate responsibility in practice.

A core contribution of the chapter is the proposal of a progression model for climate competencies, adapted from AI literacy frameworks. It outlines three levels of student engagement: Understand, Apply, and Create. Each level reflects increasing depth of knowledge, ethical consciousness, and action readiness. These levels guide curriculum developers, educators, and policymakers in designing responsive and future-focused learning environments.

Ultimately, this chapter aims to explore the role of education in advancing climate action and addresses the following research questions:

1. How can interdisciplinary approaches in education better prepare learners to understand and respond to the complexities of climate change?
2. What climate-related competencies-knowledge, skills, and values are essential for student empowerment and sustainability leadership?
3. How can artificial intelligence (AI) be integrated into climate education to personalize learning and support sustainable innovation?
4. In what ways does experiential and community-based learning enhance climate agency and action among students?
5. What systemic and policy-level reforms are needed to embed climate responsibility across education systems?

By synthesizing global policy discourse, innovative teaching practices, and emerging technologies, this chapter advocates for a reimagined education system, one that not only informs but also equips learners with the mindset, tools, and agency to become co-creators of sustainable futures.

Introduction

Climate change is the defining challenge of our time. It affects ecosystems (Pecl et al., 2017), economies (Tol, 2018), and societies globally (Dietz et al., 2020). Recent milestones, including the IPCC's Sixth Assessment Report (Kikstra et al., 2022) and COP28 outcomes (Arora, 2024), underscore the need for systemic transformation to mitigate climate risks.

Education is no longer confined to raising awareness about environmental issues; it must actively prepare learners to navigate uncertainty, innovate sustainable solutions, and champion climate justice. As the effects of climate change intensify, particularly for vulnerable communities, education systems must equip individuals not only with scientific understanding but also with ethical reasoning (Sanchez et al., 2017), policy literacy (Selin et al, 2017), and socio-ecological empathy (Talgorn & Ullerup, 2023).

In this chapter, we argue that by integrating interdisciplinary learning, technological innovation, and community engagement, education can evolve into a powerful catalyst for climate action. We explore how schools and universities, supported by responsive policies and digital tools, can nurture a generation of empowered climate actors capable of shaping resilient, inclusive, and sustainable futures.

Interdisciplinary Climate Education: Breaking Traditional Silos

This section addresses Research Question 1 by exploring how interdisciplinary teaching methods help students develop a holistic understanding of climate change across scientific, ethical, and socio-political dimensions.

Addressing the climate crisis demands more than isolated scientific expertise; it requires a holistic understanding of interconnected systems spanning the environment, economics, governance, culture, and ethics (Isaifan & Al-Thani, 2024; Melhim & Isaifan, 2025). Traditional subject boundaries, however, often prevent students from grasping the complexity of real-world climate challenges. Fragmented curricula risk producing graduates proficient in specialized knowledge but ill-equipped to envision integrated solutions. To overcome this, interdisciplinary climate education must be embraced as a central strategy. By embedding sustainability themes across disciplines and adopting thematic, problem-based learning approaches, schools and universities can create powerful learning experiences that mirror the multifaceted nature of climate issues.

In 2023, an interdisciplinary method for integrating climate change teaching into university undergraduate science courses was presented by Canlas & Kazakbaeva, although the demand to incorporate climate science into all levels of education is not a recent one. Research has offered theories, models, strategies, and recommendations for incorporating climate change education into the classroom. The contextual approach to mitigating and adapting to climate change is one of the key suggestions proposed by Canlas & Kazakbaeva (2023). The authors highlighted the importance of integrating three key pillars of the triangle of interdisciplinarity: the instructor, the curriculum, and the assessment, to implement a successful approach.

At the school level, Dolan (2021) edited a comprehensive book on teaching climate change in primary schools (Dolan, 2021). The authors introduced theories and practices of climate change education as a core part of the main curriculum. Then they discussed how picture-based books about preservation and climate change aid in creating a sense of responsibility in children and raising their awareness. The book includes an interesting proposal for climate education in early years, which evolves over integrating STEAM, which refers to adding art (A) to science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM). Hence, the main difference between the two approaches is that STEAM incorporates applying art into creative thinking to teach the students about real-life situations (Dolan, 2021).

At a global level, several countries adopted sustainable development within the national curriculum. In Sweden, the curriculum for compulsory, pre-school, and school-age education was revised in 2020 to incorporate environmental and sustainable development perspectives (UNESCO, 2024c). The goal of this transformation is to make sure that students are competent to evaluate their pedagogical work using scientific, sociological, and ethical factors, with a focus on sustainable development and human rights.

Building Climate Competencies: Knowledge, Skills, and Values

In response to Research Question 2, this section outlines the core cognitive, socio-emotional, and behavioral competencies that education systems must cultivate to empower climate-aware students and future leaders.

Empowering learners for climate action requires more than transferring knowledge; it necessitates cultivating a comprehensive set of competencies that enable informed, ethical, and proactive engagement with climate challenges. According to UNESCO's updated Education for Sustainable Development (ESD) framework (UNESCO, 2020), essential competencies include systems thinking, anticipatory skills, normative competency (understanding ethical imperatives), strategic problem-solving, and collaboration **(Figure 1)**. These competencies reflect the understanding that climate action is inherently interdisciplinary and socially embedded. Beyond cognitive skills, there is an urgent need to promote socio-emotional competencies such as resilience, empathy, and ethical leadership. These traits are essential to help learners confront eco-anxiety and sustain long-term engagement.

The updated framework aims to implement ESD between 2020 and 2030 globally (UNESCO, 2020). In addition, ESD for 2030 expands on the lessons learnt from the Global Action Program (GAP) on ESD in response to its growing significance in promoting the role of educational content in ensuring human survival and prosperity (One Planet Network, 2018). GAP was launched by UNESCO as a follow-up to the UN Decade of ESD. It stands as a pivotal initiative demonstrating how education can actively contribute to climate change abatement. Designed to embed sustainability and climate action into all forms and levels of education-formal, non-formal, and informal GAP operationalized education as a catalyst for sustainable behavior, policy influence, and environmental stewardship (One Planet Network, 2018). The program promoted a whole-institution approach. It encouraged schools, universities, and training centers to embed sustainability into governance, curriculum, operations, and community outreach. This holistic model advanced climate literacy not just as content knowledge but as a lived practice. Teacher training was a cornerstone of GAP, ensuring that educators could confidently deliver sustainability content and promote critical thinking, problem-solving, and adaptive skills needed in the face of climate change. A major success of the program was its emphasis on youth empowerment. According to UNESCO (2020), the Global Action Programme on ESD trained over 3.5 million youth leaders across more than 180 countries, who went on to lead sustainability campaigns, green entrepreneurship programs, and policy advocacy at the local level (UNESCO, 2020). These youth initiatives translated ESD from classrooms into real-world climate action through community projects, awareness campaigns, and green entrepreneurship. Importantly, GAP built strong multi-stakeholder partnerships, engaging local governments, civil society organizations, academic institutions, and private sector actors to establish over 5,500 localized ESD programs far surpassing its initial target. This community-centric implementation strategy created fertile ground for integrating climate education into policy and practice, especially at the grassroots level. GAP's contributions are aligned closely with the SDGs, particularly SDG 4.7 (education for sustainable development and global citizenship) and SDG 13.3 (climate change education and awareness). Furthermore, it complemented the UNFCCC's Action for Climate Empowerment (ACE) agenda by enabling informed public participation in climate governance. In practical terms, GAP transformed education into a vehicle for climate resilience by nurturing informed, empowered individuals and institutions equipped to drive mitigation and adaptation efforts. Countries participating in GAP saw ESD incorporated into national education policies, curriculum reforms, and teacher training frameworks, reinforcing the structural permanence of climate education. For a chapter examining education's role in climate change mitigation, GAP offers powerful evidence that policy-aligned, globally coordinated, and locally implemented educational strategies can create a lasting impact. The program's success illustrates that education is not a passive backdrop but a proactive force shaping climate outcomes. Its legacy continues through the "ESD for 2030" framework, which builds on the achievements of GAP and sets new priorities for advancing education's contribution to sustainable development. By making climate literacy a social norm, amplifying youth agency, and promoting systemic transformation across educational institutions, GAP reshaped the global narrative around the power of learning to address the climate crisis. Thus, the GAP experience provides a compelling model for how education systems, when mobilized with intent and coordination, can become instrumental in the global response to climate change helping individuals not only understand the climate emergency but also take meaningful action to mitigate it (One Planet Network, 2018).

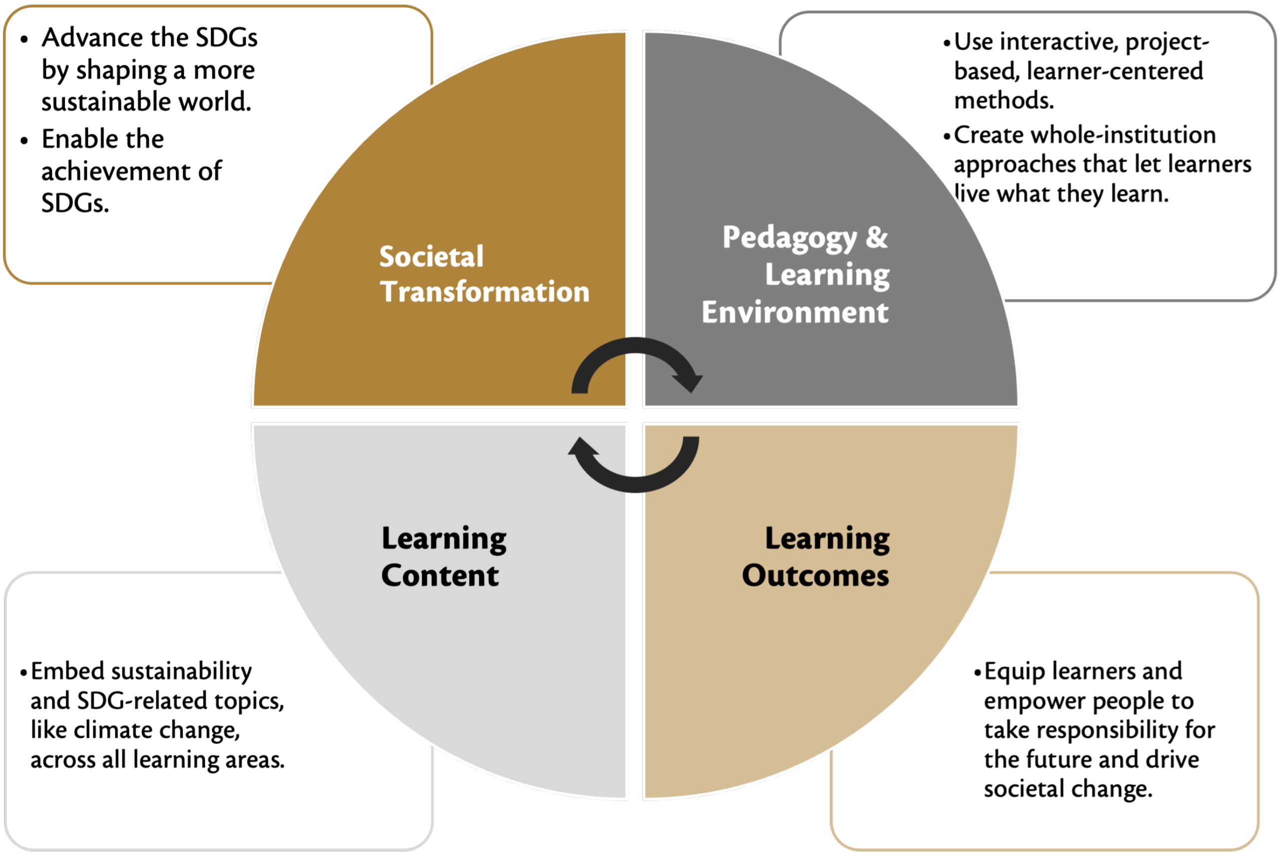

Figure 1. The proposed framework pathways as an enabler to achieving sustainable development goals, adapted from (UNESCO, 2020).

Furthermore, teaching students about climate justice enhances their ability to identify the uneven effects of climate change on underserved groups and to promote just solutions. Climate education must therefore move beyond technical mitigation strategies to include political literacy, ethical decision-making, and a commitment to inclusivity **(Table 1)**. To support curriculum designers and educators, Table 1 offers a simplified guide for a Climate Competencies Matrix proposal. Embedding these competencies across all levels of education will ensure that learners are not merely aware of climate issues but are equipped to lead transformative change in their communities and beyond.

Table 1. Proposed Climate Competencies Matrix

Domain	Key Competencies	Example Activities
Cognitive	Systems thinking, future-oriented planning	Climate scenario modeling workshops
Socio-emotional	Resilience, empathy, ethical leadership	Reflective dialogues on climate justice
Behavioral	Strategic action, collaboration, innovation	Community-based sustainability projects

Practically, it was reported by (UNESCO, 2020), that a closer look into the educational content examining learning dimensions of ESD in ten countries (**Figure 2**) shows that ESD is primarily linked to only teaching environmental science, which is insufficient to fully realize the revolutionary potential of education (UNESCO, 2020).

While promoting cognitive and emotional competencies is central to climate education, the evolving digital landscape presents powerful new opportunities to support and scale these learning goals. The next section explores how artificial intelligence (AI) can enhance the accessibility, personalization, and systemic impact of climate-responsive education.

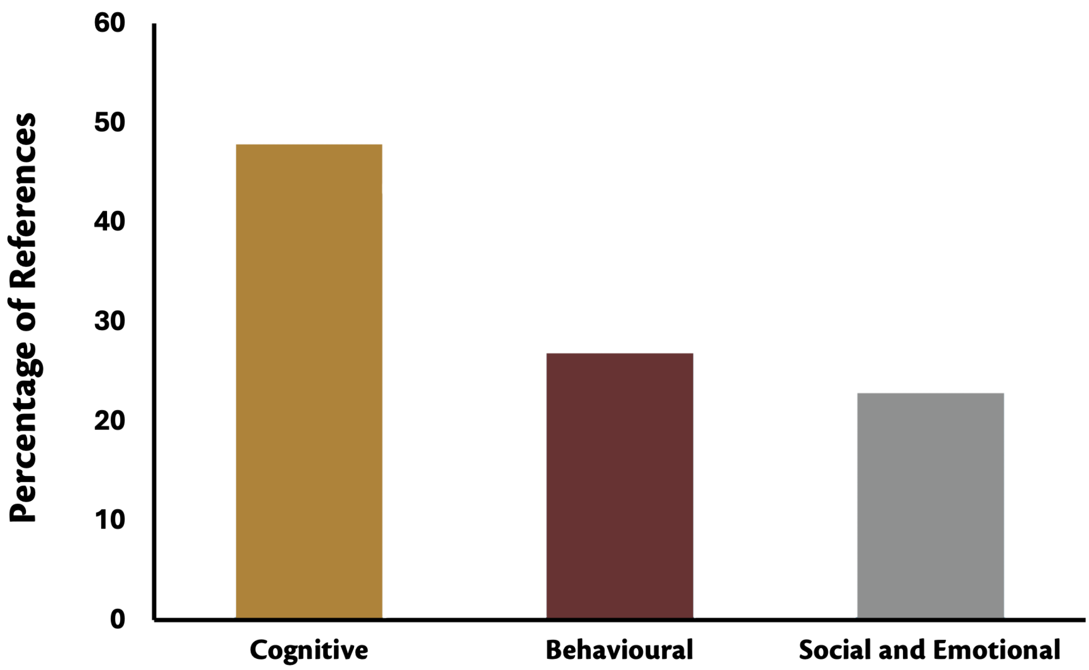

Figure 2. Percentage of references in educational learning dimension content, adapted from (UNESCO, 2020).

AI and Digital Innovation: Accelerating Climate Education

This section addresses Research Question 3 by examining how AI-enabled platforms and tools can personalize climate learning, improve educational impact, and support sustainable innovation within schools and universities.

The educational landscape is rapidly changing due to AI evolution, which presents previously unheard-of possibilities for deepening, scaling, and personalizing climate change education. By customizing environmental content to students' needs, backgrounds, and local settings, AI-powered adaptive learning platforms can increase the effectiveness and inclusivity of climate literacy. Tools such as UNESCO's 2024 AI Competency Frameworks for Students and Teachers (UNESCO, 2024b) now guide institutions in responsibly integrating AI to enhance sustainability learning without sacrificing ethical standards like data privacy, equity, and transparency.

The framework was built on five key principles: (1) Promoting a critical approach to AI, (2) Prioritizing human-centered interaction with AI, (3) Encouraging environmentally sustainable AI, (4) Promoting inclusivity in AI competency development, and (5) Building core AI competencies for lifelong learning. However, in this chapter, we shall focus on the third principle related to the environmentally sustainable use of AI. Within this context, emphasis is made on the fact that current students are the potential users and leaders of AI technology; hence, it is of paramount importance that they are equipped with critical knowledge related to the adverse impact of AI deployment on the environment (UNESCO, 2024a). Consequently, education systems are in charge of making sure that students comprehend carbon emissions, examine the underlying causes of climate change, and take responsible action to preserve the environment and the climate. Students must comprehend how training AI models contributes to environmental degradation as world leaders and policymakers contemplate rules pertaining to energy consumption and environmental protection. Gaining knowledge about AI should enable individuals to immediately investigate more environmentally friendly methods for creating, developing, and utilizing AI models. To address this, the AI Competency Framework for Students (CFS) was developed to help students create and carry out project-based learning exercises about the environmental effects of AI training and use, encouraging them to look for possible ways to lessen these effects (UNESCO, 2024a).

The AI competency framework developed by UNESCO for the students is comprised of two parts: identifying competency aspects and then measuring progression levels through (1) understanding, (2) application, and (3) creation (**Figure 3**).

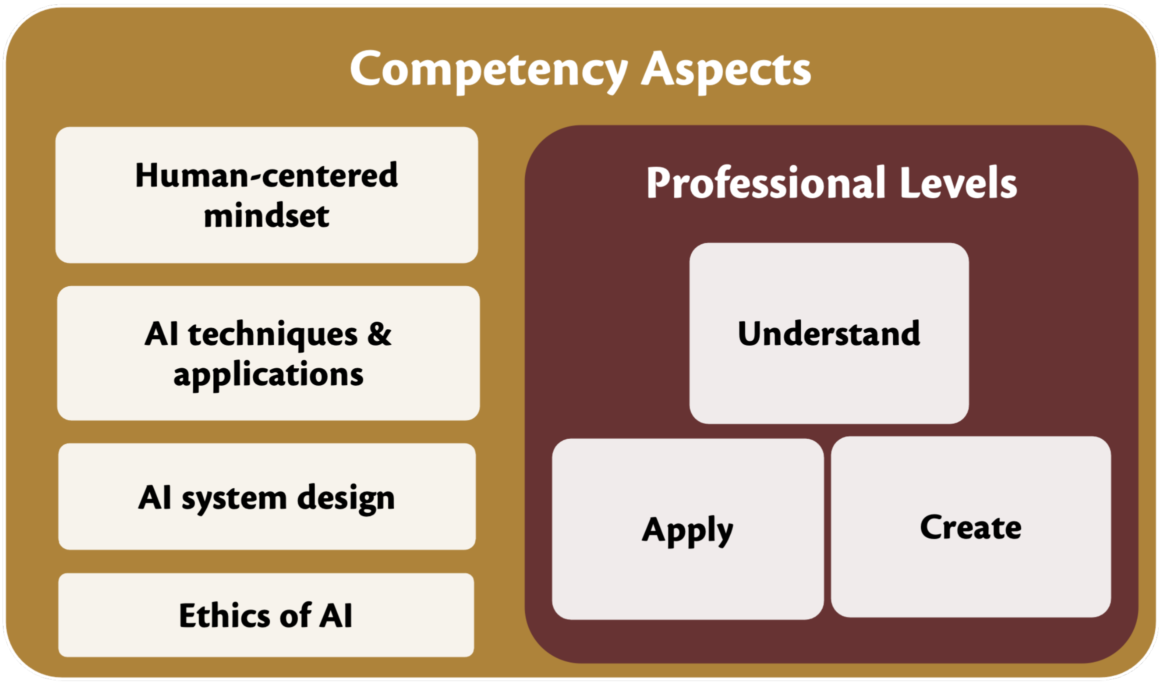

Figure 3. AI competency framework for students, adapted from (UNESCO, 2024a).

The AI competency progression framework consists of three levels that reflect a growing depth of understanding, practical ability, and ethical awareness in using and co-creating AI technologies. These levels are designed to support both formative and summative assessments and to inform flexible, context-relevant pedagogy. The first level, *Understand*, is intended for all students, recognizing that everyone interacts with AI in daily life. At this stage, learners develop foundational, human-centered values and an age-appropriate understanding of AI concepts, ethics, and applications. They are expected to explain and relate their knowledge to real-life contexts, building the essential cognitive and practical groundwork for deeper AI learning (UNESCO, 2024a).

The second level, *Apply*, prepares students to become responsible and effective users of AI across educational and professional settings. It requires learners to transfer and adapt their knowledge and skills to more complex tasks, critically engage with advanced technical methods, and apply ethical and human-centered principles in assessing and using AI tools. This level ensures that students build a solid, transferable base of AI knowledge and competencies suitable for meaningful, real-world application. Students who reach the Apply level may choose to advance to the third, more specialized level, Create. However, it is recognized that not all students will have the interest, time, or opportunity to further develop their AI competencies within the formal school setting. For many, the Apply level will serve as the exit point for their AI learning journey during their time in school, equipping them with sufficient skills and ethical awareness to engage meaningfully with AI in everyday contexts (UNESCO, 2024a).

The third level, *Create*, represents the most advanced stage of AI competency, aimed at preparing students to become responsible and innovative co-creators of AI technologies. In response to the rapid pace of AI innovation and its societal impact, this level emphasizes the importance of equipping learners to design trustworthy, human-centered AI tools that address real-world challenges. Students are expected to apply their accumulated knowledge, values, and skills to conceptualize, develop, and test AI solutions, engaging with open-source datasets, programming environments, and customizable AI models. Students at the "Create" level also explore ethical design principles, AI regulations, and the broader social implications of intelligent systems. Learning at this level promotes critical thinking, creativity, and a sense of civic responsibility in AI-driven societies. To successfully implement this level, schools must allocate sufficient time and resources—such as a full semester or more—and offer innovative, age-appropriate teaching strategies. Given its depth, Create may be offered as an elective for students with a strong interest in AI, rather than as a universal requirement for all learners (UNESCO, 2024a).

AI-driven platforms are increasingly transforming sustainability education and campus operations, offering immersive learning experiences and enhancing environmental stewardship through advanced analytics. **Table 2** summarizes the key applications of AI in climate education, ranging from adaptive learning platforms to smart campus systems. By linking specific tools with educational outcomes, the table illustrates how AI can support both cognitive development and institutional sustainability practices. One of the main examples of an immersive Environmental Education programs is Earth School which was co-developed by the United Nations Environment Program (UNEP) and TED-Ed Earth School offers a 30-day online curriculum designed to keep students in touch with nature during the COVID-19 pandemic. Each "quest" within Earth School focuses on a different nature-related topic, featuring videos, reading materials, and activities aimed at helping students understand and celebrate the natural world. The Earth School platform, developed by UNEP and TED-Ed, engaged over 1 million students in 190 countries during the COVID-19 pandemic, offering interactive content aimed at strengthening environmental stewardship among learners aged 5 to 18 (UNEP, 2020).

While Earth School effectively engaged global learners during the COVID-19 pandemic, its online delivery model also revealed digital equity gaps. Students in areas with limited connectivity or device access faced difficulties participating fully. This raises questions about the scalability and inclusiveness of AI-powered climate learning platforms, particularly in underprivileged contexts.

Table 2. Climate Education and AI Integration illustrating key applications

AI Application	Educational Purpose	Example
Adaptive Learning Platforms	Personalize climate literacy pathways	AI-based environmental quizzes adjusting to student levels
Smart Campus Management	Model real-world sustainability practices	AI sensors monitoring energy and water use
Virtual Simulation Labs	Promote systems thinking and solution design	Climate change simulation games and experiments

While AI offers promising tools to personalize and extend learning, meaningful climate education must also be rooted in real-world experience and local context. The following section examines how experiential and community-based learning deepens climate agency and connects students directly with sustainability action.

Experiential and Community-Embedded Learning

To answer Research Question 4, this section explores how project-based learning, service-learning, and community partnerships enable students to translate climate knowledge into real-world environmental impact.

Experiential and community-embedded learning are pivotal for transforming climate education from a theoretical exercise into lived, impactful action. Research consistently shows that when students engage directly with environmental challenges in their communities, they develop stronger agency, critical thinking, and long-term commitment to sustainability (Fan, 2025). Project-Based Learning (PBL) models allow students to apply classroom knowledge to real-world problems, encouraging systems thinking and solution-oriented mindsets. For example, a high school might engage learners in designing urban gardens to mitigate heat islands, while a university engineering course might task students with developing low-cost renewable energy solutions for local neighborhoods. A recent work by Benavides et al. (2022) presented the outcomes and analysis of a climate change education (CCE) training program designed and developed for instructors at Normal Colleges in Mexico. The goal of incorporating CCE into the Normal Colleges of the State of Veracruz, Mexico, was achieved through a course workshop and subsequent effort to apply CCE methodologies. Transdisciplinary climate change knowledge and CCE approaches for managing adaptation and mitigation response actions are the two conceptual axes upon which the training concept is based. The authors came to the conclusion that incorporating the CCE as a transversal axis is a challenging process that calls for more involved training procedures and continuous support after systematizing and analyzing the program (Benavides et al., 2022).

Another experiential and student-embedded learning through impactful action towards climate change mitigation is a study that was initiated in Qatar based on local research related to the environmental impact of planting urban trees within schools and other residential areas. The study focused on planting local trees that are naturally available and need minimal irrigation or maintenance. These trees have been proven to play a significant role in improving air quality around schools and houses via lowering the production of secondary pollutants, minimizing air pollution through deposition, capturing and sequestering CO2, increasing the value of real estate, capturing urban storm water runoff, and lowering energy use by encouraging urban cooling (Alsalama et al., 2021; Isaifan & Baldauf, 2020).

Moreover, Community-Based Research (CBR) takes this further by positioning students as collaborators with local stakeholders, ensuring that educational projects align with real community needs. Service-learning initiatives, such as coastal restoration (Evans-Cowley, 2006), waste-to-energy projects (Dahiya, 2020) or green entrepreneurship incubators (Martínez-Campillo et al., 2019), empower students not just as learners but as contributors to local climate resilience. Moreover, experiential learning also strengthens emotional resilience by offering tangible pathways for hope and action, countering feelings of helplessness associated with the scale of the climate crisis. The Experiential Learning Framework (Table 3) outlines three instructional models: Project-Based Learning (PBL), Service Learning, and Community-Based Research (CBR). These approaches emphasize applied, civic-oriented learning that strengthens student agency in climate problem-solving. Successful models include the "Green School" movement in Bali, which integrates sustainability projects into every aspect of student life, and Arizona State University's "Sustainability Connect" platform, which links students directly with community partners working on climate adaptation and justice initiatives.

Table 3. Experiential Learning Framework as a guide for educators.

Method	Focus	Example
Project-Based Learning (PBL)	Problem-solving through applied learning	Student-led urban reforestation campaigns
Service Learning	Civic engagement and community collaboration	Renewable energy workshops for rural communities
Community-Based Research (CBR)	Knowledge co-creation with local actors	Flood risk mapping with municipal planners

By incorporating education within real-world environmental contexts, learners transition from passive recipients of information to active architects of sustainable futures. To scale and sustain these innovative educational practices, system-wide support and policy alignment are essential. The next section explores how institutional reforms and national frameworks can embed climate education across curricula and governance structures.

Systemic and Policy-Level Reforms: Embedding Climate in Education Systems

This section responds to Research Question 5 by analyzing how national curricula, teacher training policies, and institutional reforms can systematize climate education on a scale.

Achieving widespread, lasting impact in climate education requires more than isolated curricular innovations; it demands systemic reforms at national, institutional, and policy levels. Governments, ministries of education, accreditation agencies, and international bodies must work collaboratively to integrate climate literacy and sustainability competencies into official educational standards and frameworks. Notable examples include Italy's 2020 mandate to embed climate change education across all school levels and New Jersey's integration of climate themes into K–12 standards across multiple subjects, both signaling a shift toward systemic approaches.

Starting in September 2020, Italy became the first country in the world to mandate climate change education across all school levels (ages 6–19). Under Law 92/2019, later implemented by Ministerial Decree No. 35 on 23 June 2020, civic education was reformed to include climate change and sustainability, requiring 33 hours per academic year dedicated to these topics within the existing curricula and across traditional subjects such as math, science, geography, and civics (UNESCO, 2021). Backed by guidelines from the Ministry of Education and the Ministry for Ecological Transition, these reforms embed sustainable development goals, including biodiversity, water, and climate, into every level of schooling. As of 2022, over 8 million students across Italy have been reached through this reform, which mandates 33 hours annually of climate and civic education per student (UNESCO, 2021). This systemic approach transformed climate education from optional modules into a legally mandated, cross-curricular requirement, supported by institutional frameworks, teacher training, and budget allocations for sustainability education (UNESCO, 2021).

Similarly, in June 2020, New Jersey's State Board of Education adopted updated Student Learning Standards (NJSLS) that, for the first time in the U.S., require climate change education across multiple subjects and grade levels (K–12). These standards went into effect for the 2022–23 school year, making New Jersey the first state to integrate climate themes not only in science but also in math, social studies, arts, health, PE, and world languages. The roll-out was accompanied by the creation of the New Jersey Climate Change Education Hub, launched in June 2022, which offers over 1,400 rigorously reviewed resources, exemplary lesson plans, teacher training, and guidance for school boards. A coalition including the NJ School Boards Association, New Jersey Audubon, Sustainable Jersey, and NWF supported the initiative, ensuring professional development and local implementation. Early outcomes from the Climate Change Education Hub indicate that participating educators report increased confidence in integrating climate topics across disciplines, supported by access to over 1,400 resources, model lesson plans, and professional development materials (NJAudubon, 2020) .

While both Italy and New Jersey have implemented pioneering climate education reforms, their approaches differ significantly in governance and integration. Italy's model is centrally mandated, with nationwide guidelines requiring dedicated instruction time and subject integration. This offers uniformity but may face resistance due to limited teacher preparedness or rigid curricular structures. In contrast, New Jersey's decentralized approach leverages cross-sector collaboration and professional development hubs, allowing for more localized adaptation and educator buy-in. However, its effectiveness may vary by district based on resource disparities. These contrasting models highlight the balance between national coherence and local flexibility in embedding climate education.

Teacher preparation and continuous professional development are central to this transformation. Educators must be equipped not only with up-to-date content knowledge about climate science but also with pedagogical skills to promote critical thinking, interdisciplinary learning, and action-oriented engagement. Initiatives like UNESCO's "Greening Teacher Education" project provide models for incorporating sustainability competencies into pre-service and in-service training (UNESCO, 2024d).

To guide implementation across education systems with varying capacities, this chapter proposes a Climate Education Readiness Assessment Tool. This diagnostic framework enables education ministries, school leaders, and curriculum planners to assess their preparedness for integrating climate education. It evaluates five critical domains: curriculum integration, professional teacher development, digital infrastructure and equity, stakeholder engagement, and institutional policy alignment. Table 4 outlines the tool and provides a structured approach to identifying institutional strengths and gaps in advancing SDG 4.7 and SDG 13.3.

Table 4. Climate Education Readiness Assessment Tool: A Diagnostic Framework for Institutional Preparedness Across Five Domains

Domain	Assessment Criteria	Readiness Levels	Notes / Evidence Required
1. Curriculum Integration	Is climate change integrated across subjects (science, civics, arts, etc.)?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Examples of cross-disciplinary content, learning outcomes
	Are sustainability competencies aligned with SDG 4.7?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Reference to competency frameworks or curriculum maps
2. Teacher Capacity	Are teachers trained in climate pedagogy and interdisciplinary instruction?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Evidence of training programs, certifications, CPD uptake
	Do teachers have access to relevant, updated resources?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Inventory of tools, guides, toolkits, platforms
3. Digital Infrastructure and Equity	Are digital tools (e.g., AI simulations, e-learning) accessible to students and staff?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Data on digital access and ICT integration
	Are there measures to ensure inclusion of under-resourced schools or students?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Plans for bridging digital divide, equity funding mechanisms
4. Stakeholder Engagement	Are parents, communities, and local actors engaged in climate education efforts?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Records of partnerships, projects, service learning

Domain	Assessment Criteria	Readiness Levels	Notes / Evidence Required
	Are student voices and participation mechanisms in place?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Examples of student-led initiatives or councils
5. Institutional Support and Policy	Are climate goals embedded in national or school-level education strategies?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Strategic plans, national frameworks, accreditation criteria
	Are monitoring and evaluation systems in place to track implementation and outcomes?	☐ Low ☐ Medium ☐ High	Evaluation reports, KPIs, feedback loops

Moreover, educational institutions must be empowered with the autonomy, incentives, and resources needed to implement meaningful climate action plans. Policy instruments such as green campus certifications (Prada Hanga-Fărcaş et al., 2023), sustainability innovation grants (Chen & Huang, 2025), and national awards for excellence in environmental education (Jamaluddin et al., 2019) can motivate institutions to prioritize climate-responsive initiatives. Table 5 offers a blueprint for implementing climate education policies at multiple levels. It maps actions across national, institutional, and community partnerships, emphasizing the importance of aligning governance structures with sustainability goals.

Table 5. Climate Education Policy Blueprint key stages

Policy Level	Action Focus	Examples
National	Curriculum standards, teacher education reforms, funding priorities	Climate education integrated into national learning standards; green grants for schools
Institutional	Climate action plans, interdisciplinary program development	University sustainability hubs; carbon-neutral campus initiatives
Community Partnership	Collaboration between schools, NGOs, governments, and businesses	School-community climate resilience projects; local adaptation internships

In parallel with readiness diagnostics, long-term success in climate education requires consistent evaluation and benchmarking of impact. To support this, a Matrix of Indicators aligned with SDG 4.7 and SDG 13.3 has been introduced, as shown in **Table 6**. This tool enables stakeholders to monitor progress across learner outcomes, curriculum development, teacher training, institutional support, and community engagement. Table 4 presents a sample matrix to guide future evaluations.

Table 6. SDG Indicator Matrix for Climate Education

Indicator Category	Key Outcome Areas	SDG Target Alignment	Example Metrics / Evidence
1. Learner Outcomes	Climate literacy, sustainability mindset, climate agency	SDG 4.7, SDG 13.3	Pre/post assessments, student surveys, capstone projects
2. Curriculum Design	Integration of climate content across subjects and levels	SDG 4.7	Curriculum audits, learning outcomes mapping, syllabus review
3. Teacher Capacity	Training in climate pedagogy, interdisciplinary teaching	SDG 4.7	CPD hours, teacher certification, training participation rates
4. Pedagogical Innovation	Use of AI, digital tools, and experiential learning	SDG 4.7, SDG 13.3	Case studies, classroom pilots, tech deployment records
5. Institutional Engagement	School-wide climate initiatives and policies	SDG 13.3	ESD plans, green certification, eco-club activities
6. Community and Stakeholder Involvement	Partnerships with NGOs, local actors, and students	SDG 13.3	Collaboration logs, parent involvement, public projects

Despite strong policy frameworks, the implementation of climate education faces notable challenges. Many education systems struggle with limited funding, teacher capacity gaps, and competing curricular priorities. For example, introducing interdisciplinary climate topics often requires retraining teachers and revising assessments — tasks that may not be feasible without sustained institutional support. Additionally, equity issues arise when rural or under-resourced schools lack access to digital tools, experiential learning opportunities, or updated materials. These barriers underscore the importance of accompanying reform with targeted investment, inclusive planning, and long-term capacity building strategies.

Hence, aligning education systems with global frameworks such as the Sustainable Development Goals (especially SDG 4 and SDG 13) ensures that climate education efforts are both locally grounded and globally relevant. Systemic reform, though complex, is essential for embedding climate responsibility at the heart of educational missions and for preparing generations capable of leading the transition to resilient, low-carbon societies.

The implementation of climate-responsive education takes diverse forms across global contexts. The following case studies illustrate how various schools, governments, and organizations have operationalized the principles discussed so far — demonstrating innovation in practice.

Case studies

Hydroponic Classrooms – New York Sun Works (USA)

New York Sun Works (NYSW) is a non-profit organization that has pioneered the integration of hydroponic farming systems into K-12 classrooms across New York City. Their mission is to enhance science education through the lens of sustainability and urban agriculture. By transforming traditional classrooms into state-of-the-art hydroponic labs, NYSW provides students with hands-on experiences that bridge theoretical knowledge and practical application. As of 2025, the NYSW program has created over 300 hydroponic labs, directly engaging more than 100,000 students in hands-on sustainability science and urban agriculture (NYSW, 2025). These classrooms are equipped with advanced hydroponic systems where students cultivate a variety of crops, including leafy greens, herbs, and vegetables, without the use of soil (Figure 4). This method not only conserves water but also allows for year-round cultivation, making it an ideal educational tool for urban settings.

Figure 4. Scheme of what each classroom includes under the NESW (NYSW, 2025).

The educational impact of these hydroponic classrooms is significant. Students engage in a curriculum that encompasses biology, chemistry, environmental science, and sustainability. They learn about plant life cycles, nutrient management, and the importance of sustainable food systems. This experiential learning approach has been shown to increase student engagement, improve academic performance, and promote a deeper understanding of environmental issues. Moreover, NYSW's program emphasizes the development of critical thinking and problem-solving skills. Students are encouraged to monitor plant growth, analyze data, and make informed decisions to optimize their hydroponic systems. This process cultivates a sense of responsibility and ownership over their learning.

Beyond the classroom, the program has broader implications for community engagement and environmental stewardship. Many schools have initiated farmers' markets, where students sell their produce, educating the community about sustainable agriculture and healthy eating habits. These activities not only reinforce the students' learning but also promote community involvement and awareness.

EPA School Siting Guidelines to Reduce Air Pollution Exposure (USA)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has developed comprehensive School Siting Guidelines to assist communities in making informed decisions about school locations, aiming to minimize students' exposure to environmental hazards, particularly air pollution from traffic sources. These guidelines emphasize the importance of evaluating potential school sites for proximity to major roadways, industrial facilities, and other pollution sources. By recommending buffer zones and the use of air quality data in site assessments, the EPA aims to protect children's health, as they are more susceptible to pollutants due to their developing respiratory systems (EPA, 2011). Implementing these guidelines can lead to significant health benefits. For instance, schools situated away from high-traffic areas have reported lower incidences of asthma and other respiratory issues among students (Hauptman et al., 2020)and distances from major roadways were measured to calculate a composite measure accounting for both home and school traffic exposure. Generalized estimating equation models were clustered by subject and adjusted for age, race/ethnicity, sex, income, environmental tobacco smoke, controller medication, upper respiratory tract infections, and seasonality.\nResults\nThe majority of participants (62%. Furthermore, the guidelines advocate for community involvement in the decision-making process, ensuring that the selected sites meet both educational and environmental standards. In addition to site selection, the EPA encourages the incorporation of green building practices and the use of vegetation barriers to further reduce pollutant exposure. By adopting these comprehensive strategies, schools can create safer and healthier learning environments for students and staff alike.

Green Schoolyards America – Schoolyard Forests (USA)

Green Schoolyards America is a nonprofit organization dedicated to transforming school grounds into vibrant green spaces that promote environmental education and student well-being. Their Schoolyard Forests initiative focuses on increasing tree canopy cover in schoolyards, providing shade (Alsalama et al., 2021), improving air quality (Isaifan & Baldauf, 2020) and creating habitats for local wildlife (Casas et al., 2016). By integrating natural elements into school environments, the program aims to promote a deeper connection between students and nature. The initiative has been implemented in various schools across the United States, leading to numerous benefits. Students engaged in outdoor learning activities have shown improved academic performance, increased physical activity, and enhanced social skills. Additionally, the presence of green spaces has been linked to reduced stress levels and better mental health among students. Green Schoolyards America also provides resources and support for schools to plan, design, and maintain their green spaces. By collaborating with educators, landscape architects, and community members, the organization ensures that each schoolyard forest meets the unique needs of its students and community.

To shed light on the important role green schoolyards play, Stevenson et al. (2020) touched on the support that the Children and Nature Network has provided to create a research agenda to provide a complex, diverse, and dynamic policy landscape (Figure 5). The organization was established in 2006 to encourage a rising movement that aims to link kids with nature. The organization has sponsored numerous initiatives, such as Green Schoolyards for Healthy Communities, through a strategic planning approach aimed at maximizing all children's access to and connection to nature. The creation of research and metrics to strengthen the body of data supporting the advantages of green schoolyards was one of the strategic action items that the Green Schoolyards program helped to establish (Stevenson et al., 2020)

Figure 5. Children and Nature Network Framework of various benefits associated with green schoolyards, adapted from (Children & Nature Network, 2018).

The authors also stimulated interdisciplinary research that advances the expansion of green schoolyards across communities in the USA and internationally. This evolving field is open to researchers with expertise in the following areas: economics, conservation biology, nutrition, sociology, parks and recreation, education, urban studies, city planning, landscape architecture, and sociology.

Progress in this area depends on ongoing, cross-disciplinary communication. Scholars are urged to disseminate findings early and frequently across diverse platforms: academic journals, the popular press, professional conferences, and through collaborative networks such as the Children & Nature Network. Given that best practices for implementing and optimizing green schoolyards are still developing, cross-sector collaboration will be essential. Such cooperation is best encouraged through inter- and transdisciplinary engagement, supported by researchers who are intentional about sharing ideas beyond conventional disciplinary boundaries.

These collaborative activities are critical for updating and refining the research agenda—clarifying priority conditions, identifying limitations in current approaches, and advancing coordinated investigations into collective impact. Forums such as the Children & Nature Network's international conferences and leadership summits, along with an increasing number of open-access, interdisciplinary journals, provide key opportunities for knowledge exchange. Additionally, organizations such as the Children & Nature Network and the North American Association of Environmental Education are instrumental in translating research for broader audiences, including policymakers, thereby facilitating informed implementation. Through sustained scholarly engagement and strategic communication, it is possible to support the development of green schoolyards that provide equitable access to nature and its numerous benefits for all children and communities.

School Streets Initiative (United Kingdom)

The School Streets initiative in the United Kingdom is a community-led program aimed at reducing traffic congestion and air pollution around schools during peak hours (School Street Initiative Organization, 2025). By temporarily restricting motor vehicle access to streets adjacent to schools during drop-off and pick-up times, the initiative creates a safer and more pleasant environment for students, parents, and staff. The initiative has been implemented in various cities, including London and Edinburgh, School Streets have led to significant improvements in air quality and road safety. Independent evaluations in London showed up to a 23% reduction in NO_2 levels outside schools implementing the initiative, alongside a 30–40% increase in walking or cycling rates among students (School Street Initiative Organization, 2025). Besides, the initiative has promoted a sense of community and encouraged healthier lifestyles among families.

Moreover, local authorities work closely with schools and residents to plan and implement the program, ensuring that it meets the specific needs of each community. By promoting active travel and reducing reliance on cars, School Streets contribute to broader environmental and public health goals.

Nature-Based Solutions in Schools – Solana de los Barros (Spain)

In Solana de los Barros, Spain, the Gabriela Mistral Primary School has implemented a series of nature-based solution projects to adapt its infrastructure to the challenges posed by climate change. As part of these projects, the school introduced green roofs, vertical gardens, and natural ventilation systems to improve indoor comfort and reduce energy consumption (**Figure 6**). In order to promote and support European countries to adapt to climate change through education, the European Climate Adaptation Platform published this case study highlighting the objectives, challenges, adaptation options, and solutions during the project construction (Climate ADAPT, 2024).

Figure 6. Primary school in Spain as a case study of nature-based solutions for climate change adaptation.

These interventions have led to noticeable improvements in the school's microclimate, including lower indoor temperatures during hot periods and enhanced air quality. Additionally, the green spaces serve as educational tools, allowing students to learn about sustainability and environmental stewardship firsthand. The success of this project demonstrates the potential of integrating nature-based solutions into educational settings, not only to mitigate the impacts of climate change but also to enrich the learning experience. By creating healthier and more engaging environments, schools can play a pivotal role in promoting a culture of sustainability.

Sustainable Schools Program – Monbulk Primary School (Australia)

Monbulk Primary School, located in Victoria, Australia, has been a leading example in embedding sustainability into its operations and curriculum, as shown in **Table 7** (Dix et al., 2020). Since joining the program in 2015, the school has achieved a 5-Star certification, signifying excellence across five modules: Core, Energy, Waste, Water, and Biodiversity. The school's approach includes integrating sustainability into daily practices, such as implementing energy-saving measures, promoting waste reduction through recycling and composting, conserving water, and enhancing biodiversity through native plant gardens.

Educationally, sustainability is woven into the curriculum, with students participating in hands-on activities that reinforce environmental concepts. For example, students engage in energy audits, water monitoring, and biodiversity assessments, promoting practical skills and environmental awareness.

Table 7. The integration between students, families, and communities in the Smart Resource School initiative (Dix et al., 2020).

Positive school community	Student social and emotional development	Engaging families	Students experiencing difficulties
• Bringing the community together • Empowering students to lead • Care for the environment • Enhancing and strengthening the school • Connected to nature • Expert support	• Community building, student leadership, student agency • School garden and connectedness to nature • Providing alternative learning activities • Pride in school, empathy	• Garden programs, helping out with the school grounds • Parents engage and collaborate with the school • Demonstrating and communicating the school's focus on sustainability to parents • Nude food and food waste reduction • Students take the message home	• Alternative opportunities to experience success • Develop independence and student agency • A safe and calming place • Connectedness to school • Collaborate with like minded students • Connectedness to environment and animals/nature

Furthermore, community involvement is a cornerstone of Monbulk's sustainability efforts. The school actively engages parents and local organizations, creating a collaborative environment that extends the impact of sustainability initiatives beyond the classes. The school's success demonstrates the effectiveness of comprehensive, whole-school approaches to sustainability, serving as a model for other institutions that aim to integrate environmental responsibility into their education.

Air Quality Monitoring and Policy Advocacy – Warsaw (Poland)

In Warsaw, Poland, concerns over children's exposure to traffic-related air pollution have led to initiatives focused on air quality monitoring and policy advocacy. The "School Streets" project, implemented in Warsaw and the Masovian region, involved installing air quality sensors around schools to collect data on pollutant levels during peak traffic hours. Results showed that youngsters were exposed to high concentrations of dangerous chemicals in regions with high traffic, prompting calls for urban planning measures to protect students' health (Clean Air Fund, 2025). These insights have informed policies aimed at reducing traffic congestion near schools, such as implementing traffic restrictions during school hours and promoting alternative transportation methods. The project underscores the importance of data-driven approaches in shaping policies that safeguard children's health in urban environments.

Anti-Idling Policies Near Schools (USA)

In the United States, anti-idling policies have been implemented to reduce the amount of car emissions to which children are exposed near schools. The EPA developed the Idle-Free Schools Toolkit, providing resources for schools to establish idling reduction campaigns. These initiatives involve educating drivers about the health impacts of idling, posting signage to discourage the practice, and engaging students in advocacy efforts (EPA, 2019).

Studies have shown that such campaigns effectively decrease idling times, leading to improved air quality around schools. For example, an anti-idling campaign in Salt Lake County, Utah, resulted in 40% reduction in idling time at two elementary schools, improving local air quality and student respiratory health (The University of Utah, 2022). These policies highlight the role of community engagement and education in promoting environmental health and demonstrate how simple behavioral changes can have significant impacts on air quality.

AI-based initiatives and case studies

Artificial Intelligence is rapidly transforming international initiatives to combat the climate crisis. By enabling more precise predictions, real-time monitoring, adaptive learning, and scalable solutions, AI has emerged as a powerful enabler of both climate change mitigation and adaptation. Yet beyond its technical potential, AI also plays an increasingly vital role in education, empowering learners to understand, engage with, and act upon environmental challenges in meaningful ways.

Education remains a cornerstone of climate resilience. However, traditional methods often fall short in preparing students to navigate the complexities of climate science, systems thinking, and sustainable innovation. AI-enhanced educational initiatives bridge this gap by combining immersive technologies, personalized learning, and real-world problem-solving. These tools cultivate climate literacy while equipping learners with the skills needed to co-create solutions for a sustainable future.

Across regions, interdisciplinary programs are emerging that leverage AI to transform climate education. From digital twins simulating environmental systems to AI-driven conversational agents promoting sustainable behavior, these initiatives demonstrate how intelligent technologies can be harnessed to encourage both awareness and agency. Importantly, many of these programs prioritize inclusivity, open access, and hands-on engagement, ensuring that diverse learners are empowered to contribute to global climate action.

Table 8 presents examples of global educational initiatives that integrate AI and climate learning. These programs vary in scope, from hands-on coding kits to AI-powered environmental simulations. Collectively, they demonstrate how emerging technologies can make climate education more engaging and scalable. It highlights exemplary AI-based educational initiatives from around the world that integrate climate science and sustainability goals. Each case illustrates a unique intersection of pedagogy, technology, and environmental stewardship, showcasing how AI can support climate action through innovation, collaboration, and systemic change. These initiatives reflect a growing recognition that addressing climate change requires not only smarter tools but also smarter learners prepared, informed, and inspired to shape a more resilient and equitable future.

Table 8. Examples of global AI-based educational initiatives

Initiative	Region	AI Role	Impact	Impact Scope	Ref
MIT RAISE	USA	Introduces K-12 students to climate-focused data analysis and modeling	Builds AI literacy, empowers youth with skills for real-world climate solutions	Global	*(MIT, 2024)*
OceanChat	USA	Conversational AI using marine avatars to promote environmental education	Enhances emotional engagement and promotes sustainable behavior through dialogue	Global	(Pataranutaporn et al., 2025)
Climate Action Kit (Forward Education)	Canada	Uses coding and robotics for hands-on climate monitoring and response projects	Develops problem-solving skills, makes climate learning interactive and practical	Local/ Regional	(Forward Education, 2025)

Initiative	Region	AI Role	Impact	Impact Scope	Ref
Climate Change AI (CCAI)	Global	Promotes AI-climate research collaborations, supports innovation grants and training	Drives interdisciplinary research and deployment of AI for climate mitigation	Global	*(Climate Change AI, 2025)*
Destination Earth (EU)	European Union	Creates AI-powered digital twin of Earth to simulate and predict climate scenarios	Informs climate policy and education through high-resolution environmental modeling	Global	(European Commission, 2025)

Conclusions

This chapter has examined how education can serve as a transformative force in advancing climate action, responding to the urgent need for systemic change across learning environments. Drawing upon global policy frameworks, AI competency models, and experiential case studies, it has offered a multidimensional analysis of how climate-responsive education can be developed and implemented. In doing so, the chapter has addressed the original guiding research questions, each of which explores a critical facet of this transformation.

First, the integration of interdisciplinary approaches emerged as essential to preparing learners to understand and engage with the complex and interconnected challenges of climate change. Climate literacy must be embedded across disciplines, combining environmental science, ethics, economics, and policy, to enable systems thinking and promote contextually grounded learning. This is particularly evident in the success of STEAM-based pedagogies and thematic learning models that encourage students to view climate as a lived, multifaceted reality.

Second, the chapter emphasized the importance of building core climate-related competencies, not only at the cognitive level but also through socio-emotional and behavioral development. The proposed Climate Competency Matrix offers a conceptual guide for curriculum designers and educators to promote skills such as resilience, empathy, leadership, and collaborative problem-solving. These traits are vital to nurturing climate-ready citizens who can respond to uncertainty with creativity and moral clarity.

Third, the chapter explored how digital innovation, particularly artificial intelligence, can support climate education. AI has the potential to personalize learning experiences, simulate environmental systems, and optimize resource use within educational institutions. Yet its deployment must be carefully managed to ensure ethical alignment and to avoid widening access gaps. While promising, AI-based solutions require ongoing evaluation of their carbon footprint, inclusion frameworks, and teacher readiness for digital integration.

Fourth, the analysis demonstrated that experiential and community-embedded learning plays a crucial role in translating climate knowledge into meaningful action. Models such as project-based learning, service learning, and community-based research engage students in real-world problem solving, fostering a deeper sense of climate agency and reinforcing long-term behavioral change. When learners collaborate on urban greening, waste-to-energy projects, or air quality monitoring, they move from passive understanding to participatory leadership.

Fifth, the chapter addressed the role of systemic and policy-level reforms in embedding climate education across formal structures. National curriculum mandates, such as Italy's, offer coherence and coverage, while decentralized frameworks, like those in New Jersey, promote flexibility and local innovation. Each approach presents unique benefits and limitations, particularly in areas such as teacher capacity, accountability, and regional equity. Sustainable implementation requires coordinated efforts between ministries, accreditation bodies, and civil society partners.

Taken together, the findings illustrate that climate education must go beyond awareness-raising and toward the cultivation of empowered, informed change agents. This transformation requires not only reforming what is taught, but also how education systems are governed, resourced, and aligned with broader sustainability goals.

While this chapter draws on a broad set of policy frameworks and international case studies, it is limited by the absence of primary empirical data and longitudinal fieldwork. The examples cited are illustrative but may not be universally generalized. Future research should include comparative impact assessments and field-based studies to validate and contextualize the frameworks proposed.

Recommendations

To translate the principles and insights outlined in this chapter into actionable strategies, it is essential to identify practical steps that educators, institutions, and policymakers can adopt. The following recommendations synthesize the chapter's key findings into a set of evidence-informed, forward-looking actions that aim to embed climate literacy, promote innovation through AI, and promote meaningful learner engagement. These strategies are designed to support the creation of educational ecosystems that are resilient, inclusive, and capable of equipping learners to lead transformative climate action.

1. **Embed Climate Literacy Across Disciplines and Levels**

Climate education must transcend science classrooms. It should be embedded across subjects literature, history, economics, geography, and the arts - to reflect the interconnected nature of climate challenges. Interdisciplinary learning promotes systems thinking and prepares students to analyze climate issues through ethical, social, political, and ecological lenses. National curricula should formally integrate sustainability competencies at every educational level, from primary to higher education.

2. **Leverage AI to Personalize and Scale Environmental Learning**

Artificial Intelligence can transform climate education by offering adaptive learning paths tailored to students' cognitive levels and local environmental contexts. Virtual labs, intelligent simulations, and real-time environmental data analysis can make climate systems more tangible and engaging. Projects like MIT's "Day of AI" and the EU's "Destination Earth" demonstrate how AI tools can deepen understanding and empower students to design data-informed, localized solutions to global problems.

3. **Prioritize Educator Capacity-Building**

Teachers are central to climate education reform. Professional development programs must focus not only on scientific content but also on pedagogies for ethical reasoning, interdisciplinary integration, and digital fluency. Training on AI literacy, as guided by UNESCO's competency frameworks, is especially vital to ensure educators can responsibly harness AI tools while safeguarding student data, equity, and well-being.

4. **Institutionalize Experiential, Community-Based Learning**

Climate action is best taught through lived experience. Schools should incorporate project-based learning, service learning, and community-based research into the core curriculum. Whether planting local trees, monitoring air quality, or collaborating with local stakeholders, students develop critical thinking, resilience, and a sense of ownership over real-world environmental solutions.

5. Align Policy and Governance with Climate Education Goals

Ministries of education must enact policy frameworks that mandate and support climate education at scale. This includes integrating climate goals into accreditation standards, allocating green innovation grants, and incentivizing institutions to implement sustainability plans. Alignment with SDG 4.7 (education for sustainable development) and SDG 13 (climate action) should guide national reforms.

6. Promote Collaboration Across Sectors and Disciplines

Climate change is a complex challenge that no sector can solve alone. Educators, AI developers, policymakers, NGOs, and students must work together to co-create scalable, context-sensitive learning tools. Cross-sector platforms like Climate Change AI and the Children & Nature Network demonstrate the power of collaboration in designing impactful, research-based educational interventions.

7. Cultivate Student Climate Agency and Leadership

Beyond imparting knowledge, education should equip students with the confidence, skills, and opportunities to lead climate action. Institutions should encourage youth-led climate initiatives, offer leadership training, and provide platforms for students to participate in school and community sustainability planning. When young people move from eco-anxiety to eco-agency, education achieves its highest purpose.

8. Replicate and Adapt Successful Models Globally

Programs like OceanChat, the Climate Action Kit, and School Streets show how localized, interactive, and inclusive climate education models can be impactful. Governments and education systems should invest in adapting and scaling these programs, ensuring cultural relevance and equitable access, especially in underserved regions.

9. Measure What Matters: Develop Metrics for Climate Learning Impact

To drive continuous improvement, systems must track the effectiveness of climate education. This includes assessing shifts in knowledge, attitudes, behaviors, and community-level impacts. Qualitative and quantitative indicators should be embedded into school assessments, teacher evaluations, and national education reporting systems.

10. Green the Learning Environment

The physical environment of schools plays a powerful pedagogical role. Investments in sustainable infrastructure—solar panels, water harvesting systems, green rooftops, and smart energy sensors—not only reduce carbon footprints but also serve as hands-on learning tools. Schoolyards, like those in the Green Schoolyards America program, should become living classrooms for environmental stewardship.

Final Reflections and Future Directions

While this chapter provides a comprehensive framework for climate-responsive education, several gaps and opportunities for future work remain. There is a pressing need for longitudinal research to evaluate the long-term behavioral and community impacts of various climate education models. Metrics of success must move beyond knowledge acquisition to assess real-world application, civic engagement, and policy influence.

Further research is needed into teacher preparation and continuous professional development. Understanding which models of educator training are most effective, particularly for integrating interdisciplinary content, using digital tools, and facilitating action-based learning, is crucial for scaling impact. Additionally, there is limited comparative analysis of how climate education innovations can be equitably implemented across diverse socio-economic and geographic contexts. This calls for greater attention to digital equity, resource distribution, and inclusive curriculum design.

Finally, policy harmonization remains an important challenge. As national and local initiatives continue to emerge, there is a need for strategic frameworks that align grassroots innovation with top-down mandates. Bridging these efforts can enhance scalability, sustain momentum, and ensure that all learners, regardless of geography, have access to high-quality climate education.

In summary, education must become not only a vehicle for transmitting climate knowledge but also a platform for catalyzing climate solutions. By advancing interdisciplinary curricula, integrating emerging technologies responsibly, fostering hands-on engagement, and embedding sustainability into governance and policy, we can unlock the full potential of education as a driver of climate resilience and justice.

References

1. Alsalama, T., Koç, M., & Isaifan, R. J. (2021). Mitigation of urban air pollution with green vegetation for sustainable cities: A review. *International Journal of Global Warming*, 25(3–4), 498–515. https://doi.org/10.1504/IJGW.2021.119014

2. Arora, P. (2024). COP28: Ambitions, realities, and future. *Environmental Sustainability*, 7(1), 107–113. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42398-024-00304-0

3. Benavides, L. O. B., Sánchez, G. E. C., & Ortiz, S. L. M. M. (2022). Project-Based Learning: A Climate Change Education Proposal in the Contexts of Inequality and Vulnerability. In *Handbook of Research on Using Disruptive Methodologies and Game-Based Learning to Foster Transversal Skills* (pp. 242–262). IGI Global Scientific Publishing. https://doi.org/10.4018/978-1-7998-8645-7.ch012

4. Canlas, I. P., & Kazakbaeva, R. (2023). Interdisciplinary Approach to Climate Change Education. In *University Initiatives on Climate Change Education and Research* (pp. 1–19). Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-25960-9_62-1

5. Casas, Á., García, M., Siegel, R. B., Koltunov, A., Ramírez, C., & Ustin, S. (2016). Burned forest characterization at single-tree level with airborne laser scanning for assessing wildlife habitat. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, *175*, 231–241. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2015.12.044

6. Chen, J., & Huang, J. (2025). The impacts of community grants on green innovation. *Innovation and Green Development*, *4*(4), 100253. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.igd.2025.100253

7. Children & Nature Network. (2018). *Green Schoolyards Action Agenda.*

8. Clean Air Fund. (2025). School Streets: Data on children's exposure to traffic pollution leads to urban change. *Clean Air Fund*. https://www.cleanairfund.org/case-study/school-streets-urban-change/

9. Climate ADAPT. (2024). *Nature-Based Solutions in schools: A green way to adapt buildings to climate change in Solana de los Barros, Extremadura (Spain)*. https://climate-adapt.eea.europa.eu/en/metadata/case-studies/nature-based-solutions-in-schools-a-green-way-to-adapt-buildings-to-climate-change-in-solana-de-los-barros-extremadura-spain

10. *Climate Change AI*. (2025). Climate Change AI. https://www.climatechange.ai/innovation_grants

11. Dahiya, A. (2020). Chapter 6—Wood and grass energy service learning projects and case studies. In A. Dahiya (Ed.), *Bioenergy (Second Edition)* (pp. 107–128). Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-815497-7.00006-3

12. Dietz, T., Shwom, R. L., & Whitley, C. T. (2020). Climate Change and Society. *Annual Review of Sociology*, *46*(Volume 46, 2020), 135–158. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-soc-121919-054614

13. Dix, K., Carslake, T., Ahmed, S. K., & Sniedze-Gregory, S. (2020). *ResourceSmart Schools and wellbeing: Main study : Exploring student wellbeing impacts of the ResourceSmart schools program.*

14. Dolan, A. M. (2021). *Teaching Climate Change in Primary Schools: An Interdisciplinary Approach.* Routledge.

15. EPA. (2011). *School Siting Guidelines.*

16. EPA. (2019). *Idle-Free Schools Toolkit for a Healthy School Environment* [Collections and Lists]. https://www.epa.gov/schools/idle-free-schools-toolkit-healthy-school-environment

17. European Commission. (2025). The Digital Twins. *Destination Earth*. https://destine.ecmwf.int/digital-twins/

18. Evans-Cowley, J. (2006). Service-Learning in Disaster Recovery: Rebuilding the Mississippi Gulf Coast. *Journal of Higher Education Outreach and Engagement*, *11*(4), Article 4.

19. Fan, H. (2025). Integrating Ecological Consciousness Into Environmental Art Design Education: Impacts on Student Engagement, Sustainability Practices, and Critical Thinking. *Sustainable Development*, *n/a*(n/a). https://doi.org/10.1002/sd.3474

20. Forward Education. (2025). *Climate Action Kit – Real-World Hands-On STEM with micro:bit.* Forward Education. https://forwardedu.com/products/climate-action-kit

21. Hauptman, M., Gaffin, J. M., Petty, C. R., Sheehan, W. J., Lai, P. S., Coull, B., Gold, D. R., & Phipatanakul, W. (2020). Proximity to major roadways and asthma symptoms in the School Inner-City Asthma Study. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*, *145*(1), 119-126.e4. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2019.08.038

22. Isaifan, R. J., & Al-Thani, H. G. (2024). Action Taken to Reduce Air Pollution and Its One Health Impacts in MENA Countries. In M. C. Ogwu & S. C. Izah (Eds.), *Sustainable Strategies for Air*

Pollution Mitigation: Development, Economics, and Technologies (pp. 439–473). Springer Nature Switzerland. https://doi.org/10.1007/698_2024_1094

23. Isaifan, R. J., & Baldauf, R. W. (2020). Estimating Economic and Environmental Benefits of Urban Trees in Desert Regions. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, *8*. https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2020.00016

24. Jamaluddin, J., Fahliza, W., & Rahmi, A. (2019). *Adiwiyata School: Between promoting environmental awareness and winning awards*. 64–69. https://doi.org/10.2991/aes-18.2019.15

25. Kikstra, J. S., Nicholls, Z. R. J., Smith, C. J., Lewis, J., Lamboll, R. D., Byers, E., Sandstad, M., Meinshausen, M., Gidden, M. J., Rogelj, J., Kriegler, E., Peters, G. P., Fuglestvedt, J. S., Skeie, R. B., Samset, B. H., Wienpahl, L., van Vuuren, D. P., van der Wijst, K.-I., Al Khourdajie, A., … Riahi, K. (2022). The IPCC Sixth Assessment Report WGIII climate assessment of mitigation pathways: From emissions to global temperatures. *Geoscientific Model Development*, *15*(24), 9075–9109. https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-15-9075-2022

26. Martínez-Campillo, A., Sierra-Fernández, M. del P., & Fernández-Santos, Y. (2019). Service-Learning for Sustainability Entrepreneurship in Rural Areas: What Is Its Global Impact on Business University Students? *Sustainability*, 11(19), Article 19. https://doi.org/10.3390/su11195296

27. Melhim, S. H., & Isaifan, R. J. (2025). The Energy-Economy Nexus of Advanced Air Pollution Control Technologies: Pathways to Sustainable Development. *Energies*, *18*(9), Article 9. https://doi.org/10.3390/en18092378

28. MIT. (2024). *New Day of AI curricula brings climate change into the AI conversation with K-12 students | Open Learning*. https://openlearning.mit.edu/news/new-day-ai-curricula-brings-climate-change-ai-conversation-k-12-students

29. NJAudubon. (2020). Climate Change Education Resources. *New Jersey Audubon*. https://njaudubon.org/climate-education/

30. NYSW. (2025). How It Works: Creating Hands-On Learning Spaces in K-12 Classrooms. *New York Sun Works*. https://nysunworks.org/become-a-partner-school/how-it-works/

31. One Planet Network. (2018, January 24). *Global Action Programme (GAP) on Education for Sustainable Development (ESD)*. One Planet Network. https://www.oneplanetnetwork.org/knowledge-centre/projects/global-action-programme-gap-education-sustainable-development-esd-0

32. Pataranutaporn, P., Doudkin, A., & Maes, P. (2025). *OceanChat: The Effect of Virtual Conversational AI Agents on Sustainable Attitude and Behavior Change* (No. arXiv:2502.02863). arXiv. https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2502.02863

33. Pecl, G. T., Araújo, M. B., Bell, J. D., Blanchard, J., Bonebrake, T. C., Chen, I.-C., Clark, T. D., Colwell, R. K., Danielsen, F., Evengård, B., Falconi, L., Ferrier, S., Frusher, S., Garcia, R. A., Griffis, R. B., Hobday, A. J., Janion-Scheepers, C., Jarzyna, M. A., Jennings, S., … Williams, S. E. (2017). Biodiversity redistribution under climate change: Impacts on ecosystems and human well-being. *Science*, 355(6332), eaai9214. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aai9214

34. Prada Hanga-Fărcaş, I. F., Bungău, C. C., Scurt, A. A., Cristea, M., & Prada, M. F. (2023). The Building Certification System—A Tool of Sustainable Development of University Campuses. *Journal of Applied Engineering Sciences, 13*(1), 105–112. https://doi.org/10.2478/jaes-2023-0014

35. Sanchez, E. R. H., Fulcher, Keston H., Smith, Kristen L., Ames, Allison, & and Hawk, W. J. (2017). Defining, Teaching, and Assessing Ethical Reasoning in Action. Change: *The Magazine of Higher Learning, 49*(2), 30–36. https://doi.org/10.1080/00091383.2017.1286215

36. School Street Initiative Organization. (2025). *School Streets Initiative*. School Streets Initiative. https://schoolstreets.org.uk/

37. Selin, N. E., Stokes, L. C., & Susskind, L. E. (2017). The need to build policy literacy into climate science education. *WIREs Climate Change, 8*(3), e455. https://doi.org/10.1002/wcc.455

38. Stevenson, K. T., Moore, R., Cosco, N., Floyd, M. F., Sullivan, W., Brink, L., Gerstein, D., Jordan, C., & Zaplatosch, J. (2020). A national research agenda supporting green schoolyard development and equitable access to nature. *Elementa: Science of the Anthropocene, 8*(1), 406. https://doi.org/10.1525/elementa.406

39. Talgorn, E., & Ullerup, H. (2023). Invoking 'Empathy for the Planet' through Participatory Ecological Storytelling: From Human-Centered to Planet-Centered Design. *Sustainability, 15*(10), 7794. https://doi.org/10.3390/su15107794

40. The University of Utah. (2022). *Campaign reduces car idling at two elementary schools*. https://attheu.utah.edu/facultystaff/campaign-reduces-car-idling-at-two-elementary-schools-pg/

41. Tol, R. S. J. (2018). The Economic Impacts of Climate Change. *Review of Environmental Economics and Policy*, 12(1), 4–25. https://doi.org/10.1093/reep/rex027

42. UNEP. (2020, June 18). *Earth School*. https://www.unep.org/explore-topics/education-environment/what-we-do/earth-school

43. UNESCO. (2020). *Education for Sustainable Development: A roadmap*. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000374802

44. UNESCO. (2021). *Italy Climate Change Communication and Education*. https://education-profiles.org/europe-and-northern-america/italy/~climate-change-communication-and-education

45. UNESCO. (2024a). *AI Competency Framework for Students*. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000391105/PDF/391105eng.pdf.multi

46. UNESCO. (2024b). *AI Competency Framework for Teachers*. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000391104

47. UNESCO. (2024c). *Sweden Climate Change Communication and Education*. https://education-profiles.org/europe-and-northern-america/sweden/~climate-change-communication-and-education

48. UNESCO. (2024d). *UNESCO launches new initiatives for "greening education" in classrooms*. https://www.unesco.org/en/articles/unesco-launches-new-initiatives-greening-education-classrooms

Chapter 2

How can STEM education drive innovation in water conservation and management?

Professor Martina Dickson

Abstract

Reliable access to clean water is a challenge for many people around the world. Reflecting SDG 6, this chapter emphasises the role of STEM education in ensuring sustainable water management and equitable access to clean water. Schools have a critical role to play in nurturing students' respect for this precious commodity, as they can effectively champion students' responsible water conservation behaviour. This can be achieved within STEM education settings, including in collaboration with community-based programmes where the strong links between water conservation, community awareness and water security can be explored. Improving students' understanding of where water comes from and how it is used, is an important part of nurturing global citizens' management of water resources. For example, students' misconceptions around the water cycle can impact their sense of guardianship for water, so strengthening this understanding can potentially make water management more relevant to students' lives.

Technology plays a vital role in educating students in STEM subjects about the responsible use of water. In STEM classes, teachers can use technology to bring together different aspects of clean water systems design, such as testing water filter materials for efficacy or comparing contamination in different water samples. These opportunities also support students to work in teams to present and communicate science findings, forming part of the 21st Century Skills repertoire. Educators can increasingly make use of computer simulations to efficiently test different variables and their impact on water contamination levels (Himes et al., 2020). AI models are also being used effectively to demonstrate and help predict possible water resource management challenges (Kavya et al., 2023); these could potentially be utilised in STEM education too.

Developing innovative STEM inquiry-based learning projects which mimic models used in industrial water production processes can help spark students' interest and support understanding of how clean water is produced. The interdisciplinary nature of water conservation management is important to incorporate in STEM teaching and learning, and explicit links with various SDGs can be made.

Issues of water scarcity disproportionately impact girls and women and, in some countries, girls are much more likely than boys to be tasked with collecting water for domestic use. Living far from a source of clean water puts populations at risk for a multiple of negative health effects (Graham et al., 2016). Therefore, supporting STEM education and creating community links with key stakeholders in the water management industry is a very important element of advocating for sustainable and equitable access to clean water. This is closely aligned with the UAE Water Security Strategy 2023[1], which has key objectives of reducing total demand for water resources by 21 %, increasing the water productivity index, reduce the water scarcity index and increasing the reuse of treated water to 95 percent, as well as increasing national water storage capacity.

Practical recommendations for doing this within a STEM education context are provided in this chapter including professional development suggestions, real-life inquiry-based learning module highlights, community engagement proposals, and technology-assisted classroom activity ideas. Case studies, reports and other literature from countries in the Middle East are utilised and discussed to illustrate how STEM education can support the next generation of environmentally responsible citizens. This chapter aims to provide insights which can provide policymakers, educators, and other key stakeholders with tools to do this effectively.

Keywords:

STEM education, Water conservation, Sustainable water management, SDG 6, Inquiry-based learning, Educational technology, Artificial intelligence (AI), Community engagement, Gender and water access, Environmental sustainability

[1] https://u.ae/en/about-the-uae/strategies-initiatives-and-awards/strategies-plans-and-visions/environment-and-energy/the-uae-water-security-strategy-2036

Introduction

This chapter explores how quality STEM education is critical to the embodiment of equitable water access and sustainable water management, aligning both with national water strategies (such as the UAE Water Security Strategy 2036) and UNESCO Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) 6. It showcases the importance of schools working together with communities to develop students' respect for the precious commodity of water and also guiding emerging behaviours and a sense of stewardship towards conserving water. In the chapter, several suggestions and examples are provided of how this could be done via various means, including through technology integration, using pedagogies such as inquiry-based learning, working in an inter-disciplinary ethos to include the arts (incorporating STEAM as well as STEM) and through nurturing community partnerships.

Drawing on case studies, the chapter shows how strengthening students' understanding of water systems, addressing misconceptions, and embedding interdisciplinary approaches can prepare future generations to tackle water scarcity challenges. It is hoped that the chapter will provide recommendations for educators, educational policymakers, and stakeholders due to its focus on innovative classroom practice, technology applications and teacher professional development.

Water Conservation and Management

According to some sources, only 1% of water available on planet earth is potable, without being purified within some sort of system, and over 40% of the planet's population cannot access clean drinking water. According to UNICEF[2], there are millions of deaths each year from illness because of unsafe drinking water, sanitation and hygiene (termed WASH, by UNICEF). These include diseases such as cholera and typhoid. Diseases related to WASH are also a leading cause of death in young children and babies, including diseases which can be quickly remedied in developed countries, such as diarrhoea. There are also issues of the contamination of water sources with chemicals, which can lead to life-threatening illnesses (Seth, 2013). Schools have an important role to play in educating students about, and encouraging their care for, water conservation and management, since it is likely to help set up lifelong responsible attitudes and behaviours. Improving students' understanding of where clean water comes from and the processes by which this is conserved and managed, is critical in future global citizens' management of water resources.

2 https://www.stem.org.uk/resources/elibrary/resource/33120/design-and-build-water-treatment

Balanced discourse around how education can drive innovation in water conservation and management is important, and it is prudent to consider elements of what appears to be 'missing' in the current education landscape. For example, there are curricular content gaps in that the integration of teaching about water conservation and management are often siloed (in GCC educational curricula) into particular topics such as a sub-branch of science, geology, or geography. This has the effect of suggesting to both students and teachers that only students who either take these subjects in upper secondary, or who have a personal interest in the subject, need concern themselves with water conservation education. To fill this gap, several researchers have explained the need to adopt a more holistic and inter-disciplinary approach to teaching environmental subjects (e.g., Colucci-Gray et al. 2013). Adoption of the view that this is part of being a responsible citizen, supports this holistic position too. Another gap which is often observed in teaching of environmental science (including water conservation) is the lack of contextualisation. This is pedagogically unsound, due to the inherent lack of engagement which is observed when students perceive a topic has become too abstract, not related to their own lives or local or national context in any meaningful way, and thus lose personal investment in understanding the subject (Rickinson, 2001). Both of these issues – teaching about water conservation in isolation of broader subjects, and then not contextualising the learning – have the effect of fragmentation, and not being integrated into students' schema. Other gaps, which are in part a causation of the previously described issues, include a lack of teacher preparation and suitable professional development training specifically linked to water conservation issues, lack of hands-on learning opportunities for learning (particularly in exam-driven systems), and also in a lack of opportunities for students to experience learning opportunities in the real world.

UNESCO's Education for Sustainable Development Framework 2030 (ESD, 2030), focuses on the three key domains in its framework; advocating for learning that is:

1. *Cognitive*: Improving how we think and understand information.
2. *Socio-emotional*: Building social skills, empathy and emotional intelligence.
3. *Behavioral*: Encouraging positive actions and behaviors.

This is a powerful guiding strategy to transform education, and a lifelong learning process that is an integral part of quality education (ESD, 2030). These three domains can be integrated into all aspects of the recommendations outlined within this chapter (using technology, upskilling teachers, integrating STEAM, and emphasizing community engagement).

STEM education settings

The UN's Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) 6 focuses on equitable access to clean water, and sustainable water management. STEM education settings, particularly those with collaborative links to community-based programs, can help students to understand the importance of conserving water, and how citizens can manage water resources globally. Some of those collaborative links can include activities such as visits to water plants, desalination units, and energy production sites which are used to clean water.

Experiential and Community linked opportunities

To remove the 'mystery' about where water comes from, a strong recommendation would be that schools partner with local water management centres. In the Arabian Gulf, this is often through desalination plants. To maximise these experiential and learning opportunities, teachers can prepare students in advance by, for example, setting up (or getting students to set up) mini models of desalination processes. These could be adapted to be age appropriate, and should be focused around the key scientific concepts being learned. For example, students of primary age would be able to comprehend changes of states of matter (evaporation; liquid to gas), students of secondary age would be able calculate the amount of energy required to heat a certain mass of salty water, etc. By setting up experimental opportunities for students to see the scientific principles in action, their understanding of the processes will make it much more likely that they would engage more with their observations during the visits.

For older students, by translating quantities into usage and relating this to something practical they can relate to in their own lives, the necessity of stewardship of the commodity of water is likely more impactful. Teachers can also facilitate the running of workshops which showcase these lab models and present links to the visit plants, and parents and other community stakeholders could be invited to join. Schools creating partnerships which involve exposing students to real-world contexts is very important, whether through partnering with authorities or NGOs responsible for water, or reaching out to the parent community for links to these industries. This will be explored further in this chapter.

It is also important that students' agency is nurtured, through advocacy opportunities, campaigns with student leadership, pledges, etc., and also a focus on the place for personal action and agency where even the individual's actions can be supported and encouraged to move from the individual action level to increased knowledge and awareness of policies, such as the UAE's Water Security Strategy 2036.

Using Technology as a Learning Tool

Technology plays a very important role in bringing together students' STEM education and the responsible use of water. In STEM classes, teachers can use technology to bring together a variety of applications which students can then use to solve water conservation related problems, innovate with new solutions, but also importantly to understand both the science and the challenges behind the processes of producing and conserving clean water. Using technology in these endeavours also provides opportunities for students to work in teams to present and communicate science findings, building on 21st Century Skills.

Simulations

Creative use of interactive simulations where students can adjust water usage, energy consumption etc. is also critical, and is a particularly good way to level the economic differences which exist between schools and nations. One of the key benefits of using simulations to show different models, including those which model water consumption, is that they offer opportunities for students to work interactively. Additionally, some studies have demonstrated the positive impact of using simulations on students' perceptions of learning in, and attitudes towards, science, as well as promoting conceptual understanding (Salame & Makki, 2021). Using simulations also means that students can rapidly see the effects of changing variables, in real-time, which can increase engagement and allow for learning through trial and error, making mistakes which would be timely and expensive in a lab setting. Using simulations in augmented reality (AR) settings can also improve learning and increase students' experiences of learning (Ullah et al. 2022), and simulations of water ecosystems can be created through a variety of ways, including using PhET[3], Gizmos[4], and other simulation tools.

Some suggestions of how they can be used in relation to water ecosystems are now presented.

- Examples of these can be seen within specific programs, which can be tailored towards specific geographical contexts to increase relevance to students' learning. For example, PhET

3 https://phet.colorado.edu/

4 https://gizmos.explorelearning.com/

contains modules which can model on a basic level the States of Matter, allowing students to witness water evaporating, condensing, etc. in real-time, and it also offers simulations which actually model river ecosystems, demonstrating learning points such as water flow and quality. These could potentially be adapted to Arab Gulf settings too, using information about the flow, temperature and saltwater content of the surrounding sea.

- Other simulations (such as Gizmos) offer modules which allow students to manipulate variables which affect water pollution, including harmful human activities (industry and agricultural related) as well as the effects of climate change, and contaminants in the water and how these affect outcome variables such as water pH, salinity and temperature.
- Using VR or AR to visualise simulations has been used effectively to educate students in countries with water shortages, such as in Tawain, which has a long history of having water shortages. Therefore, having knowledge and understanding of water conservation, and understanding how to develop systems for this, are considered a civic responsibility and one which is emphasised in science curricula (Hsu et al. 2018). In that study, the researchers created a virtual experience for students to consume water used when taking a shower and flushing a toilet using a specified volume of water. They received immediate feedback to communicate negative environmental consequences of choices to the students, and they showed significant changes in behaviours and cognition, demonstrating the potential effectiveness of using virtual simulations to impact on consumer behaviour (Hsu et al., 2018). VR platforms (such as Google Expeditions[5]) allow students to be fully immersed in traversing through different environments, from desalination plants to traditional falaj irrigation systems. Teachers can create accompanying tasks for groups to virtually investigate.
- Teachers can also support students to learn to code via any one of available platforms (examples are Scratch and Netlogo). They can use these to build water cycle models where a variety of variables can be manipulated such as consumption, rainfall, to observe the outcome on the environment.
- Using simulations has strong rationale, pedagogically. In addition to the trial and error within a safe environment point mentioned earlier, the ease at which students can explore the cause and effect of systems (such as – what would happen to the local hamour fish population if water pollution levels rise by a certain percentage, or if oxygen levels decrease, etc.) is hugely advantageous and provides opportunities for students to acquire deep understanding of the interaction between different variables and their impact on water ecosystems (promoting

5 https://artsandculture.g..34p03oogle.com/project/expeditions-science

systems thinking, Green et al. 2021). It also provides plentiful opportunities for students to develop inquiry-based and problem-solving skills, and generally help to build agency and encourage students to be invested and see themselves as decision makers (Arvai et al. 2004).

Case Study: Simulating Mangrove Ecosystems in the UAE

In the UAE, the mangroves are a much loved and protected species of plant, famous for their capacity to adapt to high levels of salinity in water and their unique inverted roots structure. They provide critical habitats of endangered species such as seabirds, turtles, and sharks (Emirates Nature, 2025). In the UAE, there are several key areas of protection of this species, such as Jubail Mangrove Park in Abu Dhabi, Al Zorah in Ajman, and Khor Al Yeefrah in Umm Al Quwain. Mangroves store carbon efficiently in its plant, soil and sediment, and are therefore a critical element of the region's biodiversity. They improve water quality which leads to healthier and more sustainable supplies of fish, but also protects land from negative climate change impact such as soil erosion and rising sea levels (Emirates Nature, 2025).

So, using the mangroves as a Case Study focus, science classes can use a simulation system (such as PhET described earlier), wherein they can manipulate variables into their mangrove ecosystem model, to observe the effects. Possible variables could be water salinity, different species to demonstrate impact, changes in freshwater flow, decreases (or increases) to percentages of mangrove coverage. The latter is particularly topical, given the national drives which often involve planting mangroves, so doing the simulation in tandem with a community mangrove planting visit is more likely to engage students with the impact of these plants on the surrounding water, as part of broader learning about the importance of water.

Digital Data Collecting probes

There are a vast range of digital probes which schools can invest in (and which have a broad price range) in relation to water monitoring. For example, water monitoring systems (and indeed more broadly, environmental monitoring systems) can incorporate probes to monitor scientific quantities such as the water temperature (which has a direct correlation to rates of evaporation), pH levels of water – directly linked to water safety, measurement of dissolved solids, including salts, metals, etc., and water turbidity. This can be displayed on a screen and students can select which of the variables to plot, compare, relate, and can be used to monitor water quality and treatment plants, or micro models of this within the school lab, or indeed in naturally occurring bodies of water. This could be even more effective if partnered with water quality governing bodies, and student could be involved in gathering and providing 'real' and authentic data to be used for a greater purpose. By partnering with local environmental agencies or NGOs, it is more likely to connect with students' real-life concepts (re-word). Digital probes which perform GIS Mapping are also readily available, which can be used to identify water sources and link to water production.

Cross-disciplinary themes

The interdisciplinary nature of water conservation management is important to incorporate in STEM teaching and learning. It is also important for teachers to have professional development on how to create integrated, cross-disciplinary lessons which combine using technology with science concepts to solve engineering challenges and problems, in relation to water production.

The integration of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) has much research behind it to strongly suggest that when students are exposed to the holistic nature of science and how it links into other domains, it has greater impact than learning each discipline disparately (Czerniak & Johnson, 2014). As a further development of this in the 1990s, the concept of 'STEAM' also became more common in education, whereas Arts (either visual arts, drama, music) could also be incorporated into education. Within the context of learning about water resources, it is obvious to imagine that science principles and technology could easily be linked to engineering, and indeed these are the basis of engineering principles too for water cleaning and maintenance. However, incorporating the Arts may not be as obvious. There have been several powerful examples of this partnership though. For example, students using drama, either student written or teacher guided, to show the impact of water scarcity and carelessness around the commodity, can be powerful. This can be performed in schools or local community theatres to raise awareness. The arts provide several opportunities for students to learn about water resources, all of which can be adapted to the Gulf and MENA context.

Some examples of these are outlined here:

- In **drama** contexts, dramatic productions and roleplays provide rich opportunities for students to explore socio-scientific issues connected to sustainable development, including water conservation. According to Ødegaard (2023) these provide activities to "explore affective dimensions and opportunities for practicing action and agency concerning sustainability" (p. 69). Drama can provide a platform for students to both experience and explore different dimensions, playing out for example decision-making scenarios which impact on water usage but through which they can also demonstrate their scientific knowledge, thus employing and building upon transdisciplinary knowledge of sustainable water issues. Role plays which have central 'careless' characters who are mis-using water, corrected and educated by other actors, have the capacity to both amuse and captivate audiences. Ødegaard (2023) also emphasises the ways in which using drama as a vehicle for this "enforces the students to also consider personal values and ethical concerns" which arise in relation to issues of environmental concern. There is also scope to link traditional heritage to water conservation via drama, using traditional Gulf folktale storytelling or poetry to extol dramatic tales of the use of oases in the desert, and how tribes of ancient times dealt with water scarcity by 'tapping into' nature and natural design.

- In **visual arts**: Suggestions include collages, images, projects involving murals which could be showcased to visitors to the school (placed, perhaps, in school reception areas to add the double advantage of demonstrating the school's commitment to water conservation issues), relaying the scientific concepts which underpin the traditional falaj irrigation systems, and perhaps too showcasing recycling projects and educate visitors on the link between reduced land pollution and contributing to landfills, with reduced water pollution and its incumbent effects. By linking visual arts to the falaj system, students also demonstrate an understanding of their traditional cultural heritage and a possible comparison to the modern desalination plants in effect today. There is also scope for students to design 'persuasive posters' reminding others of the impact of individual and collective behaviours.
- In **music**, students could be encouraged to write songs which aim to educate about water conservation (again integrating with correct scientific concepts), and also to create music to accompany the drama productions which potentially mimic and model water 'sounds' at various points in its cycle. These could be showcased during school celebrations such as National Days or during celebrations such as World Water Day.

Real-life Inquiry based learning applications

Developing innovative STEM inquiry-based learning projects which mimic models used in industrial water production processes can help spark students' interest and support understanding of how clean water is produced.

Inquiry based learning, as a principle, has been used in STEM education as a powerful tool to encourage students to partake in science learning, particularly with real-life applications. Proponents of the IBL method provide evidence that it strengthens critical thinking and provides opportunities for collaborative work. By developing STEM IBL-based projects which are innovative and which model industrial processes, students are more likely to become interested in these processes and appreciate the necessity of water guardianship. Some researchers have voiced concerns that the manner in which IBL methods are used are very much a function of the way in which the teacher implements the methods (Cairns, 2022). Namely, the effect that occurs when teachers are encouraged to teaching using IBL, but without the necessary understanding of training into what this means, and how it actually manifests in the classroom setting. IBL requires the teacher to strongly facilitate and provide structure and scaffolding for students. Where this is not provided, and instead where students are left to flounder either in selecting the inquiry focus, or in deciding on the steps of the inquiry but without sufficient conceptual knowledge or scaffolding, can lead not only to disengagement, but also to lower attainment. So much so that some have noted a negative correlation between the use of IBL and science attainment, in large scale standardized assessment (Cairns, 2022). For secondary students, for example, linking inquiry-based problems to the demand for water in a particular area would necessitate students to investigate mathematical modelling to find solutions, thus integrating disciplines but through an IBL method. Using IBL to combine problem solving with experimentation through use of scientific data, can help to develop scientific literacy (Oyewo et al., 2022). This form of active, inquiry-based learning is in alignment with several school inspection frameworks, such as the UAE School Inspection Framework (or 'Irtiqa'a'6) where the teaching and assessment standards include references to problem-solving, innovation and critical thinking, all of which is encompassed within IBL when enacted pedagogically soundly.

An example of using IBL in conjunction with producing clean water could be to design and build a water treatment system. One challenge, set by the British Institution of Engineering

6 https://www.adek.gov.ae/en/Education-System/Private-Schools/Irtiqaa-Programme-Improving-Schools-performance

and Technology7 (IET) sets students to design and build a system for water treatment system to produce a clean water sample. Students are tasked with discussing the equipment which is required, the necessary steps and stages of the cleaning process, and this can then be produced to a 'Water Board' to evidence the production of clean water. Depending on the age of the students, this could be done based on visual tests, or for older students they can test for bacteria by swiping samples onto agar dishes.

Links to Curriculum

It is of course important that there are strong curricular links to skills and concepts related to water conservation and management, both for continuity and also to ensure increasing depth of knowledge as students age chronologically, since conceptual understanding needs to underpin (and indeed complements) awareness of the importance of water conservation. Key points to consider include:

- **Knowledge** needed should be age/stage specific, ideally following a spiral curriculum whereby central concepts are revisited repeatedly, but with added levels of depth and sophistication each revisit.
- **Content** identified and highlighted which are particularly relevant to issues related to conserving clean water, such as microbes, bacteria, disease.
- **Concepts** and **processes** highlighted, for example a sound understanding of states of matter - solid, liquid, gas, phase and state changes such as condensation, evaporation and precipitation, along with physical processes which impact water flow such as pressure differentials, factors affecting flow rate, etc.

Having strong conceptual understanding also enables students to feel empowered to argue using facts and statistics to strengthen their arguments and positions as peer teachers. As mentioned earlier, IBL activities can be combined with drama and role-play opportunities, combining science conceptual awareness with creativity. For example, if students are provided with scenario cards where teams have to imagine they find (this is also a STEAM example) themselves in different situations and where they have to work as a team to consider the materials which might be available there, and how those could be used to obtain clean water. Scenario examples might include students hypothetically finding themselves:

7 https://www.theiet.org

- At sea on a broken-down ship
- Abandoned on a desert island
- Lost in a rocky, mountainous forest
- In the desert.

These types of scenarios are also ways in which learning can link with nature and conservation themes, in considering ways in which plants and animals also impact materials and their use. This activity could be coupled with carrying out a home audit, where water usage is monitored over a period of time (e.g., 24 hours). Linking to human behaviour and ultimately, how can technology support us to use water more conscientious. In other role playing examples, students are asked to position themselves as consultants and tasked with leading a team to investigate and design different possibilities of filtering water by creating filtration systems. This kind of activity does lend itself well to students learning to work cooperatively in groups, and improve communication skills, two of the 21st century skills. One example from the UK STEM Learning Organization, suggests that students:

> *"Investigate different possible ways of filtering dirty water to improve its cleanliness by designing and building their own water filtration systems. The lesson can be extended with a practical session in which students work in small teams to investigate the salinity of different water samples"*[8]

Where students are involved in these challenges, they can carry out engineering design tasks to create low-cost, efficient filtration systems using various materials.

Field Work

A powerful form of experiential learning, but with an opportunity to link to real-world problems too, could include taking samples from local water sources and investigating the cleanliness of the water, comparing this to filtered water, tap water etc.

An example of such a practical activity is as follows. Students can work in teams to build a 'water filter', involving using various materials to build a water filter and then testing its efficacy by checking the filtered water. This kind of activity also provides a good bridge between the outdoors and the school, since the students could bring back water samples to school labs to check for various effects.

---

8 https://www.stem.org.uk/resources/elibrary/resource/33028/filtering-water

Community Engagement

In terms of encouraging students to engage with communities, of course by capitalising links to local amenities is one form. However, to connect with other stakeholders, some ideas could include empowering students to run awareness raising campaigns. These could be school based and depending on the students' grade level could take forms of exhibits, social media platforms, posters, presentations etc. Other schools could be invited to attend, as well through ministry-related and organised events to raise the profile of the role of STEM education in water education.

Schools can also consider facilitating community-based projects where members of the public can sign up to become 'citizen water monitors' to provide data to a larger data set about water use. George et al. (2021) describe a case study of 'citizen scientists' in India who monitored the water quality of a lake using mini 3D printed Secchi disks, thereby combining technology use with citizen engagement. The study authors highlight the potential for economic benefits from utilising a citizen scientist network, where "stakeholders voluntarily monitoring water quality in the lake at low cost .... [providing] data [which] can be used to validate satellite products of water quality and can provide scientific information on natural or anthropogenic events impacting the lake" (George et al., 2021, p. 1). Further to this, schools could also engage students via Eco-Club outreach programs, with water conservation as a focus.

Professional Development for Teachers

In order to provide consistency in STEM educational contexts, professional development opportunities which equip teachers to support students to better understand how to steward water and water resources, but also how to integrate topics around the sustaining water into STEM teaching and learning. A key element of making water sustainability relevant to students and emphasizing its importance to their own life is to ensure that locality of water resource issues are considered. So for example, linking local case studies with science curriculum, ensuring that teachers are trained to use resources about water education which are contextually relevant. Some local studies of how national infrastructure can be linked into, to both engage students and to make understanding of water use and conservation more directly impactful, are provided here.

Local Case Studies from GCC countries

1. Qatar is a country which has the potential to be utilised as an interesting case study. Similar to the other GCC countries, the combination of relatively high wealth due to the discovery of oil sources in the 1950s/ 1960s and the intense heat due to their geographical near-equatorial positions, mean that the rapid development since independence has resulted in a dramatically increased demand for water. Desalination plants supply the vast majority (98%) of the country's potable water supply, and Qatar has the world's largest reservoir infrastructure, with the capacity for fifteen reservoirs which hold 100 million gallons of water each 9. However Qatar's use of groundwater, extracted to irrigate some crops, supplemented by wastewater (treated) is also interesting. Teachers could make use of the case study of Qatar's means of acquiring potable water, using the publicly available capacity information (volume of existing reservoirs, knowledge of mass and density of water).

2. The UAE is also an interesting case study which teachers can use to showcase and allow students to research different ways of acquiring water, but also the challenges involved in this. So for example, the UAE has renewable energy infrastructure, including large solar panels in the mini eco-city of Masdar and nuclear energy sources in Barakah City (Emirates Nuclear Energy Company) which houses four major power plants. Dubai has the largest desalination plant which is powered by solar energy in the world. For teachers, facilitating students to research these regional case studies (and particularly cases within students' own countries) is a means to bring the reality and real-life relevance of how clean water is produced, to students' lives and lived experiences. The UAE also has a transparently communicated water security program[10] (UAE's Water Security Strategy 2036). This kind of information is extremely useful for students. So for example, factual information such as that water networks provide X litres of water per person, per day, and linking this to CO2 emissions which are linked to the desalination process, can be used as case studies presented by teachers, and then used to make real-life calculations for water use, provision, etc. See citation below:

"UAE Water Security Strategy 2036 aims to ensure sustainable access to water during both normal and emergency conditions. The overall objectives of the strategy are to reduce total demand for water resources by 21 percent, increase the water productivity index to USD 110 per cubic meter, reduce the water scarcity index by three degrees, increase the reuse of treated water to 95 percent and increase national water storage capacity up to two days." (UAE's Water Security Strategy 2036)

9 https://www.science.org/do/10.1126/resource.2442131/full/Qatar_advertorial-1722936252557.pdf

10 https://u.ae/en/about-the-uae/strategies-initiatives-and-awards/strategies-plans-and-visions/environment-and-energy/the-uae-water-security-strategy-2036

3. In Oman, there are several large desalination plants around the country's two main cities (Muscat and Salalah), and there is publicly available information about these plants and technologies which are utilised, which can be used by teachers in the form of case studies. For example, in Muscat, the Barka desalination plant [11], part of the process of cleaning and filtering seawater is that seawater particles are coagulated and treated by a dual media system of filtration, through layers of anthracite and sand. This is something which it would be easy to model in the classroom (substituting the anthracite with a safer substance) so that students are observing a real-life model, increasing their engagement and appreciation of the water purification processes.

Concluding Recommendations

This chapter demonstrates that STEM education is key to addressing global water challenges, and to do this effectively, water conservation and management must be embedded within it in a variety of different ways. Schools can support and indeed lead the way, by contextualising learning, and empowering teachers through upskilling, to support students to address misconceptions, and to generally adopt behaviours that prepare students as global citizens with a caretaking role for water as a commodity. Key recommendations include:

- Integrating water education across the curriculum, using a spiral curricular approach so that concepts become gradually strengthened and more in-depth as students become more able to cope. This should not be isolated or operated in learning silos, but rather be integrated across multiple subjects. This includes integration with the Arts (via STEAM pedagogy) to ensure communication of the social and cultural elements of water conservation; potentially very powerful in both engaging and educating students.
- Making optimal use of technology, in particular simulations to provide ways of not only visualizing but interacting and experimenting with water-related scenarios, integrating 21st century skills simultaneously.
- Emphasising community-linked opportunities such as visits to desalination plants, mangrove ecosystems, and water treatment facilities, reinforced with hands-on classroom modelling and laboratory work, and drawing on local and contextual examples too.
- Integrating inquiry-based learning (IBL) that mimics real-world processes including those

11 https://www.barkadesalination.com/plant#Technology

which occur in water-related industries, increasing student engagement by emphasizing the real-world relevance of these processes.

- Making genuine commitment to the provision of quality professional development for teachers, ensuring they are equipped to use pedagogies such as IBL competently and effectively.

By adopting these recommendations, educators and policymakers can equip students not only with the knowledge and skills to understand water systems, but also with the agency, creativity, and responsibility to act as stewards of this precious, life sustaining resource.

References

1. Arvai, J. L., Campbell, V. E. A., Baird, A., & Rivers, L. (2004). Teaching Students to Make Better Decisions About the Environment: Lessons From the Decision Sciences. The Journal of Environmental Education, 36(1), 33–44. https://doi.org/10.3200/JOEE.36.1.33-44

2. Czerniak, C. M., & Johnson, C. C. (2014). Interdisciplinary science teaching. Handbook of research on science education, II (pp. 395-411). Routledge.

3. Colucci-Gray, L., Perazzone, A., Dodman, M., & Camino, E. (2013). Science education for sustainability, epistemological reflections and educational practices: From natural sciences to trans-disciplinarity. Cultural studies of science education, 8(1), 127-183. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11422-012-9405-3

4. ESD 2030. (2025). UNESCO's Education for Sustainable Development Framework 2030. https://www.unesco.org/en/sustainable-development/education/need-know

5. George, G., Menon, N. N., Abdulaziz, A., Brewin, R. J., Pranav, P., Gopalakrishnan, A., & Platt, T. (2021). Citizen scientists contribute to real-time monitoring of lake water quality using 3D printed mini Secchi disks. Frontiers in Water, 3, 662142. https://doi.org/10.3389/frwa.2021.662142

6. Graham, J. P., Hirai, M., & Kim, S. S. (2016). An analysis of water collection labor among women and children in 24 sub-Saharan African countries. PloS one, 11(6), e0155981. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0155981

7. Green, C., Molloy, O., & Duggan, J. (2021). An empirical study of the impact of systems thinking and simulation on sustainability education. Sustainability, 14(1),394.https://doi.org/10.13025/17963

8. Emirates Nature.(2025).Restoring mangrove ecosystems in the UAE. Emirates Nature World Wildlife Fund. https://www.emiratesnaturewwf.ae/en/page/restoring-mangrove-ecosystems-in-the-uae

9. Himes, M., Spires, H., Krupa, E., & Good, C. (2020). Water and sanitation. The Science Teacher, 88(2), 36-41. https://doi.org/10.1080/00368555.2020.12293569

10. Hsu, W. C., Tseng, C. M., & Kang, S. C. (2018). Using exaggerated feedback in a virtual reality environment to enhance behavior intention of water-conservation. Journal of Educational Technology & Society, 21(4), 187-203.

11. Kavya, M., Mathew, A., & Shekar, P. R. (2023). Short term water demand forecast modelling using artificial intelligence for smart water management. Sustainable Cities and Society, 95, 104610. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2023.104610

12. Ødegaard, M. (2023). Using Drama in Science Education and for Sustainability Issues. In: McGregor, D., Anderson, D. (Eds) Learning Science Through Drama. Contributions from Science Education Research, v11. Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-17350-9_5

13. Oyewo, O. A., Ramaila, S., & Mavuru, L. (2022). Harnessing Project-Based Learning to Enhance STEM Students' Critical Thinking Skills Using Water Treatment Activity. Education Sciences, 12(11), 780. https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci12110780

14. Rickinson, M. (2001). Learners and learning in environmental education: A critical review of the evidence. Environmental education research, 7(3), 207-320. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504620120065230

15. Salame, I. I., & Makki, J. (2021). Examining the use of PhEt simulations on students' attitudes and learning in general chemistry II. *Interdisciplinary Journal of Environmental and Science Education*, 17(4), e2247. https://doi.org/10.21601/ijese/10966

16. Seth, P. K. (2013). Chemical contaminants in water and associated health hazards. In Water and Health (pp. 375-384). New Delhi: Springer India.

17. Thuan, N.T., & Son, P.N. (2025). Enhancing Scientific Competency in Middle School Students Through Inquiry-Based Learning: A Case Study on Water in Life. J Sci Educ Technol (2025). https://doi.org/10.1007/s10956-025-10227-y

18. Ullah, M., Amin, S. U., Munsif, M., Yamin, M. M., Safaev, U., Khan, H. (2022). Serious games in science education: a systematic literature. Virtual Reality & Intelligent Hardware, 4(3), 189-209. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.vrih.2022.02.001

Chapter 3

Feeding the world with innovative education: Enhancing Agritech and Agrifintech focused curricula to address food security challenges

Dr. Amine Amar

Abstract

Global food security faces escalating threats from climate change, geopolitical instability, and economic shocks, demanding urgent innovation in agricultural systems. While Agritech and Agrifintech offer transformative tools for improving productivity, resilience, and inclusivity, their potential remains largely untapped without education systems capable of preparing learners to leverage such technologies. This study investigates how agricultural education across MENA and East African countries aligns with digital transformation imperatives, using the Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation System (AKIS) framework. Employing a mixed-methods approach—including stratified synthetic data analyzed through SPSS and thematically coded institutional documents in NVivo—the research reveals critical gaps in curricula, limited adoption of experiential learning, and weak integration of cross-sector partnerships. The findings underscore the need for systemic reform that embeds Agritech and Agrifintech into agricultural programs, enhances faculty capacity, and promotes collaborative innovation ecosystems. Despite limitations stemming from the use of synthetic data, the study offers actionable insights to guide curriculum transformation and policy development. It concludes that reimagining agricultural education is not only key to addressing food security challenges but essential for empowering future generations of agri-innovators in the Global South.

Keywords:

Agritech, Agrifintech, AKIS, agricultural education, curriculum reform, food security, digital transformation, MENA, East Africa, experiential learning

1. Introduction

The availability, sufficiency, and nutritional value of food supplies are the fundamental pillars of food security. This concept is directly linked to the second of the 17 UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), which aims to end hunger by 2030 through enhanced agricultural productivity and sustainable food production systems (Clapp, 2020). However, rising global food demand has been exacerbated by recent supply uncertainties, driven by unpredictable economic, geopolitical, and climatic events. In response, many countries have intensified efforts to accelerate agricultural production and strengthen local supply chains.

When considering emerging markets, the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) countries, for instance, rank among the most food secure in the Global Food Security Index 2025 (Abdirashid A., 2017). Nevertheless, the region lacks direct control over the majority of its food supply and remains heavily dependent on imports (Tarek Ben & El Bilali, 2019). This reliance underscores the vulnerability of food systems even in relatively secure regions.

The situation is even more alarming in Africa, where the continent is experiencing an unprecedented food crisis. Millions are projected to face worsening hunger due to the compounded effects of the war in Ukraine, ongoing conflicts, climate variability, economic slowdowns, and the aftermath of the COVID-19 pandemic. Recent global data highlight the urgency of this challenge: according to the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO, 2023), more than 735 million people experienced hunger in 2022, with the highest prevalence in Sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia. Similarly, the World Food Programme (WFP, 2024) reports that over 333 million people face acute food insecurity, primarily driven by conflict, climate extremes, and economic shocks. Complementing this evidence, the World Bank (2023) emphasizes that engaging youth in agri-entrepreneurship is critical for revitalizing rural economies and ensuring sustainable food systems.

In addition to economic and geopolitical responses, technology emerges as a crucial driver to accelerate agricultural production while promoting sustainability, inclusivity, and efficiency. Digital solutions such as Agrifintech can support farmers not only by meeting financial needs but also by providing affordable agricultural inputs, facilitating market linkages, improving crop yields, reducing post-harvest losses, and ensuring proper storage facilities. Such innovations align with SDG 2: Zero Hunger, which seeks to eradicate hunger, achieve food security, improve nutrition, and promote sustainable agriculture by 2030. By equipping both students and farmers with AgriTech tools, educational technologies, and AgriFintech platforms, resources can be managed more efficiently, soil degradation addressed more effectively, and risks such as crop failure mitigated.

Yet, technological innovation cannot advance effectively without agile and adaptive education systems, which are essential for supporting technology adoption (Knight et al., 2003). Education plays a pivotal role in fostering innovation and accelerating technological uptake in agriculture. The focus has shifted from simply increasing crop and livestock productivity to empowering farmers with mobile applications, automated platforms, climate-smart practices, and disease-resistant livestock. However, agricultural education systems often fail to keep pace with these transformations.

Evidence from various contexts highlights this gap. The AgriENGAGE project, covering universities in Morocco, Kenya, Uganda, and Benin, reports rising youth unemployment, declining enrolments, and curricula misaligned with labor-market demands (AgriENGAGE Project, 2024). Similarly, Opoku-Mensah et al. (2023) note that while simulations, e-learning, and data analytics tools are available, they remain underutilized in agricultural training. In Rivers State, Nigeria, programs still rely heavily on theory, with minimal exposure to drones, remote sensing, or automated irrigation (Nwankwo, 2023). In Malaysia, women agripreneurs face barriers such as limited access to finance, skills, infrastructure, and supportive policies (Yunus et al., 2023). By contrast, Nigerian institutions such as Landmark University, FUNAAB, and Babcock University integrate drones, GPS-guided machinery, and entrepreneurship into their curricula (Akinola, 2024), while Wageningen University in the Netherlands offers advanced training in precision agriculture, AI-driven analytics, and virtual farm simulations (AgriNextCon, 2024). These examples illustrate both the scale of the challenge and the potential for modern, technology-rich agricultural education. Without curriculum reform, students and practitioners may lack the necessary skills and knowledge to address pressing challenges such as climate change, resource inefficiency, and financial barriers that threaten food security. Therefore, there is an urgent need to redesign agricultural curricula to incorporate emerging technologies and deliver comprehensive training that equips learners to respond to global food security challenges effectively.

In this light, the present chapter seeks to contribute to addressing the educational gap by proposing a framework that prepares students to use advanced technologies and bridges the divide between traditional farming knowledge and modern, technology-driven solutions. The innovative integration of precision farming systems, IoT-based sensors, Agrifintech platforms, mobile applications, virtual reality (VR), and digital learning platforms represents a promising direction. Ultimately, the paper aims to discuss the Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation

System (AKIS), a paradigm conceived as a network of organizations, individuals, and institutions that enhances knowledge flow and innovation in farming systems. This system builds on two complementary approaches: transformative learning, which encourages critical reflection and shifts in perspective, thereby empowering stakeholders to adopt sustainable practices and adapt to complex challenges; and experiential learning, which emphasizes direct engagement and hands-on experience, strengthening technical skills and deepening understanding.

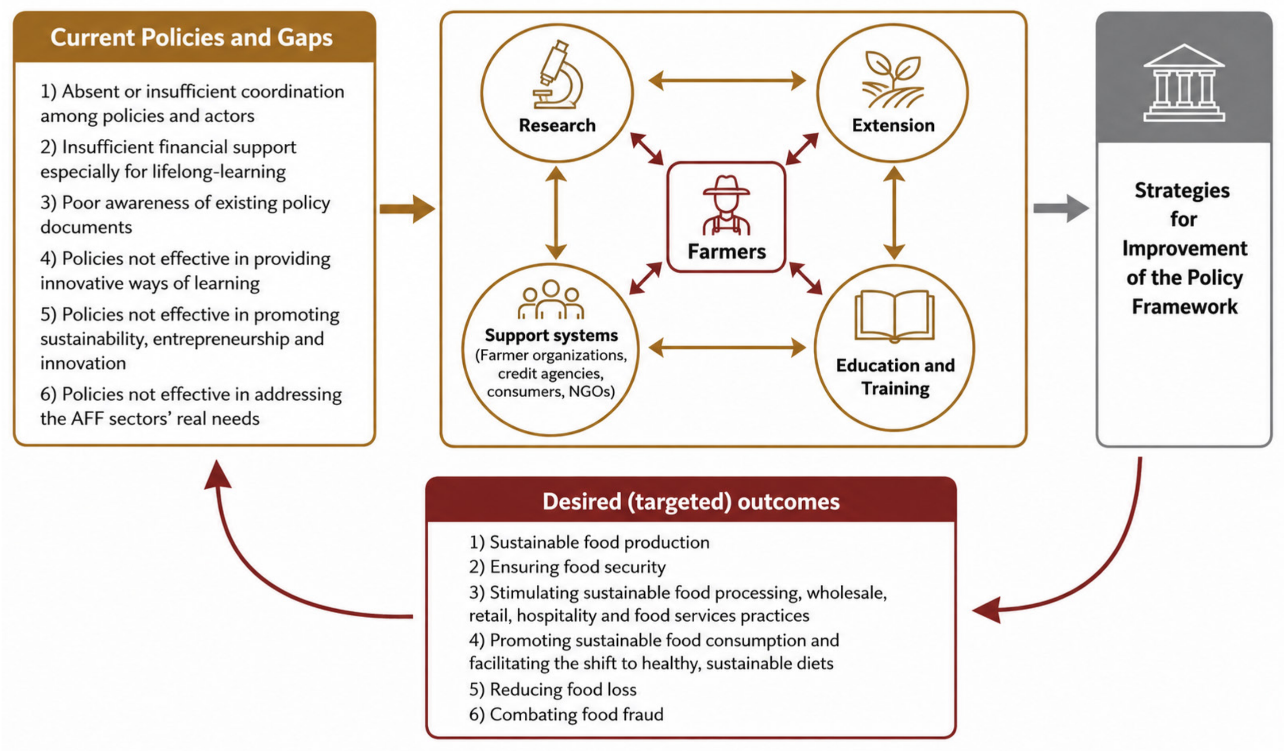

Figure 1. The proposed framework for the educational policy transition process in the agri-food and forestry sector in relation to AKIS

Source: *AKIS framework adapted by the Standing Committee of Agricultural Research (SCAR)*

To provide a comprehensive understanding of the topic, this study adopts a mixed-methods design that combines quantitative and qualitative approaches, supported by appropriate data management software. The quantitative component consists of structured surveys on perceptions, practices, and outcomes related to agricultural knowledge systems, directly informing research question 1 on how education can foster agricultural innovation through improved knowledge systems, curriculum design, and technology adoption. Complementing this, the qualitative component includes focus group discussions, which allow for an in-depth exploration of contextual factors and subjective experiences. These insights contribute particularly to research question 2 on cultivating entrepreneurial thinking in the food and agriculture sector, as well as research question 3 on the role of schools in promoting nutrition awareness and sustainable practices at the community level. The expected outcomes reflect these research questions.

Improved agricultural education and curriculum reform directly address research question 1 by aligning knowledge systems with technological and labor-market needs. Increased adoption of sustainable practices and enhanced financial literacy respond to research question 2 by fostering entrepreneurial capacity and innovation in agriculture. Finally, initiatives that promote nutrition awareness and community-based education correspond to research question 3, ensuring that schools play a transformative role in advancing food security and well-being. Together, these outcomes support cross-sector collaboration, incentivize innovation, strengthen policy advocacy, and contribute to global progress on the SDGs.

To better understand these dynamics, the study is guided by three overarching research questions:

1. How can education foster agricultural innovation through improved knowledge systems, curriculum design, and technology adoption?
2. In what ways can educational programs cultivate entrepreneurial thinking in the food and agriculture sector?
3. What role can schools play in promoting nutrition awareness and sustainable food practices at the community level?

By addressing these questions, the paper seeks to bridge the gap between educational strategies and practical interventions, thereby enhancing agricultural productivity, entrepreneurial capacity, and nutritional well-being.

The remainder of this paper is organized as follows: Section 2 examines the evolving ecosystem of agricultural technology (agritech) and financial technology (fintech), identifying key drivers for successful integration and scalability. This analysis provides the technological context needed to answer research question 1. Section 3 presents a literature review and the conceptual framework of the Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation System (AKIS), which serves as an analytical lens for understanding how education and innovation processes interact across all three research questions. Section 4 outlines the research methodology, including the identification of data sources, the design and preparation of instruments, the implementation of procedures, and the strategies for data analysis. Section 5 presents the main findings, organized into three thematic subsections that correspond directly to the research questions: (1) education and agricultural innovation (RQ1); (2) entrepreneurial thinking in the food sector (RQ2); and (3) the role of schools in promoting nutrition awareness (RQ3). Section 6 provides recommendations and policy implications, linking them to curriculum reform, institutional capacity building, and the integration of agritech and fintech in education—all central to answering the three research questions. Finally, Section 7 concludes by synthesizing the insights gained, highlighting the study's contribution to the field, and suggesting directions for future research.

2. The Agritech and Agrifintech ecosystem: drivers of agriculture transformation

Recent market analyses project the global agritech market to reach USD 22.5 billion by 2025, largely fuelled by precision agriculture, digital marketplaces, and farm management platforms (Allied Market Research, 2023). The International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD, 2023) further emphasizes that fintech innovations—such as mobile banking, microcredit, and blockchain-based supply chain tracking—have significantly enhanced smallholder farmers' market access and financial resilience, particularly in East Africa and Southeast Asia. These developments highlight the growing interdependence between agritech and fintech in shaping future food systems. By understanding these trends, educational strategies can be tailored to equip learners with the competencies required to navigate technology-driven agricultural systems. This directly responds to Research Question 1, which investigates how education can foster agricultural innovation through knowledge systems, curriculum design, and technology adoption.

Pressures on global food systems

The intensifying challenges of climate change, shifting geopolitical dynamics, pressures on natural resources, and environmental degradation have elevated food security to a critical global priority. The agri-food sector currently sustains the livelihoods of more than 1.23 billion people worldwide (International Labour Organization, 2021), yet it is under mounting stress. By 2050, global food production must increase by approximately 70% to feed a projected population of 9.1 billion, despite the stagnation or decline of arable land and freshwater availability (FAO, 2009; FAO et al., 2024).

At the same time, the prevalence of undernourishment remains alarmingly high, rising from 581 million in 2019 to 733 million in 2023—affecting 9.1% of the global population, with disproportionate impacts in Africa (20.4%) and Asia (8.1%) (FAO et al., 2024). Acute hunger also persists at crisis levels in 59 countries, with nearly 282 million people affected in 2023, including severe hotspots such as Gaza, Sudan, and South Sudan (IFAD, 2024; Reuters, 2025).

In regions with arid conditions and limited arable land—such as parts of the Middle East and

Africa—these pressures are particularly acute, threatening the long-term viability of traditional agricultural practices (Hassen & El Bilali, 2019). Alongside these constraints, the sector continues to grapple with unequal food distribution, soil degradation, water scarcity, and disruptions to global supply chains caused by conflict and trade tensions (Clapp, 2020; UNCCD, 2017; IPCC, 2022). This convergence of challenges underscores the urgency of transitioning toward innovative, resilient, and resource-efficient farming systems.

Technological pathways for resilience

Emerging technologies offer promising solutions to these systemic pressures. Vertical farming, controlled-environment agriculture (CEA), precision agriculture with IoT, and biotechnology for climate-resilient crops have the potential to optimize input use, stabilize yields, and reduce environmental footprints (IPCC, 2022; FAO, 2023). These innovations illustrate how agritech can contribute to both productivity and sustainability.

Agritech services are thus at the forefront of a new agricultural revolution. Through digital solutions, data analytics, and automation, they enable higher productivity with fewer resources, enhance supply-chain transparency, and foster more sustainable food systems. In both developed and emerging contexts, agritech provides scalable pathways to increase productivity, mitigate risks, and strengthen resilience (IFAD, 2024; FAO, 2023).

By linking these technological opportunities to education and training, curricula can be reoriented to prepare future professionals with the skills necessary to integrate agritech and fintech effectively. This strengthens the connection between innovation and learning, offering a concrete response to research Question 1.

3. Literature review and conceptual framework

AKIS as a collaborative framework

The European Commission (2022) highlights that AKIS strengthens collaboration among farmers, researchers, advisors, and policymakers, thereby accelerating the adoption of sustainable practices. Similarly, FAO (2023) reports that countries investing in structured agricultural knowledge networks achieve innovation adoption rates up to 25% higher than those without such systems. In the context of youth engagement, the World Bank (2023) emphasizes the importance of vocational training and entrepreneurship education as integral to innovation systems that reduce skills gaps and foster rural employment. These insights connect directly to research question 1, by showing how AKIS facilitates knowledge transfer and technology adoption, and to research question 2, by illustrating the role of education in cultivating entrepreneurial competencies within agricultural systems.

Education as a central component of AKIS

The successful deployment of agritech and agrifintech depends on an enabling ecosystem that promotes knowledge diffusion, institutional coordination, and human capacity development. Knight et al. (2003) demonstrated that education is critical for fostering risk-taking and innovation adoption in agriculture. However, agricultural education systems in many low- and middle-income countries continue to emphasize traditional practices, often neglecting recent digital and financial technologies. This gap has widened, leaving farmers underprepared to integrate emerging tools and methods. Here, the AKIS framework emerges as an evolving network of institutions, individuals, and practices designed to generate and disseminate agricultural knowledge. By linking stakeholders—including farmers, researchers, educators, extension services, private actors, and policymakers—through both formal and informal channels, AKIS enables co-creation, exchange, and use of knowledge. As such, it promotes inclusive innovation across the agri-food value chain, with growing emphasis on digital transformation, sustainability, and capacity-building (EU SCAR, 2022; World Bank, 2021). This perspective responds not only to research question 1; innovation through education and knowledge systems, but also to research question 3, as it highlights the role of schools and training institutions in building capacities that influence nutrition awareness and sustainable practices at the community level.

Addressing the knowledge-implementation gap

Education within AKIS plays a pivotal role in shaping the capacity of agricultural actors to engage with innovation. While Knight et al. (2003) underscored the link between education and risk-taking behavior, more recent studies confirm that targeted interventions—particularly those focusing on digital agriculture and financial services—significantly increase the adoption of innovations among smallholder farmers (FAO, 2023; Asenso-Okyere & Mekonnen, 2020). Yet, many curricula in low- and middle-income countries remain outdated, emphasizing conventional knowledge while neglecting transformative competencies such as digital literacy, systems thinking, entrepreneurship, and climate resilience (Giller et al., 2021). This mismatch exacerbates the knowledge–implementation gap, leaving farmers ill-equipped to confront modern agricultural challenges. Bridging this gap directly informs research question 1, through modernized curricula and research question 2 through entrepreneurship-oriented education.

AKIS in Practice: Global Examples

Recent interventions illustrate AKIS's transformative potential:

- **Kenya**: The AgriFoSe2030 program applied AKIS principles by linking researchers, extension agents, and farmer cooperatives, resulting in improved soil management and climate-smart practices among more than 3,000 farmers (AgriFoSe2030, 2022).
- **Morocco:** The Green Generation 2020–2030 strategy integrates AKIS to reinforce vocational training, invest in agri-digital hubs, and connect farmers with advisory services and e-financing tools (MAPMDREF, 2021).
- **India:** The National Agricultural Higher Education Project (NAHEP) aligns with AKIS through experiential learning, innovation, and incubation centers, enhancing student engagement with startups and on-farm experimentation (ICAR, 2022).
- **Middle East:** Several emerging initiatives illustrate localized applications of AKIS, tailored to region-specific challenges such as water scarcity and food import dependency.

These examples demonstrate how AKIS strengthens both educational systems and agricultural practices, thereby addressing the three research questions outlined in the introduction to this chapter.

Comparative Insights

To provide a clearer overview of diverse national programs and their educational impacts, **Table 1** summarizes selected AKIS-oriented initiatives, highlighting their focus areas and outcomes. This comparative analysis illustrates how different contexts are adapting the AKIS model to build resilient, technology-driven, and inclusive agricultural systems.

Country	Program	Educational Focus	Key Outcome
India	Mid-Day Meal (Government of India, 2022)	Nutrition, access	Improved school retention
Brazil	Fome Zero (da Silva, Del Grossi, & de França, 2011)	Farm-to-school	Reduced child stunting
Ghana	Youth in Agriculture Programme – YIAP (Ministry of Food and Agriculture [MoFA], 2020)	Youth entrepreneurship	Increased rural employment
Morocco	Green Generation 2020–2030 (Ministère de l'Agriculture, de la Pêche Maritime, du Développement Rural et des Eaux et Forêts [MAPMDREF], 2021)	Vocational training, digital hubs	Improved agri-digital skills
Kenya	AgriFoSe2030 (AgriFoSe2030, 2022)	Research–extension linkages	Increased adoption of climate-smart practices
Egypt	ICT4Ag (Food and Agriculture Organization [FAO], 2022)	Mobile advisory services	Enhanced farmer decision-making

Table 1: Examples of national agricultural and food-related programs with educational components

Regional applications of AKIS in the Middle East and North Africa

The diversity of strategies employed to integrate education into agricultural development—from nutrition-based school programs to advanced vocational training—provides a practical backdrop for the AKIS framework. In the Middle East and North Africa, several initiatives illustrate how AKIS principles are being localized to meet region-specific challenges:

Jordan: The National Center for Agricultural Research (NARC) operationalized AKIS through the National Agricultural Extension Strategy (2021–2025), emphasizing digital extension platforms, partnerships with universities, and farmer feedback loops to co-develop localized solutions for water management and soil fertility (NARC, 2021).

Egypt: The ICT4Ag program, implemented with FAO and the Ministry of Agriculture, applies AKIS principles by providing smallholder farmers with mobile-based weather alerts, market prices, and agronomic advice. Agricultural universities play a central role in developing and validating farmer-focused educational resources, including training manuals, fact sheets, and digital modules (FAO, 2022).

United Arab Emirates: The AgTech Park initiative in Abu Dhabi fosters AKIS-like collaborations by linking R&D institutions, desert farming startups, and training centers to develop sustainable solutions for controlled-environment agriculture and hydroponics—critical in arid regions (ADA, 2023).

Pedagogical Models within AKIS

To better prepare learners for participation in such innovation ecosystems, AKIS increasingly incorporates transformative learning and experiential learning models.

- Transformative Learning (Mezirow, 1991; Sterling & Thomas, 2022; Wals et al., 2020) emphasizes critical reflection, values realignment, and behavioral change. It is particularly relevant for addressing persistent challenges such as gender inequality, environmental degradation, and resistance to technological change. By fostering sustainability awareness and long-term thinking, this approach contributes directly to RQ3, which examines how education can build resilient agri-food systems.
- Experiential Learning (Kolb, 1984; Kolb & Kolb, 2020; Hains et al., 2022; O'Steen & Sleeter, 2021; Mukembo et al., 2023) emphasizes learning through practice, feedback, and contextualized problem-solving. Demonstration farms, living labs, and participatory research not only enhance technical proficiency but also cultivate adaptive capacity and innovation readiness. These outcomes directly align with RQ1 and RQ2, highlighting how education can strengthen both technological adoption and entrepreneurial skill development.

Education as a driver of innovation ecosystems

Integrating these pedagogical strategies within AKIS enables a systems-based approach to agricultural development in which education functions simultaneously as a driver and beneficiary of innovation. This integration reinforces three core pillars of the conceptual framework:

1. Capacity development – equipping learners with skills in data analysis, sustainability, and digital tools;
2. Innovation diffusion – supported by peer networks, extension services, and public–private partnerships;
3. Institutional connectivity – ensuring that field-level feedback continuously informs curriculum design and research priorities.

4. Data and methodology

To empirically examine the hypotheses outlined earlier and assess how agricultural education interacts with innovation systems, this section presents the study's data and methodology. The research design integrates quantitative and qualitative approaches within the AKIS framework to capture the dynamics between educational institutions, technological adoption, and stakeholder participation. The following subsections describe the study design, case selection, data sources, and analytical strategies that structure the empirical investigation.

Study design

This study employs a mixed-methods design to explore how agricultural education aligns with technological innovation through the Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation System (AKIS) framework. The approach integrates quantitative and qualitative data to capture interactions among institutions, stakeholders, and technology adoption processes.

Case study selection

The research focuses on countries in the Middle East and North Africa (MENA)—Morocco, Tunisia, Egypt, Jordan, and the United Arab Emirates (UAE)—as well as East Africa—Kenya, Rwanda, and Ethiopia—to capture a variety of agricultural innovation ecosystems and educational structures. These countries were selected to represent different stages of digital transformation, policy readiness, and institutional capacity:

- Morocco and Tunisia illustrate progressive digital agriculture initiatives in North Africa.
- Egypt and Jordan have large agricultural sectors undergoing extension and education reforms.
- UAE leads in agri-tech entrepreneurship and controlled environment farming.
- East African nations reflect diverse smallholder systems with varying levels of tech adoption and educational development.

Data sources

The study relies exclusively on publicly available administrative data from key agricultural education providers and ministries, including annual reports, digital infrastructure records, and innovation program documentation accessible through official institutional portals. These sources provided quantitative indicators such as student enrolment, incorporation of digital tool modules, availability of innovation labs, and participation rates in Agritech and Agrifintech initiatives. Supplemental data included extension service rollouts, incubator participation, and collaboration agreements accessed from ministry websites and innovation hub platforms.

Institutional Profiles

- **Morocco – Mohammed VI Polytechnic University (UM6P)**

  UM6P provides data highlighting 7,229 enrolled students, 42 academic programs, and extensive digital labs and agri-tech initiatives. Collaborations include International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas (ICARDA) and OCP Group. Innovation hubs support agritech startups in water management, crop monitoring, and supply chain optimization.

- **Kenya – University of Nairobi (UoN)**

  The UoN Faculty of Agriculture offers undergraduate and postgraduate programs in Agribusiness, Agronomy, Food Safety, and Agricultural Economics. The Agricultural Technology and Innovation Centre emphasizes practical training in modern agricultural technologies. Data were supplemented from the Kenya Agricultural and Livestock Research Organization (KALRO).

- **Rwanda – University of Rwanda, College of Agriculture, Animal Sciences and Veterinary Medicine (CAVM)**

  CAVM provides programs in crop production, animal production, agribusiness, and environmental sciences. Innovation support is provided through the Rwanda Agricultural Innovation Program (RAIP) and data from Rwanda Agriculture Board (RAB).

- **Ethiopia – Haramaya University**

  Haramaya University offers programs in crop production, soil science, animal science, and agricultural economics, collaborating with Ethiopian Institute of Agricultural Research (EIAR).

- **United Arab Emirates – UAE University (UAEU)**

  UAEU college of agriculture and veterinary medicine provides programs in agronomy, food science, and plant protection, hosting the sustainable agriculture and food security research center for desert farming and precision irrigation projects.

- **Egypt – Cairo University**

  Cairo university, faculty of Agriculture, offers programs in agronomy, horticulture, and agricultural economics. Collaborations include the Agricultural Research Center (ARC).

- **Tunisia – Higher Institute of Agronomy of Chott Mariem (ISA)**

  ISA offers programs in crop production, animal science, and agricultural economics. Collaborations include ICARDA.

- **Jordan – University of Jordan**

  University of Jordan, department of Agricultural Sciences delivers programs in crop production, horticulture, soil science, and agricultural economics, emphasizing water conservation and integrated pest management. collaborations include ICARDA.

Data generation and indicators

Due to limited access to standardized administrative datasets, synthetic data were generated to model key indicators within the AKIS framework. Simulated data support preliminary analyses and hypothesis generation (Sargent, 2013; Kleijnen, 2015; Balci, 2020; Emrouznejad & Yang, 2020).

A stratified sampling design incorporated country, institution type (universities, TVET centers, research institutes, farmer cooperatives), and stakeholder roles (students, educators, extension agents, farmers). Five scores were generated: Technology Usage (T), Curriculum Relevance (C), Financial Literacy (F), and Perceptions of Innovation (P), rated 1 (Never) to 5 (Always). Statistical distributions were informed by empirical literature (Rogers, 2003; Knowler & Bradshaw, 2007; Mutambara et al., 2021; Adekoya & Bello, 2023).

- Ordinal items: multinomial distribution;
- Aggregate scores: Beta distributions;
- Adoption patterns: right-skewed for low-tech institutions, uniform for high-innovation contexts.
- Sample size: 1,200 records to detect medium effect sizes with 80% power at 95% confidence (Cohen, 1992; Lakens, 2021).

Score	Definition	Questions (items:)	Calculation formula
Technology Usage	Extent and frequency of using digital and agricultural technologies	How frequently do you use smartphones/ tablets for agricultural tasks? How often do you use farm management software? How comfortable are you with using GPS-based technology? Do you use digital platforms to access market information? How often do you use mobile money or digital payments for agricultural transactions?	$\frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N} T_i$
Curriculum Relevance	Alignment of curriculum content with industry needs, technology, and practical skills	Training on current agricultural technologies. Courses are aligned with industry needs Practical skills taught are applicable in real farming contexts.	$\frac{1}{M}\sum_{i=1}^{M} C_m$
Financial Literacy	Knowledge and ability to understand and manage agricultural finances	I understand how to create a budget for my farm. I know how to use credit services for agricultural investment. I can interpret financial statements related to farm operations	$\frac{1}{K}\sum_{k=1}^{K} F_k$
Perceptions of Innovation	Attitudes and openness towards adopting new agricultural technologies and practices	I am open to adopting new agricultural technologies. Innovation can improve farm productivity. I feel confident experimenting with new farming methods.	$\frac{1}{L}\sum_{l=1}^{L} P_l$

Table 2: Description of scores, definitions, items, and calculation methods for the agricultural education and innovation survey

Analytical approach

- Data were analyzed using SPSS:
- Descriptive statistics (central tendencies, variability);
- Inferential tests (chi-square, one-way ANOVA);
- Stratified weights to reflect institutional and country-level heterogeneity.

Qualitative data from transcripts, policy roundtables, and innovation hub summaries (e.g., UM6P's African Lab for Agriculture) were thematically coded in NVivo. Figure 2 illustrates the sequential steps of the methodological approach adopted in this study.

As such, this study acknowledges the inherent limitations of synthetic modelling and frames its findings as exploratory and hypothesis-generating. Future research will seek to validate and extend these results through the collection and analysis of empirical data as access improves, institutional cooperation expands, and data-sharing mechanisms evolve in the agricultural education sector.

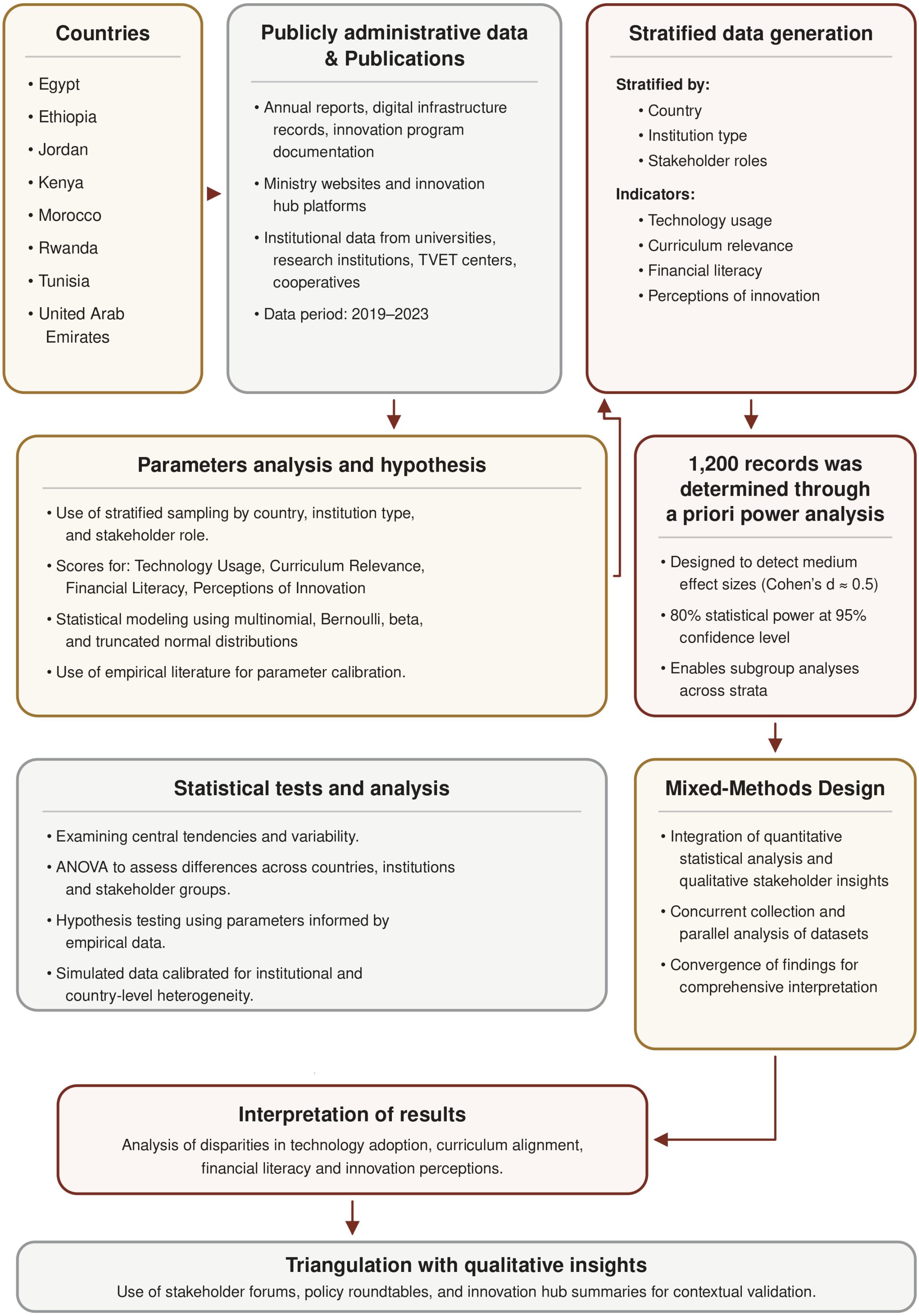

Figure 2. Mixed-Methods on Agricultural Education and Technological Innovation Alignment in AKIS

5. Findings and discussion

This study, guided by the Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation System (AKIS) framework and employing a mixed-methods approach, reveals a multi-layered misalignment between current agricultural education and the technological, financial, and pedagogical demands of modern agriculture across MENA and East African countries. Using SPSS for quantitative analysis and NVivo for thematic coding of qualitative sources, the findings highlight persistent curricular gaps, inconsistent technological integration, uneven adoption of experiential pedagogy, and the critical role of stakeholder collaboration.

Quantitative analysis

Quantitative analysis of the synthetic dataset using SPSS revealed that curriculum relevance scores were modest across the sample (mean = 2.87, SD = 0.92), with statistically significant variation across countries ($F(7, 1192) = 14.23$, $p < 0.001$). Institutions in Ethiopia, Rwanda, and Jordan recorded the lowest mean scores, reflecting a lag in aligning course content with industry needs and technological advancements.

Technology usage scores averaged 2.96 (SD = 1.04), with marked disparities across institutional types. Chi-square tests ($\chi^2(9) = 45.67$, $p < 0.01$) confirmed that universities were significantly more likely than TVET centers or agricultural cooperatives to include digital agriculture or Agrifintech modules. High-performing institutions such as UM6P (Morocco), UAEU (UAE), and University of Nairobi (Kenya) demonstrated mean scores above 4.0 in both technology usage and perceptions of innovation, indicating stronger alignment with digital transformation.

These findings indicate that institutional type, national context, and resource availability are critical determinants of curriculum alignment with modern agricultural needs. Quantitative evidence points to a clear gap in technological integration and industry responsiveness in lower-performing countries.

Qualitative analysis

Qualitative analysis via NVivo revealed recurring barriers to curriculum modernization:

- Outdated syllabi;
- Lack of faculty training in digital tools;
- Weak integration of private sector needs.

Despite strategic policy references to smart agriculture in Egypt and Jordan, institutional portals revealed limited operationalization of these priorities. Conversely, UM6P and UAEU leveraged partnerships with OCP Group, ICARDA, and tech startups to co-develop modules involving Virtual Reality (VR)-based training , mobile agronomy apps, and digital financial tools.

The qualitative evidence corroborates quantitative patterns, highlighting that curriculum gaps are both structural and contextual. Successful institutions demonstrate that cross-sector collaboration and innovation-oriented practices can effectively bridge these gaps.

Pedagogical innovation

ANOVA results for perceptions of innovation ($F(7, 1192) = 10.34$, $p < 0.01$) indicated higher innovation scores in contexts employing experiential teaching strategies such as:

- Real-time crop modelling;
- Collaborative digital platforms;
- Simulation-based decision-making.

NVivo-coded documents from the university of Nairobi and the university of Rwanda emphasized problem-solving scenarios and technology-enabled fieldwork, whereas Tunisia and Ethiopia relied predominantly on lecture-based instruction.

Pedagogical approaches are directly linked to innovation outcomes. Experiential and technology-enabled pedagogy not only enhances engagement but also strengthens alignment with industry demands, suggesting that curricular reform must address teaching methods as much as content.

Cross-sector collaboration

SPSS chi-square tests showed strong associations between formal partnerships and higher curriculum relevance scores ($\chi^2(6) = 39.28$, $p < 0.001$). Institutions embedded in multi-stakeholder ecosystems—government, research, private sector, and farming communities—consistently outperformed others.

NVivo analysis highlighted structured cooperation enabling:

- Rapid adaptation of course content;
- Access to real-life case studies;
- Establishment of innovation labs and incubators.

Examples include the ATIC initiative in Kenya and UM6P's Innovation Center in Morocco, serving as living laboratories translating technological advances into education.

Collaboration emerges as a key lever for curriculum responsiveness. Institutions isolated from stakeholder networks lag in both innovation and student engagement, emphasizing the importance of ecosystem integration.

Integrating education, technology, and nutrition

Real-world evidence underscores the need for education that combines practical agricultural skills, digital literacy, and nutrition awareness:

- **FAO (2023):** Smallholders produce over one-third of global food but lack modern agritech tools.
- **IFAD (2023):** Digital literacy and climate-smart training improved productivity by up to 40%.
- **World Bank (2023):** 10–12 million youth enter Africa's labor market annually; only 3 million jobs are formal.
- **UNICEF (2023) & WFP (2024):** School-based nutrition programs improve dietary diversity, student retention, and smallholder income.
- Programs such as India's Mid-Day Meal Scheme, Brazil's Fome Zero, and Kenya's JFFLS integrate nutrition with practical agricultural skills, enhancing community resilience.

Integrating technological, pedagogical, and nutritional components strengthens the real-world impact of agricultural education. Policy interventions should leverage these synergies to improve both educational outcomes and broader food system resilience.

Recommendations and policy implications

Closing the gap between agricultural education and the reality of digital agriculture requires a comprehensive, systemic transformation. This study identifies three interlinked priority areas: curriculum reform, capacity building, and cross-sector collaboration.

Curriculum reform

Curriculum reform should be the priority, integrating digital tools, Agrifintech applications, and sustainability-focused content adapted to local contexts. Reform must extend across all levels of instruction and include modules on:

- Mobile advisory systems;
- Smart irrigation;
- Digital finance;
- Blockchain-enabled traceability;
- Climate-smart agricultural practices.

A balanced approach combining technical fluency and financial literacy is essential, enabling graduates to design, adopt, and scale innovations that improve productivity, resilience, and sustainability in food systems.

Capacity building

Faculty development is crucial for equipping educators to deliver technology-enabled, industry-relevant training. Effective capacity building requires:

- Modern laboratories and open data platforms;
- Cloud-based simulation tools for hands-on, experiential learning;
- Continuous professional development in digital agriculture and innovation pedagogy.

Meaningful collaboration between universities, research centers, agribusinesses, fintech startups, and farmer cooperatives further enhances curriculum relevance and student engagement. National innovation funding, competitive grants, and supportive policies play a pivotal role in sustaining such partnerships.

Pedagogical innovation and cross-sector collaboration

Pedagogical reform should prioritize simulation-based exercises, scenario modelling, problem-solving, and exposure to real-time decision-making tools. These methods cultivate students' capacity to innovate under uncertainty and resource constraints.

Accreditation bodies and curriculum review committees must evolve to recognize and reward experiential, learner-centered approaches that mirror the complexity of modern agri-food systems. Simultaneously, robust monitoring and feedback mechanisms embedded within the Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation Systems (AKIS) framework are needed to:

- Track the effectiveness of reforms;
- Measure graduate preparedness;
- Assess institutional responsiveness to rapid technological change.

Through these interconnected strategies, agricultural education can serve as a driver of innovation and sustainability, preparing graduates to tackle the pressing challenges of agriculture in the MENA and East African regions.

Conclusion

Bridging agricultural education and digital agriculture requires a systemic transformation across three priorities: curriculum reform, capacity building, and cross-sector collaboration. Curriculum reform should integrate digital tools, Agrifintech applications, and sustainability-focused content across all levels, including mobile advisory systems, smart irrigation, digital finance, blockchain-enabled traceability, and climate-smart agriculture. Balancing technical fluency with financial literacy will empower graduates to design, adopt, and scale innovations that enhance productivity, resilience, and sustainability.

Capacity building is essential. Faculty development programs, supported by modern laboratories, open data platforms, and simulation tools, enable hands-on, experiential learning. Collaboration among universities, research centers, agribusinesses, fintech startups, and farmer cooperatives enhances curriculum relevance and student engagement, with national innovation funding and supportive policies further strengthening these partnerships.

Pedagogical reform should prioritize experiential, learner-centered approaches such as simulation-based exercises, scenario modeling, and real-time decision-making, preparing students to innovate in complex and resource-constrained environments. Accreditation bodies and curriculum committees must evolve to recognize and reward these methods.

This study proposes an education for food security readiness framework, built on four pillars: curriculum innovation, educator capacity development, institutional linkages, and outcome monitoring through AKIS-based feedback. Complementing this, a Food–Education Impact Matrix aligns educational inputs with measurable outcomes, including technology adoption, improved yield efficiency, financial literacy, nutrition awareness, and student-led enterprises that generate rural employment and economic growth.

Practical implementation should include school-led agri-business projects as living laboratories for innovation, combining classroom learning with enterprise development and community impact. Robust monitoring and evaluation mechanisms are critical to assess graduate preparedness and institutional responsiveness to technological change.

By adopting these interconnected strategies, agricultural education can drive innovation and sustainability, preparing graduates to address the challenges of agriculture in the MENA and East African regions while directly contributing to national food security goals.

References

1. Abdirashid, A. (2017). *Global food security index 2017: Measuring food security across countries.* Economist Intelligence Unit.

2. Adekoya, A. F., & Bello, A. A. (2023). Agricultural technology adoption and innovation in Sub-Saharan Africa: Evidence from educational institutions. *Journal of Agricultural Education and Extension, 29*(1), 45–63. https://doi.org/10.1080/1389224X.2023.XXXXXX

3. ADA. (2023). *AgTech Park initiative: Sustainable solutions for controlled-environment agriculture*. Abu Dhabi: Abu Dhabi Agriculture Authority.

4. AgriENGAGE Project. (2024). *Report on youth engagement and agricultural education in Morocco, Kenya, Uganda, and Benin*. AgriENGAGE Consortium.

5. AgriFoSe2030. (2022). *AgriFoSe2030 annual report 2022: Climate-smart agriculture for smallholder farmers in Kenya*. Nairobi: AgriFoSe2030 Consortium.

6. AgriNextCon. (2024). *Precision agriculture and AI-driven analytics training at Wageningen University*. AgriNextCon Publications.

7. Akinola, O. (2024). *Integration of drones, GPS-guided machinery, and entrepreneurship in Nigerian universities*. Landmark University Press.

8. Allied Market Research. (2023). *Global agritech market forecast 2025: Trends and growth opportunities.* Allied Market Research.

9. Asenso-Okyere, K., & Mekonnen, D. A. (2020). Agricultural innovation adoption in Sub-Saharan Africa: The role of education and extension services. *Food Policy, 92*, 101850. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2020.101850

10. Balci, O. (2020). Verification, validation, and accreditation of simulation models. In S. Jain (Ed.), *Handbook of simulation* (pp. 245–286). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-31445-1_9

11. Clapp, J. (2020). *Food security and sustainable development goals: Challenges and strategies.* Routledge.

12. Cohen, J. (1992). A power primer. *Psychological Bulletin, 112*(1), 155–159. https://doi.

org/10.1037/0033-2909.112.1.155

13. da Silva, L. F., Del Grossi, M. E., & de França, E. (2011). *Fome Zero: Lessons in integrated social protection in Brazil*. Brasília: Ministry of Social Development.

14. Emrouznejad, A., & Yang, G.-L. (2020). A survey and analysis of the first 40 years of scholarly literature in DEA: 1978–2016. *Socio-Economic Planning Sciences*, *70*, 1–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seps.2020.100742

15. European Commission. (2022). *Agricultural Knowledge and Innovation Systems (AKIS): Strengthening sustainable agriculture through knowledge networks*. Brussels: European Commission.

16. FAO. (2009). *How to feed the world in 2050*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

17. FAO. (2022). ICT4Ag: *Mobile advisory services for smallholder farmers in Egypt*. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

18. FAO. (2023a). *State of agricultural innovation and knowledge systems*. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

19. FAO. (2023b). *The state of food security and nutrition in the world 2023*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

20. FAO. (2023c). *The state of food and agriculture 2023: Smallholders and digital agriculture*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. https://www.fao.org/publications

21. FAO et al. (2024). *Global food security and nutrition report 2024*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

22. Giller, K. E., Witter, E., Corbeels, M., & Tittonell, P. (2021). The role of education in bridging knowledge gaps for smallholder farmers. *Global Food Security*, 28, 100493. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfs.2021.100493

23. Government of India. (2022). *Mid-Day Meal Scheme: Annual report 2022*. New Delhi: Ministry of Education.

24. Hains, A., O'Connor, P., & Mukembo, S. (2022). Experiential learning in agricultural innovation: Case

studies from Africa. *Journal of Agricultural Education and Extension*, 28(3), 245–263. https://doi.org/10.1080/1389224X.2022.2034567

25. Hassen, M., & El Bilali, H. (2019). Sustainable food systems in arid regions: Challenges and opportunities. *Sustainability, 11*(7), 2105. https://doi.org/10.3390/su11072105

26. IFAD. (2023a). *Financial innovations and smallholder farmers in East Africa and Southeast Asia.* International Fund for Agricultural Development.

27. IFAD. (2023b). *Digital innovations for smallholder agriculture.* International Fund for Agricultural Development. https://www.ifad.org/en

28. IFAD. (2024). *Global report on rural development and food security*. International Fund for Agricultural Development.

29. ICAR. (2022). *National Agricultural Higher Education Project (NAHEP) progress report*. New Delhi: Indian Council of Agricultural Research.

30. International Labour Organization [ILO]. (2021). *Agriculture and global employment trends*. ILO Publications.

31. IPCC. (2022). *Climate change and land: Impacts, adaptation, and mitigation.* Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

32. Knight, J., Lyne, M. C., & Ellis, F. (2003). Education and risk-taking in smallholder agriculture. *Agricultural Systems, 76*(3), 677–696. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0308-521X(02)00086-0

33. Knight, P., Tait, J., & Yorke, M. (2003). The professional learning of teachers in higher education. *Studies in Higher Education*, 28(3), 225–237. https://doi.org/10.1080/03075070309295

34. Kleijnen, J. P. C. (2015). *Design and analysis of simulation experiments*. Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-10213-6

35. Kolb, D. A. (1984). *Experiential learning: Experience as the source of learning and development.* Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.

36. Kolb, A. Y., & Kolb, D. A. (2020). *The experiential educator: Principles and practices of experiential learning*. Boston, MA: Hay Group.

37. Knowler, D., & Bradshaw, B. (2007). Farmers' adoption of conservation agriculture: A review and synthesis of recent research. *Food Policy*, 32(1), 25–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2006.01.003

38. Lakens, D. (2021). Sample size justification. *Collabra: Psychology*, *7*(1), 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1525/collabra.208

39. MAPMDREF. (2021). *Green Generation 2020–2030: Morocco's national strategy for agricultural innovation and youth empowerment*. Rabat: Ministère de l'Agriculture, de la Pêche Maritime, du Développement Rural et des Eaux et Forêts.

40. Mezirow, J. (1991). *Transformative dimensions of adult learning*. San Francisco, CA: Jossey-Bass.

41. Ministry of Food and Agriculture [MoFA]. (2020). *Youth in Agriculture Programme (YIAP) report*. Accra: Government of Ghana.

42. Mutambara, E., Mugabe, P., & Chikodzi, D. (2021). Agricultural education and technology adoption in East Africa: A cross-country assessment. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, *16*(6), 789–804. https://doi.org/10.5897/AJAR2021.15513

43. NARC. (2021). *National Agricultural Extension Strategy 2021–2025*. Amman: National Center for Agricultural Research, Jordan.

44. Nwankwo, C. (2023). Challenges in agricultural education in Rivers State, Nigeria. *Journal of Agricultural Education and Extension*, *29*(4), 455–470.

45. O'Steen, B., & Sleeter, C. (2021). Participatory learning and agricultural innovation. *Journal of Extension*, *59*(4), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.34068/joe.59.04

46. Opoku-Mensah, A., Mensah, E., & Boateng, P. (2023). Underutilization of e-learning and simulation tools in African agricultural training. *African Journal of Agricultural Research*, *18*(2), 112–128.

Chapter 4

Unlocking Potential: Role of Digital Education Platforms in Propelling Women and Minority Entrepreneurs in Kashmir India

Dr. Usma Nazir

Abstract

The digital transformation of education has significantly reshaped entrepreneurial learning ecosystems, especially for women and marginalized entrepreneurs who continue to face structural barriers in accessing business education, financial capital, and professional networks. This study investigates how digital education platforms—such as MOOCs, mobile learning applications, business incubator portals, and interactive peer forums—foster entrepreneurial advancement by enhancing access to knowledge, mentorship, and social capital essential for business success.

Focusing on the conflict-affected and resource-constrained region of Kashmir, India, the research offers insights relevant to other emerging markets. An intersectional analytical framework is employed to examine how caste, ethnicity, and socioeconomic background intersect with digital learning experiences to influence entrepreneurial outcomes. This framework is operationalized through disaggregated survey data and thematic analysis of in-depth interviews, ensuring participants' layered identities are contextually understood.

The study uses a sequential explanatory mixed-methods approach, beginning with a survey of 200 women and marginalized entrepreneurs to assess the impact of digital education on business performance indicators such as revenue growth, market access, and capital acquisition. This is followed by qualitative interviews with 40 strategically selected participants to explore how digital learning shapes entrepreneurial self-efficacy, confidence, and long-term aspirations. Digital ethnographic observation of online learning communities further reveals mechanisms of peer-to-peer knowledge exchange and social capital formation.

Pedagogical design features—including mentorship models, adaptive content delivery, collaborative modules, and feedback mechanisms—are evaluated for their role in promoting sustained learner engagement and real-world skill application. Theoretical grounding draws on Bandura's entrepreneurial self-efficacy theory and Bourdieu's social capital theory, linking digital learning to confidence-building and network-based advantage.

Findings contribute to both theory and practice by presenting a scalable, inclusive digital education model that empowers marginalized entrepreneurs and reduces structural inequalities. The chapter ultimately proposes a practical framework for designing inclusive digital education systems that enhance entrepreneurial agency and promote economic empowerment across diverse contexts. However, the study acknowledges several limitations. First, the regionally focused sample may limit generalizability. Second, reliance on self-reported data may introduce bias. Third, the study primarily examines those already digitally engaged, potentially overlooking barriers such as poor connectivity or limited digital literacy. Future research should explore digital adoption challenges among rural, displaced, or disabled populations to strengthen equitable access.

Keywords:

Digital education, entrepreneurship, gender equity, social mobility, economic empowerment

Introduction

The rapid expansion of digital technologies has radically redefined the global educational ecosystem, offering new modalities that transcend traditional classroom boundaries. Among the most transformative developments are digital education platforms, including Massive Open Online Courses (MOOCs), mobile learning applications, digital incubators, and peer-to-peer knowledge-sharing forums. These platforms have opened pathways for learners worldwide, especially those from marginalized and underserved communities, to gain entrepreneurial competencies, access mentorship, and build networks critical for economic advancement (Ala-Mutka, 2011; Yuan & Powell, 2013; Selwyn, 2016). The democratization of education through digital means has become particularly crucial in regions where structural barriers limit access to conventional learning opportunities (Littlejohn & Hood, 2018; Reich & Ruipérez-Valiente, 2019; Nadaf, 2019a, Nadaf, Ahanger, 2023).

In emerging economies such as India, and particularly in conflict-affected regions like Kashmir, digital education platforms have emerged as critical enablers of alternative learning and livelihood creation (Ahmad & Sheikh, 2022). Faced with infrastructural deficiencies, political instability, and restricted mobility, individuals in Kashmir often lack access to conventional education and entrepreneurship support systems (Basu & Nadaf, 2021). In such contexts, digital learning assumes a dual role, not only as a democratizer of knowledge but also as a transformative tool for economic empowerment and social inclusion (Qazi et al., 2021). Furthermore, digital education represents a potential catalyst for economic resilience in regions where traditional employment sectors have been destabilized by prolonged conflict and uncertainty (Dar & Ahmad, 2020; Rashid & Aslam, 2022; Nadaf & Basu 2021).

MOOCs and Digital Platforms in India and Kashmir

A critical dimension of this transformation is the availability of digital platforms and MOOCs and tailored to Indian learners. In India, MOOCs are primarily offered through government-backed platforms such as SWAYAM (Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds), NPTEL (National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning), and IGNOU's virtual programs, along with global platforms like Coursera, edX, and Udemy. Most MOOCs on Indian platforms are free of cost as they are offered by universities under the Ministry of Education, with the aim of enhancing the capacities and capabilities of individuals (MHRD, 2021). For Kashmiri women and marginalized entrepreneurs, these courses often represent the only viable pathways to higher education and entrepreneurial literacy.

Research participants accessed these platforms through university networks, NGO recommendations, and peer referrals, with many citing flexibility and affordability as the main motivators. While global platforms occasionally charge fees for certification, participants reported that most local MOOCs required little to no financial investment, with average spending in India ranging from zero (free enrolment) to modest amounts (₹2,000–₹5,000) for optional certification. Importantly, Kashmiri women are not isolated in these virtual classrooms; they engage with learners across India and globally, thereby expanding their exposure to entrepreneurial cultures beyond their local setting. Within these spaces, participants have pursued entrepreneurial projects ranging from home-based handicrafts and food processing ventures to digital service startups, e-commerce businesses, and community-based initiatives. This blend of local needs and global exposure underscores the hybrid, networked nature of digital education in Kashmir.

Structural Challenges for Women and Marginalized Entrepreneurs

Women and marginalized entrepreneurs, including those from disadvantaged caste, rural, and low-income backgrounds, continue to face structural challenges such as limited access to formal education, gendered mobility constraints, capital exclusion, and lack of professional networks (World Bank, 2021; UN Women, 2021). Digital platforms, when thoughtfully designed, can address these constraints by offering accessible, flexible, and affordable learning environments that foster entrepreneurial literacy and confidence. The convergence of digital education and entrepreneurship is particularly potent for women, who often navigate patriarchal constraints in both educational and economic spheres (UNESCO, 2019; Kabeer, 1999). For marginalized groups, digital learning becomes a vehicle for agency, skill acquisition, and participation in broader economic systems (Bandura, 1986; Bourdieu, 1986; Van Dijk, 2006).

Theoretical Anchors and Research Gap

Recent studies highlight the emancipatory potential of digital education for women entrepreneurs in conservative societies, where sociocultural norms restrict physical mobility and participation in mixed-gender settings (Gurumurthy et al., 2019; Mohapatra, 2022). In Kashmir specifically, digital learning environments have provided alternative spaces for knowledge acquisition and entrepreneurial development during times of political unrest (Hassan & Bhat, 2023). These platforms enable what Castells (2015) describes as "networked individualism," allowing entrepreneurs to connect with mentors, peers, and resources across geopolitical boundaries despite regional limitations.

However, significant concerns remain regarding equity and impact. Persistent digital divides, infrastructural challenges, and language barriers disproportionately disadvantage rural and low-income populations (Hilbert, 2011). Many platforms emphasize content delivery over mentorship, culturally relevant pedagogy, and feedback mechanisms, limiting their transformative potential (Anders, 2015; Means et al., 2014). The digital divide manifests not only in terms of physical access to technology but also through what Warschauer (2003) terms "digital inequality"—disparities in skills, support networks, and purposeful usage that determine the developmental outcomes of technology adoption.

In light of these complexities, this study undertakes a critical examination of the extent to which digital education platforms support entrepreneurial development among women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir. It investigates how platform features influence entrepreneurial self-efficacy, social capital formation, and business outcomes, and how these effects are mediated by identity markers such as caste, and socioeconomic status. Drawing on Bandura's (1986) theory of self-efficacy and Bourdieu's (1986) theory of social capital, the study offers a comprehensive framework to understand the transformative potential—and limitations—of digital learning in structurally disadvantaged contexts.

Bandura's (1986) Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy Framework

Albert Bandura's (1986) concept of self-efficacy, rooted in his broader social cognitive theory, refers to an individual's belief in their ability to organize and execute actions required to achieve specific goals. When applied to entrepreneurship, self-efficacy determines how confidently individuals approach business challenges, persist through obstacles, and innovate in uncertain contexts. Bandura emphasized that self-efficacy develops through mastery experiences, vicarious learning (observing others), verbal persuasion, and physiological arousal, all of which are relevant in digital education environments. For women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir, participation in MOOCs, mentorship networks, and online communities provides opportunities for vicarious learning and skill-building that enhance entrepreneurial confidence. Thus, entrepreneurial self-efficacy serves as a psychological mechanism through which digital education platforms can transform learners' perceived capabilities into concrete entrepreneurial action

Bourdieu's (1986) Social Capital Theory

Pierre Bourdieu's (1986) theory of social capital highlights the importance of networks, relationships, and group memberships as resources that can be mobilized for economic and social advancement. Social capital, in his formulation, is not merely about social ties but also about the accumulation of symbolic and material resources that flow through these networks. In the context of entrepreneurship, access to mentors, peers, and institutional actors plays a critical role in determining success. Digital education platforms, particularly MOOCs and online entrepreneurial forums, provide marginalized entrepreneurs with access to broader social networks that transcend local barriers of caste, class, and geography. For women in Kashmir, such platforms offer alternative routes to acquire credibility, build trust, and exchange knowledge with global communities, thereby compensating for limited mobility and local exclusion. Within this study, social capital theory explains how digital platforms extend relational resources that support entrepreneurial resilience and business growth.

Significance of the Study

This study is significant in its effort to illuminate the ways in which digital education platforms can serve as mechanisms for social justice, equity, and economic empowerment. As digitalization accelerates globally, the risks of deepening digital divides are equally prominent—especially for marginalized communities that face entrenched barriers to connectivity, access, and representation (UN Women, 2021; Van Dijk, 2006). For women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir, the digital shift presents both an opportunity and a challenge. While digital platforms offer the potential to bypass some structural obstacles, these opportunities are often unequally distributed due to geographic, and socioeconomic disparities.

The significance of this research extends beyond documenting existing inequalities; it actively contributes to what Bhabha (1994) terms "third spaces" where transformative educational practices can emerge at the intersection of formal and informal learning environments. Digital education platforms represent hybrid spaces where traditional pedagogical approaches meet innovative delivery mechanisms, creating opportunities for previously excluded groups to participate in knowledge economies (Selwyn & Facer, 2021). In conflict-affected regions like Kashmir, these spaces take on additional importance as zones of relative stability where entrepreneurial development can continue despite external volatility (Lopes & Dewan, 2021).

The research also engages with contemporary discussions around "digital colonialism" (Couldry & Mejias, 2019) by examining the extent to which globally designed platforms address or perpetuate local power asymmetries. It interrogates whether current platform architectures adequately respond to the specific needs of Kashmiri entrepreneurs or whether they impose standardized approaches that fail to account for regional nuances—a concern highlighted by critical digital education scholars (Sharma, 2020; Adam, 2019). By centering the experiences of women and marginalized entrepreneurs, the study contributes to literature on "situated learning" (Lave & Wenger, 1991) in digital contexts, emphasizing the importance of community-centered design and cultural relevance.

By focusing on a conflict-affected, resource-scarce region, this study adds a crucial perspective to global debates about inclusive digital transformation. It contributes new empirical knowledge about how digital education platforms can function not only as tools for knowledge dissemination but also as springboards for economic participation and resilience. Unlike most existing literature that focuses predominantly on learner satisfaction and academic achievement in digital education (Means et al., 2014), this study investigates real-world outcomes—such as entrepreneurial self-efficacy, access to networks, and business performance—thus connecting educational interventions to tangible economic results.

Furthermore, the study offers timely insights for policymakers, educators, and platform developers who are seeking to align digital innovations with the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly SDG 5 (Gender Equality) and SDG 8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth).

Lastly, the study contributes to the discourse on education in emergencies and post-conflict recovery by illustrating how digital platforms can provide continuity, capacity-building, and empowerment for learners navigating political unrest and economic uncertainty. It reinforces the view of education as both a fundamental right and a strategic resource for sustainable development.

Statement of the Problem

Despite the global proliferation of digital education platforms and their growing role in entrepreneurial learning, their effectiveness in addressing the specific needs of marginalized and underrepresented entrepreneurs remains insufficiently understood—especially in politically fragile and digitally underserved regions. In Kashmir, where systemic inequities intersect with political instability and digital exclusion, women and disadvantaged entrepreneurs face compounded barriers to accessing quality education and sustainable economic opportunities (Ahmad & Sheikh, 2022; Qazi et al., 2021).

These challenges are further complicated by what scholars have termed the "triple burden" facing women entrepreneurs in conflict zones: navigating gender-based constraints, operational business difficulties, and trauma associated with prolonged political violence (El Jack, 2018; Lopes

& Dewan, 2021). Digital education platforms, while promising, must contend with these layered vulnerabilities to be truly effective. Research by Hussain and Qureshi (2023) indicates that women entrepreneurs in Kashmir face unique challenges related to digital literacy, technological self-confidence, and family approval for online engagement—factors that significantly impact their ability to benefit from digital education resources.

The problem extends beyond access to include meaningful participation in digital learning ecosystems. As Nussbaum (2011) argues in her capabilities approach, having formal access to resources does not necessarily translate into substantive freedoms or "capabilities" to achieve valued outcomes. For digital education to be truly empowering, it must enhance learners' capacity to convert educational opportunities into entrepreneurial achievements—a conversion process that is heavily influenced by socioeconomic position, cultural context, and identity markers (Sen, 1999; Walker & Unterhalter, 2007). Current research suggests significant "conversion factors" affecting Kashmiri entrepreneurs, including intermittent internet shutdowns, language barriers, and gendered technology access within households (Shah & Showkat, 2021; Basu & Nadaf 2021).

Although digital platforms are frequently hailed as inclusive and transformative, participation gaps persist due to differences in digital literacy, internet access, linguistic diversity, and cultural fit. Moreover, the pedagogical architecture of many platforms remains inadequate for meeting the needs of diverse learners, often lacking personalized feedback, mentorship structures, and community engagement features necessary for applied entrepreneurial learning (Anders, 2015). This "platformization" of education (van Dijck et al., 2018) risks reproducing existing inequalities if platform governance and design do not explicitly centre equity considerations.

Empirical studies linking digital education to entrepreneurial self-efficacy and social capital are particularly scarce, with limited data available on how these constructs operate among marginalized groups in non-metropolitan, conflict-prone areas. Theoretical frameworks by Bandura (1986) and Bourdieu (1986) suggest that both psychological belief systems and social networks play a pivotal role in entrepreneurial success, yet there is little contextualized research that explores how these theories manifest in digital environments for underrepresented populations.

Additionally, there remains a critical gap in understanding how digital education intersects with local knowledge systems and entrepreneurial traditions in Kashmir. Scholars such as Mignolo (2011) and Santos (2014) have critiqued the tendency of digital platforms to privilege Western epistemologies and business models, potentially undermining indigenous knowledge frameworks and entrepreneurial approaches. This epistemic dimension requires careful examination, particularly in regions with rich cultural heritage and traditional economic practices (Bhat, 2022).

This study addresses these critical gaps by systematically examining how digital education platforms influence entrepreneurial development among women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir. It explores the interplay between platform design, learner engagement, and identity markers—seeking to identify scalable, equity-focused models of digital education that can be adapted across similar contexts globally. By doing so, the research not only enhances academic understanding but also informs practice and policy aimed at building inclusive digital futures.

Objectives of the Study

1. To assess the impact of digital education platforms on entrepreneurial self-efficacy among women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir.
2. To evaluate the role of digital education platforms in fostering social capital and business networking.
3. To analyze the relationship between platform design features (e.g., mentorship, feedback systems) and entrepreneurial outcomes.
4. To explore the intersectional factors (caste, socioeconomic status & religion) that mediate digital learning experiences and entrepreneurial success.

Hypotheses of the Study

H1: Digital education platforms significantly enhance entrepreneurial self-efficacy among women and marginalized entrepreneurs.

H2: Participation in digital education platforms positively correlates with increased social capital and access to business networks.

H3: Platform design features such as mentorship and feedback systems significantly influence entrepreneurial outcomes.

H4: Intersectional identity factors significantly mediate the relationship between digital learning and entrepreneurial success.

Definitions of Key Terms

- **Digital Education Platforms:** Online learning environments including MOOCs, mobile learning apps, business incubator portals, and interactive forums.
- **Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy:** A person's belief in their ability to successfully launch and run a business (Bandura, 1986).
- **Social Capital:** The resources, networks, and social connections that facilitate access to information and opportunities (Bourdieu, 1986).
- **Marginalized Entrepreneurs:** Individuals from socially and economically disadvantaged backgrounds, including women, minorities, and rural populations.
- **Intersectionality:** A framework that considers how multiple social identities (e.g., caste, socioeconomic status & religion) intersect to create unique experiences of privilege or oppression.

Research Methodology

Research is a systematic attempt to answer meaningful questions by applying scientific procedures (Nadaf & Siddiqui, 2017). It refers to a process wherein activities are carried out systematically to find the solution to a problem related to any aspect (Nadaf, 2017). The research methodology offers details about what, where, when, how much, and by what means the investigation is initiated. The study adopted a sequential explanatory mixed-methods design to explore the impact of digital education platforms on entrepreneurial outcomes among women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir. The research was structured in two phases. The quantitative phase involved administering a structured questionnaire to collect data on entrepreneurial self-efficacy, social capital, platform use, and business metrics. The qualitative phase followed, comprising in-depth semi-structured interviews with a subset of participants to provide contextual depth and validate the quantitative findings.

This methodological approach allowed for a comprehensive understanding of both statistical patterns and lived experiences. Quantitative data were analyzed using descriptive statistics, correlation, and regression analysis via SPSS. Qualitative data were coded thematically, employing NVivo software to identify patterns related to platform usability, learner motivation, and socio-cultural challenges.

Research Design

The research design is the conceptual structure within which research is conducted; it constitutes the blueprint for data collection, measurement and analysis. (Nadaf, Nadeem, & Basu, 2019; Nadaf, 2018). Research design stands for advance planning of the methods to be adopted for collecting the relevant data and the techniques to be used for their analysis (Nadaf, Nazir, & Behera, 2025).

The research followed a descriptive and explanatory mixed-methods design, integrating numerical data with narrative evidence. The rationale behind using a mixed-methods approach was to enhance both the breadth (quantitative) and depth (qualitative) of the findings. The design enables triangulation of data to establish robust inferences about how digital education platforms affect entrepreneurial development. Quantitative data provided generalizable insights into trends, while qualitative data offered a deeper exploration of participant experiences and contextual challenges.

Population of the Study

Population consists of entire group of individuals or elements who possess one or more characteristics in common that a researcher wants to study and draw conclusions about (Nadaf & Khan 2017). The population for the study comprised women and marginalized entrepreneurs from various districts of Kashmir, including urban, semi-urban, and rural areas. The targeted population was defined by three criteria: (1) participants currently engaged in or planning entrepreneurial activities, (2) those who had used digital education platforms for business learning within the past 12 months, and (3) individuals belonging to socially or economically disadvantaged backgrounds, including women, ethnic minorities, and low-income groups. The population is significant due to its limited representation in formal entrepreneurial ecosystems and increased vulnerability to socio-political and infrastructural constraints.

Sampling and Sample Selection

The impediments which came in studying of the entire population are cost, time and other factors. It is not possible to collect data from every respondent relevant to our study, but only from some fractional part of the respondents (Nadaf, Nazir & Geelani 2024). This process of selecting the fractional part is called sampling (Nadaf & Khan 2017). In the present study, a purposive sampling strategy was employed to select participants with relevant experiences in digital entrepreneurship. The quantitative sample included 200 respondents, while the qualitative sub-sample consisted of

40 participants selected from the larger pool based on criteria such as diversity in platform use, geographic location, and social background.

The sample was drawn through community entrepreneurship networks, NGO partnerships, digital training initiatives, and local incubators. Inclusion criteria ensured representation from various caste, religious, and economic backgrounds to capture the intersectional dimensions of experience.

Ethical Considerations

All participants were provided with detailed information sheets outlining the purpose, scope, and procedures of the study. Informed consent was obtained in writing, with participants assured of their right to withdraw at any point without consequence.

To maintain confidentiality, all data were anonymized and stored in password-protected digital repositories accessible only to the research team. Pseudonyms were used during qualitative reporting to protect identities. Given the sensitivity of the study's geographic and socio-political context, particular care was taken to avoid any questions or disclosures that could jeopardize the participants' safety or well-being.

Participants were also given the opportunity to review and validate their interview transcripts, ensuring authenticity and transparency in qualitative reporting. Special consideration was provided to women participants through flexible scheduling, the option of female interviewers, and translated consent forms in local languages to enhance accessibility.

These ethical protocols ensured compliance with the highest standards of academic integrity and participant care, particularly when working with vulnerable and marginalized populations.

Analysis and Interpretation

Objective 1: To assess the impact of digital education platforms on entrepreneurial self-efficacy

Variable	N	Mean	Std. Deviation
Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy	200	4.21	0.61

Table 1: Descriptive Statistics for Entrepreneurial Self-Efficacy

Interpretation: The mean score (M = 4.21, SD = 0.61) suggests a high level of entrepreneurial self-efficacy among participants using digital platforms. Respondents expressed confidence in their ability to perform entrepreneurial tasks, indicating that digital education platforms contribute positively to developing self-efficacy.

Qualitative Analysis for Objective 1

To complement the quantitative findings, a qualitative analysis was conducted using data from focus group discussions (FGDs) with 40 women and marginalized entrepreneurs from various districts in Kashmir. Thematic analysis was employed to identify recurring patterns, perceptions, and lived experiences that illustrate how digital education platforms have influenced participants' entrepreneurial self-efficacy. NVivo software was used to code transcripts and generate themes. Four major themes emerged:

Theme 1: Confidence Through Skill Acquisition

Participants frequently highlighted how structured digital modules improved their confidence in performing business tasks. Many expressed that learning specific skills such as budgeting, marketing, and digital selling helped reduce fear and self-doubt.

> *"Earlier, I felt lost when thinking about business planning. After completing a few online modules on financial literacy, I feel more confident setting goals and making financial decisions."* – Female participant from District Anantnag

Theme 2: Validation Through Peer Recognition

Entrepreneurs described feeling a boost in self-belief when their ideas were validated through peer feedback in discussion forums and collaborative projects. Recognition from mentors or peers during course interactions played a critical role in affirming their entrepreneurial identity.

> *"When I shared my product idea in the platform's chat room, several people appreciated it and gave suggestions. That's when I felt like a real entrepreneur." – Female participant, from District Baramulla*

Theme 3: Role Models and Mentorship

Several participants identified exposure to online mentors and success stories as a key factor in developing entrepreneurial self-efficacy. Observing relatable role models overcoming adversity inspired belief in their own capabilities.

> *"Watching women like me share how they started their ventures with little support showed me it's possible. I stopped thinking 'I can't.'" – Female participant, from District Pulwama*

Theme 4: Technological Adaptation as Empowerment

Learning how to navigate digital platforms, use new tools, and access global resources was empowering in itself. Participants equated technical skills with autonomy and control over their business decisions.

> *"I never thought I'd be confident using mobile apps to market my products. Now I do it without asking for help—and that makes me feel in control." – Female participant, from District Kupwara*

Triangulation of the results

The qualitative findings reinforce the quantitative results by illustrating that digital education platforms significantly enhance entrepreneurial self-efficacy. Participants not only acquired practical knowledge but also experienced shifts in self-perception and agency. The themes indicate that self-efficacy is influenced by a combination of skill mastery, social validation, exposure to relatable mentors, and digital literacy. These insights support Bandura's (1986) concept that self-efficacy develops through mastery experiences, social modelling, and verbal encouragement.

Furthermore, the findings highlight the importance of platform design that fosters interaction, mentorship, and peer support. Effective digital education for entrepreneurs must move beyond static content delivery and integrate community-building features that reinforce learners' confidence and identity.

Objective 2: To evaluate the role of digital education platforms in fostering social capital

Variables	R
Platform Use and Social Capital	.68**

Table 2: Correlation Between Platform Use and Social Capital. Note: $p < .01$

Interpretation: A strong positive correlation ($r = .68$, $p < .01$) was found between platform use and social capital. Participants who actively used platforms reported higher levels of networking, resource sharing, and mentorship access.

Qualitative Analysis for Objective 2

Focus group discussions conducted with 40 women and marginalized entrepreneurs provided in-depth insights into how digital education platforms influence the development of social capital. Using NVivo software for thematic coding, the analysis yielded four dominant themes that illustrate the mechanisms through which online platforms support the formation and enhancement of social networks, trust, and community-based knowledge exchange.

Theme 1: Peer Learning and Community Bonding

Participants frequently mentioned the value of learning from fellow entrepreneurs within platform discussion boards and collaborative projects. These interactions helped create a sense of community and mutual support.

"I connected with others from different regions of Kashmir who were going through the same struggles. We now share resources and ideas regularly." – Female participant, from District Ganderbal

Theme 2: Access to Networks and Opportunities

Many participants highlighted how digital platforms introduced them to networks they previously could not access, including virtual business incubators, funding programs, and mentorship circles.

> *"Before joining, I had no idea how to approach investors or mentors. Through the online platform, I connected with an NGO that helped me refine my business pitch." – Female participant, from District Budgam*

Theme 3: Trust-Building in Digital Spaces

Trust emerged as a vital component of social capital. Participants noted that regular, structured interactions within moderated groups helped build trust in both the platform and its community members.

> *"I used to be skeptical about online learning, but when I saw people consistently helping each other, I realized this platform was different—it felt safe and supportive." – Female participant, from District Srinagar*

Theme 4: Reciprocity and Informal Mentorship

The spirit of reciprocity—sharing resources, providing guidance, and offering encouragement—was strong among users. This informal mentorship was cited as one of the most valuable aspects of the platform experience.

> *"Sometimes, I didn't understand the assignments, but other women helped me without hesitation. That kind of support builds real relationships." – Female participant, from District Shopian*

Synthesis of Qualitative and Quantitative Results

The qualitative findings affirm the quantitative results by demonstrating that digital education platforms are effective in cultivating social capital among marginalized and women entrepreneurs. The themes underscore that social capital in the digital context is nurtured through interactive peer environments, access to new networks, trust-building processes, and a culture of reciprocity. These results are consistent with Bourdieu's (1986) theory that social capital emerges from the accumulation of network-based resources and shared group membership.

The presence of structured community features within digital platforms—such as moderated forums, mentorship programs, and peer-to-peer engagement tools—was instrumental in enabling users to build both bonding (within-group) and bridging (cross-group) social capital. The findings highlight the necessity of designing educational platforms that actively promote social engagement, rather than treating interaction as incidental to learning.

In regions like Kashmir, where physical mobility and access to institutional support are limited, digital spaces offer a vital alternative for social and economic inclusion. Fostering social capital through these platforms not only enhances learning but also lays the groundwork for long-term entrepreneurial collaboration and resilience.

Objective 3: To analyse the Impact of Design Features on Business Success

Model	R	R^2	Adjusted R^2	Std. Error of the Estimate
1	.942	.888	.854	0.078

Table 1: Model Summary Table

Interpretation: The model shows a high correlation ($R = .942$) between the independent variables (Mentorship Model, Feedback Systems, Collaborative Tools) and the dependent variable (Business Success). An R^2 value of .888 indicates that approximately **88.8% of the variance in business success** can be explained by the three design features, which is considered **very high explanatory power**. The Adjusted R^2 (.854) further confirms the model's strong fit when adjusting for the number of predictors. The model summary indicates a **very strong model fit**. This suggests that **platform design features together explain nearly 89% of the variation in business success,** which demonstrates that these educational elements are critical in influencing entrepreneurial performance outcomes among users.

Source	SS	df	MS	F	p
Regression	1.836	3	0.612		
Residual	0.231	6	0.039	101.14	< .001
Total	2.067	9			

Table 2: ANOVA Table

Interpretation: The ANOVA table assesses the overall significance of the regression model. The F-value (101.14) and p-value (< .001) indicate that the regression model is statistically significant, affirms that the likelihood of obtaining such a strong result by random chance is negligible. This solidifies the reliability of the regression model for predicting business outcomes based on the selected platform features.

Predictor	B	SE B	β (Beta)	t	p
(Constant)	0.871	0.231	—	3.77	.009
Mentorship Model	0.512	0.063	.605	8.13	< .001
Feedback Systems	0.298	0.058	.389	5.14	.002
Collaborative Tools	0.177	0.053	.229	3.34	.014

Table 3: Coefficients Table

Interpretation: The Coefficients Table indicates that each predictor significantly contributes to the dependent variable (business success) ($p < .05$). Mentorship Model has the strongest standardized beta coefficient ($\beta = .605$), indicating it has the greatest relative impact on business success. The feedback systems supported learning correction and refinement, enhancing user outcomes. Collaborative tools also played a valuable role in improving learner outcomes, though less than the first two. These results suggest that digital education platforms should prioritize mentorship and feedback mechanisms in their design to maximize entrepreneurial success.

Qualitative Analysis for Objective 3:

To gain deeper insights into how digital education platform design features influence entrepreneurial outcomes, focus group discussions (FGDs) were conducted with 40 participants. Thematic analysis, supported by NVivo software, led to the identification of four core themes that reflect how specific design elements shaped participants' business development experiences.

Theme 1: Mentorship Enables Strategic Decision-Making

Participants emphasized the value of mentorship structures embedded in digital platforms. Mentorship was credited not just with improving technical skills but also with facilitating better decision-making in areas like marketing, financial planning, and scaling operations.

> *"My mentor on the platform helped me prioritise and break my business idea into achievable steps. Without that guidance, I would still be stuck in planning mode." – Female participant, from District Bandipora*

Theme 2: Feedback Systems Foster Iterative Learning

Many participants highlighted real-time feedback as a vital feature that enabled rapid learning and course correction. These systems created a safe environment for trial-and-error, allowing users to adjust strategies before implementation.

> *"Getting feedback quickly meant I didn't wait months to find out what was wrong. I fixed it and saw results within days." – Female participant, from District Budgam*

Theme 3: Interactive Tools Cultivate Entrepreneurial Thinking

Hands-on resources such as business plan templates, quizzes, and simulation modules were instrumental in helping users think like entrepreneurs. These tools were viewed as bridges between theory and practice.

> *"The simulation taught me more than any lecture. It made me think like I was already running a business." – Female participant, from District Anantnag*

Theme 4: Local Relevance Enhances Engagement

Participants expressed greater trust and commitment to platforms that used region-specific examples, languages, and case studies. Content that acknowledged the cultural and economic context of Kashmir enhanced perceived usefulness.

> *"When I saw local examples and stories from Kashmir, I felt seen. That kept me coming back." – Female participant, from District Kulgam*

Synthesis of Qualitative and Quantitative Results

The convergence of qualitative and quantitative findings offers a comprehensive understanding of how platform design features influence business success.

Mentorship emerged as the most critical predictor in the regression analysis ($\beta = .605$, $p < .001$), and was echoed in FGDs as a catalyst for decision-making, strategic thinking, and psychological empowerment. This reinforces Bandura's (1986) concept of self-efficacy development through vicarious experience and social persuasion.

Feedback systems, the second most impactful predictor ($\beta = .389$, $p = .002$), were praised for fostering iterative learning. This aligns with constructivist models that view feedback as essential for knowledge refinement and adaptive learning (Means et al., 2014).

Interactive tools and collaborative design features, while quantitatively showing slightly lower impact, were described qualitatively as critical in enhancing cognitive engagement and practical learning. These tools bridged the gap between theory and entrepreneurial application, especially for learners without prior business experience.

Lastly, the theme of local relevance, though not quantitatively measured, emerged as a key determinant of user engagement. It suggests that culturally responsive design may amplify the impact of mentorship, feedback, and interactivity—especially for marginalized populations.

In synthesis, the findings underscore that successful entrepreneurial learning through digital platforms depends not just on access, but on intentionally designed, context-aware pedagogical features. These design choices significantly enhance business acumen, user retention, and real-world entrepreneurial outcomes.

Discussion of Objective 3

The regression analysis supports the hypothesis that digital platform design features significantly impact business success among marginalized and women entrepreneurs. Specifically, mentorship models emerged as the most critical design component. This finding aligns with research by Anders (2015) and Bandura (1986), who emphasized the value of social modelling and support in promoting confidence and performance.

The positive effect of feedback systems echoes constructivist educational theories that emphasize the role of real-time evaluative input in improving learning outcomes (Means et al., 2014). Feedback helps entrepreneurs make timely decisions, refine strategies, and avoid costly errors—essential for small-scale or first-time business owners.

Although collaborative tools had a relatively smaller impact compared to other variables, their significance still highlights the importance of peer learning and support. For users in isolated or underserved contexts like Kashmir, online collaboration fills the void left by limited access to in-person networking and support groups (UNESCO, 2019).

These results emphasize that platform architecture is not merely a technical concern but a pedagogical and economic imperative. If entrepreneurship platforms are to be equitable and effective, they must include features that build self-efficacy, encourage application, and connect learners to supportive communities. For policymakers and developers, this implies investing not just in access but also in inclusive, evidence-based instructional design tailored to marginalized groups.

Discussion of Results

This section synthesises the findings across all the objectives and positions them within the existing body of research, highlighting contributions to theory development.

The results of the objective 1 indicate that digital education platforms significantly enhanced participants' entrepreneurial self-efficacy. Quantitative analysis showed high mean scores for self-efficacy ($M = 4.21$, $SD = 0.61$), and qualitative findings revealed that features such as practical training modules, peer recognition, and exposure to role models were pivotal. These findings align with Bandura's (1986) theory of self-efficacy, which posits that mastery experiences, social modeling, and verbal encouragement are key sources of efficacy beliefs. The study confirms and extends this theory by illustrating how digital platforms can simulate these sources in a virtual environment.

This also complements studies by Zhao et al. (2005), who found that entrepreneurial education enhances students' confidence and motivation. In the context of Kashmir, where access to physical entrepreneurial training is limited, the research highlights digital platforms as viable substitutes for in-person learning environments, thereby contributing to contextual adaptations of self-efficacy theory.

The results of the objective 2 indicated that platform features significantly contributed to the formation of social capital through peer learning, trust-building, mentorship, and network expansion. These results support Bourdieu's (1986) conceptualization of social capital as embedded in networks of mutual obligation and shared resources. The study demonstrates that digital education platforms can cultivate both bonding and bridging forms of social capital—previously thought to be predominantly built through face-to-face interactions (Putnam, 2000).

The findings also reinforce those of Nahapiet and Ghoshal (1998), who argue that the cognitive and relational dimensions of social capital can be facilitated through shared narratives and goals, which this study observed within digital peer forums and mentorship circles. The research expands the theory by evidencing that such dimensions can be intentionally embedded within online pedagogical design, especially in socio-politically constrained regions.

The results of the objective 3 revealed that mentorship, feedback systems and collaborative tools significantly predicted entrepreneurial success, confirming the hypothesis that design matters. This supports constructivist learning theories which emphasize the importance of feedback, scaffolding, and situated learning (Vygotsky, 1978; Anderson & Krathwohl, 2001).

Qualitative insights added depth by showcasing how participants valued context-relevant tools, real-time feedback, and localised content. These findings are consistent with Anders (2015), who argued that hybrid MOOC designs that integrate peer interaction and mentorship are more effective for professional learning. The current study advances this perspective by contextualising it within the lived realities of women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir, thus contributing to the localisation of digital instructional design theory.

The study further contributes to the framework of inclusive education and digital equity by linking design features with intersectional access. This reflects the work of Selwyn (2016), who calls for critical digital pedagogy that takes into account the sociocultural background of learners. By identifying how digital design features promote both self-efficacy and social capital, this research proposes an integrative framework for platform effectiveness in inclusive entrepreneurship education.

Theoretical Contributions

Overall, the findings offer several theoretical contributions:

1. **Contextual Application of Self-Efficacy Theory** (Bandura, 1986): Demonstrates how digital education simulates mastery and social persuasion.
2. **Extension of Social Capital Theory** (Bourdieu, 1986): Shows that bonding and bridging capital can be fostered in digital-only settings.
3. **Enhancement of Constructivist Pedagogy** (Vygotsky, 1978): Reinforces the need for real-world tasks, timely feedback, and collaboration in entrepreneurship learning.
4. **Framework for Inclusive Digital Design**: Introduces localised, culturally responsive digital education as a theoretical imperative for reaching underrepresented entrepreneurs.

The study thus strengthens theoretical discourse around digital learning and inclusive entrepreneurship and provides practical insights into scalable, equity-driven educational technologies.

Overall, the study confirms that digital education platforms—when well-designed and inclusively delivered—can serve as powerful equalizers in entrepreneurial ecosystems. However, success depends not only on access but also on adaptability, support systems, and social sensitivity. Platforms must therefore go beyond content delivery to embed social learning, cultural relevance, and flexible pathways for diverse learners.

Conclusion

This study concludes that digital education platforms have the potential to significantly enhance entrepreneurial self-efficacy, foster social capital, and improve economic outcomes for women and marginalized entrepreneurs in Kashmir. Empirical evidence from both quantitative and qualitative data reveals that features such as mentorship models, feedback systems, and interactive collaboration not only support skill development but also enable learners to build confidence and professional networks. Importantly, the study underscores the role of intersectional identities—caste, income—in shaping digital learning experiences and outcomes. As such, the potential of digital platforms is best realized when access is inclusive and pedagogical design is responsive to social and cultural contexts.

While digital learning environments offer scalable and flexible pathways to economic participation, they are not panaceas. Structural barriers like digital literacy gaps, connectivity issues, and socio-cultural exclusions must still be addressed. Therefore, the study calls for more inclusive digital education strategies that integrate localized content, culturally responsive teaching, and policy-level support to sustain meaningful engagement.

Educational Implications

Curriculum and Instructional Design: Educational platforms must embed mentorship, feedback loops, and adaptive content aligned with learners' local contexts and business needs. Instructional designers should consider gender-sensitive and culturally relevant frameworks to ensure wider usability and acceptance.

Inclusive Access Policies: To foster equitable participation, governments and institutions should expand digital infrastructure in underrepresented regions, subsidize device access, and invest in digital literacy programs for marginalized groups.

Capacity Building for Educators and Mentors: Instructors and mentors involved in digital entrepreneurship education should be trained in inclusive pedagogical practices, intersectionality, and community engagement to better support diverse learners.

Monitoring and Evaluation: Continuous assessment tools must be integrated into digital education platforms to track learner progress and platform effectiveness, especially among marginalized populations.

Policy Formulation: Policymakers should adopt evidence-based frameworks, such as those proposed in this study, to integrate digital education into national strategies for entrepreneurship, gender equity, and rural development.

By aligning digital innovation with inclusive educational practices, stakeholders can leverage the full potential of online platforms to reduce economic disparities and support sustainable entrepreneurship among historically disadvantaged populations.

References

1. Adam, T. (2019). Digital neocolonialism and massive open online courses (MOOCs): Colonial pasts and neoliberal futures. *Learning, Media and Technology*, 44(3), 365-380.

2. Ahmad, Z., & Sheikh, R. (2022). Women entrepreneurs in conflict zones: Challenges and resilience in Kashmir. *International Journal of Social Research*, 15(3), 211–230.

3. Ahmad, Z., & Sheikh, Y. A. (2022). Entrepreneurship in Conflict Zones: A Study of Kashmiri Women. *Journal of Developmental Studies*, 14(2), 45–62.

4. Ala-Mutka, K. (2011). *Mapping digital competence: Towards a conceptual understanding.* Institute for Prospective Technological Studies.

5. Anders, A. (2015). Theories and applications of massive online open courses (MOOCs): The case for hybrid design. *International Review of Research in Open and Distributed Learning*, 16(6), 39–61.

6. Anderson, L. W., & Krathwohl, D. R. (Eds.). (2001). *A taxonomy for learning, teaching, and assessing: A revision of Bloom's taxonomy of educational objectives.* Longman.

7. Bandura, A. (1986). *Social foundations of thought and action: A social cognitive theory.* Prentice Hall.

8. Basu, N. & Nadaf, Z. A., (2021). Impact of Armed Conflict on Mental Health, Educational Access and Reduction among Children in Kashmir. *European Journal of Molecular and Clinical Medicine*, 8(3), 1892+ https://link.gale.com/apps/doc/A699325605/AONE?u=anon~6cb679a0&sid=googleScholar&xid=410ce153

9. Bhabha, H. K. (1994). *The location of culture.* Routledge.

10. Bhat, S. A. (2022). Indigenous knowledge systems and entrepreneurship in Kashmir: Opportunities and challenges in the digital age. *Journal of Entrepreneurship in Emerging Economies*, 14(3), 456-471.

11. Bourdieu, P. (1986). The forms of capital. In Richardson, J. (Ed.), *Handbook of theory and research for the sociology of education* (pp. 241–258). Greenwood.

12. Brush, C., de Bruin, A., & Welter, F. (2009). *A gender-aware framework for women's entrepreneurship.* *International Journal of Gender and Entrepreneurship*, 1(1), 8-24.

13. Castells, M. (2015). *Networks of outrage and hope: Social movements in the internet age*. Polity Press.

14. Couldry, N., & Mejias, U. A. (2019). *The costs of connection: How data is colonizing human life and appropriating it for capitalism*. Stanford University Press.

15. Dar, M. A., & Ahmad, S. (2020). Small business enterprises (SBEs) in Jammu and Kashmir: Opportunities and challenges. *Journal of Small Business and Enterprise Development*, 27(5), 817-836.

16. El Jack, A. (2018). Education is a war effort: Understanding entrepreneurship education in post-conflict Sudan. *Gender, Education and Development*, 30(4), 539-558.

17. Gurumurthy, A., Chami, N., & Bharthur, D. (2019). *Making the digital economy work for women in the global south*. IT for Change.

18. Hassan, M. I., & Bhat, J. A. (2023). Digital learning during crisis: How women entrepreneurs in Kashmir navigated the COVID-19 pandemic. *International Journal of Gender and Entrepreneurship*, 15(1), 68-87.

19. Hilbert, M. (2011). Digital gender divide or technologically empowered women in developing countries? A typical case of lies, damned lies, and statistics. *Women's Studies International Forum*, 34(6), 479-489.

20. Hussain, S., & Qureshi, F. (2023). Barriers to digital entrepreneurship education for women in conflict zones: Evidence from Kashmir. *International Journal of Educational Development*, 98, 102697.

21. Kabeer, N. (1999). Resources, agency, achievements: Reflections on the measurement of women's empowerment. *Development and Change*, 30(3), 435-464.

22. Lave, J., & Wenger, E. (1991). *Situated learning: Legitimate peripheral participation*. Cambridge University Press.

23. Littlejohn, A., & Hood, N. (2018). *Reconceptualising learning in the digital age: The [un] democratising potential of MOOCs*. Springer.

24. Lopes, B., & Dewan, I. A. (2021). Women entrepreneurs in conflict zones: The role of digital education. *Gender, Technology and Development*, 25(2), 121-141.

25. Means, B., Bakia, M., & Murphy, R. (2014). *Learning online: What research tells us about whether, when and how.* Routledge.

26. Means, B., Toyama, Y., Murphy, R., & Baki, M. (2014). The effectiveness of online and blended learning: A meta-analysis of the empirical literature. *Teachers College Record,* 115(3), 1–47.

27. Mignolo, W. D. (2011). *The darker side of western modernity: Global futures, decolonial options.* Duke University Press.

28. Mohapatra, S. (2022). Digital fluency and women entrepreneurship: Evidence from rural India. *World Development,* 150, 105726.

29. Nadaf, Z. A. (2018). Study Habits, Gender, Family Type and Locale: A study of CUK. *AGU International Journal of Research in Social Sciences & Humanities (AGUIJRSSH)*, 3(6), 588-597.

30. Nadaf, Z. A. (2019). A Study on Emotional Intelligence, Academic Achievement, Socio-Economic Status and Locale Among Secondary School Students, *International Journal of Advance and Innovative Research*, 6, 1 (XXVII), pp 6-11

31. Nadaf, Z. A. (2019a). Impact of Conflict on Children & Education: A Global Perspective. *Think India Journal;* 22 (10) ISSN: 0971-1260, pp 1499 to 1515 https://thinkindiaquarterly.org/index.php/think-india/article/view/10995

32. Nadaf, Z.A., Nadeem, N.A. & Basu, N. (2019). Cognitive Styles, Academic Achievement and Gender: A Study of Higher Education. Think India Journal Vol-22-Issue-14 ISSN:0971-1260 Retrieved from https://thinkindiaquarterly.org/index.php/thinkindia/article/view/15614/10737

33. Nadaf, Z. A. (2020). Academic Qualification and Length of Service as Predictors of Job Satisfaction among Administrators, *Education India Journal: A Quarterly Refereed Journal of Dialogues on Education*, ISSN 2278-2435, 9 (4), 189 -206 https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED612233.pdf

34. Nadaf, Z. A. & Basu, N. (2021). Impact of Armed Conflict on Mental Health, Educational Access and Reduction among Children in Kashmir. *European Journal of Molecular & Clinical Medicine*, 8 (3), pp 1892-1907

35. Nadaf, Z. A. & Khan, I. (2017). Perception of Students on Tablet and Laptop Distribution Scheme of UP Government, *Journal of Educational, Cultural and Psychological Studies (ECPS Journal)*, 1 (15), pp 199-214

36. Nadaf, Z.A., Ahanger, J.A. (2023). Impacts of Covid-19 on Institutions of Higher Education in Jammu and Kashmir. In: Unni, S., Bawaskar, R., Sarma, K., Pandit, S.D. (eds) COVID-19 and the Future of Higher Education In India. South Asian Education Policy, Research, and Practice. Palgrave Macmillan, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-20425-8_11

37. Nadaf, Z. A., Nazir, U & Geelani, S. Z. A. (2024). Impact of Gamification on Student Motivation and Engagement in STEM Education Among Middle School Students in Srinagar. In Regional Center for Educational Planning (Eds.), *Futuristic Insights on Education Components* (1st ed. pp 202-261) UNESCO & RCEP

38. Nadaf, Z. A. Nazir, U. & Behera, S. K. (2025). Digital Reflections: Role of Social Media in Shaping Women's Self-Image and Mental Health. *Journal of Education Method and Learning Strategy*, 3 (02), pp. 158-171 E-ISSN 2986-9129 P-ISSN 3031-9250 DOI: https://doi.org/10.59653/jemls.v3i02.1496

39. Nahapiet, J., & Ghoshal, S. (1998). Social capital, intellectual capital, and the organizational advantage. *Academy of Management Review*, 23(2), 242–266.

40. Nussbaum, M. C. (2011). *Creating capabilities: The human development approach*. Harvard University Press.

41. Putnam, R. D. (2000). *Bowling alone: The collapse and revival of American community*. Simon & Schuster.

42. Qazi, J., Naseer, R., & Qazi, A. (2021). Digital literacy and education in Kashmir: A comparative analysis of university students. *Journal of Education and Information Technologies*, 26(3), 3081-3101.

43. Qazi, T., Hassan, H., & Lone, N. (2021). Digital education and marginalization in Kashmir: A post-pandemic review. *South Asian Journal of Education*, 11(1), 23–37.

44. Rashid, S., & Aslam, S. (2022). Resilience through entrepreneurship: Youth responses to conflict in Kashmir. *Journal of Peacebuilding & Development*, 17(1), 64-79.

45. Reich, J., & Ruipérez-Valiente, J. A. (2019). The MOOC pivot. Science, 363(6423), 130-131.

46. Santos, B. D. S. (2014). *Epistemologies of the South: Justice against epistemicide*. Routledge.

47. Selwyn, N. (2016). *Education and technology: Key issues and debates* (2nd ed.). Bloomsbury Academic.

48. Selwyn, N., & Facer, K. (2021). Digital technology and the futures of education: Towards 'non-stupid' optimism. *UNESCO Futures of Education* report.

49. Sen, A. (1999). *Development as freedom*. Oxford University Press.

50. Shah, S. A., & Showkat, N. (2021). Digital divide in Kashmir: Understanding internet shutdowns and their impact on women entrepreneurs. *Gender, Technology and Development*, 25(1), 60-83.

51. Shane, S. (2003). *A General Theory of Entrepreneurship: The Individual-Opportunity Nexus.* Edward Elgar Publishing.

52. Sharma, G. (2020). Cultural dimensions of digital learning platforms: An Indian perspective. *International Journal of Educational Technology in Higher Education*, 17(1), 1-16.

53. UN Women. (2021). Beyond COVID-19: *A feminist plan for sustainability and social justice.* United Nations Entity for Gender Equality and the Empowerment of Women.

54. UN Women. (2021). *Digital literacy for women and girls: A path to empowerment and equality.* United Nations Entity for Gender Equality and the Empowerment of Women.

55. UN Women. (2021). *Gender equality and digital inclusion:* Bridging the divide.

56. UNESCO. (2019). *A new social contract for education.* United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

57. UNESCO. (2019). *Global education monitoring report 2019: Migration, displacement and education – Building bridges, not walls*. UNESCO Publishing.

58. UNESCO. (2019). *I'd blush if I could: Closing gender divides in digital skills through education.* UNESCO.

59. van Dijck, J., Poell, T., & de Waal, M. (2018). *The platform society: Public values in a connective world.* Oxford University Press.

60. Van Dijk, J. A. G. M. (2006). Digital divide research, achievements and shortcomings. *Poetics*, 34(4–5), 221–235.

61. Venkataraman, S. (1997). *The distinctive domain of entrepreneurship research: An editor's perspective.* Advances in Entrepreneurship, Firm Emergence and Growth, 3(1), 119-138.

62. Vygotsky, L. S. (1978). *Mind in society: The development of higher psychological processes.* Harvard University Press.

63. Walker, M., & Unterhalter, E. (2007). *Amartya Sen's capability approach and social justice in education.* Palgrave Macmillan.

64. Warschauer, M. (2003). *Technology and social inclusion: Rethinking the digital divide*. MIT Press.

65. World Bank. (2021). *Digital entrepreneurship and inclusion: A path to resilience and recovery*. World Bank Publications.

66. World Bank. (2021). *Women, business and the law 2021*. World Bank Publications

67. Yuan, L., & Powell, S. (2013). *MOOCs and open education: Implications for higher education.* JISC CETIS.

68. Zhao, H., Seibert, S. E., & Hills, G. E. (2005). The mediating role of self-efficacy in the development of entrepreneurial intentions. *Journal of Applied Psychology*, 90(6), 1265–1272.

Chapter 5

From Automation to Education: Rethinking Learning, Trust, and Human Agency in the Super-Intelligent Society

Dr. Constantine Andoniou

Abstract

This chapter reframes the trajectory from automation toward education as the defining shift of the super-intelligent era. As AI technologies increasingly shape knowledge, identity, and institutional authority, education must evolve into the core infrastructure for ethical reasoning, epistemic resilience, and interpretive agency. Rather than viewing education as a pipeline to employment, this chapter presents it as a proactive system for navigating global challenges, inequality, digital misinformation, and ecological collapse, through critical engagement with synthetic intelligence. To support this vision, the chapter introduces the *AI Learning Modalities (AIM)* framework. This conceptual model identifies three interrelated processes through which AI reshapes educational environments: (a) *Authentic Knowledge Foundations*, which uphold the credibility and traceability of knowledge in digital learning spaces; (b) *Adaptive Learning Flows*, which structure personalized content engagement and influence learners' epistemic development; and (c) *Synthetic Learning Environments*, which generate immersive, AI-constructed educational experiences that blur the boundaries of authorship and authenticity. The chapter explores how each modality can support or undermine human cognition, depending on design ethics and contextual adaptation. Drawing from intercultural philosophies it advocates for a pluralistic and epistemically just model of AI integration in education. It concludes with design principles for safeguarding meaning, critical reflection, and learner agency in AI-enhanced educational systems. By reimagining education as the epistemic backbone of the super-intelligent society, this chapter argues that only through education can we preserve the interpretive depth and moral coherence required for a truly human future.

Keywords:

AI in Education, Epistemic Integrity, Cognitive Design, Post-Automation Learning, Ethical Frameworks

Introduction: From Automation to Epistemic Instability

The accelerating trajectory of artificial intelligence has precipitated a global reorientation of technological systems. More profoundly, it is reshaping the structures through which societies define knowledge, value, and agency (Williamson & Eynon, 2020). Much of the discourse on innovation still orbits around productivity, automation, and digital efficiency. Yet the deeper disruption lies in the erosion of interpretive stability and the fragmentation of shared truths. What it means to learn, to understand, and to act with intent is being recalibrated in a world increasingly mediated by machines (Selwyn & Jandrić, 2020; Knox, 2022).

This chapter begins with a simple, yet urgent proposition: that the dominant narrative of AI as a disruptor of work underestimates its actual impact. AI is not only automating labor; it is reorganizing cognition (Liu et al., 2023). Beyond streamlining workflows, it reshapes the epistemic conditions through which people discern meaning, verify facts, and imagine collective futures. In this reconfiguration, education stands at a decisive threshold. It is no longer an accessory to the labor market but the last institution capable of restoring coherence, pluralism, and reflective depth in a world overexposed to synthetic fluency (Macgilchrist, 2021).

The transition from Industry 4.0 to what is increasingly described as Society 5.0 reflects this shift in emphasis, from optimizing industrial systems to designing human-centered digital societies (Gursoy et al., 2022) (Fig.1).

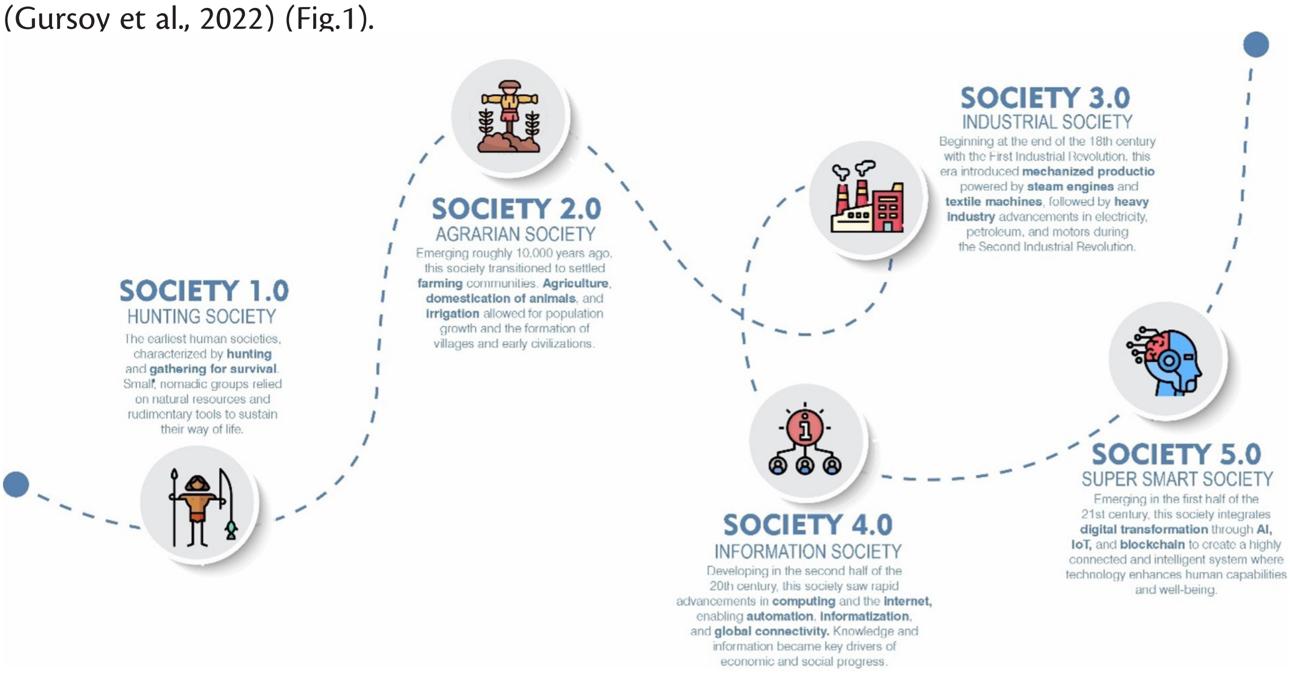

Figure 1. The five major societal stages of the evolution of human civilization.[1]

1 Conceptual synthesis by the author; adapted from publicly available stage frameworks to illustrate the positionality of Society 5.0 (educational focus).

First articulated by the Japanese government, Society 5.0 aspires to create a super-smart civilization in which advanced technologies such as AI, robotics, and the Internet of Things are deployed not solely for economic gain, but to enhance well-being, equity, and sustainability (Cabinet Office of Japan, 2019). Yet even this aspirational model risks becoming utopian if it fails to confront the epistemological dislocations that accompany the integration of autonomous systems into everyday life (Williamson, Macgilchrist, & Potter, 2023).

Society 5.0, in its most robust interpretation, must be understood not as a technological leap, but as an epistemic project, a reimagining of how societies define, share, and govern knowledge in the age of intelligent machines (Sancho-Gil & Rivera-Vargas, 2021) (Fig.2). In this context, education becomes not merely a vector for skills training, but a critical infrastructure for negotiating uncertainty, resisting interpretive collapse, and cultivating what might be called epistemic sovereignty: the capacity of individuals and communities to discern meaning, challenge automated outputs, and preserve reflective agency in the face of accelerating simulation (Andreotti, 2021; Lynch et al., 2023).

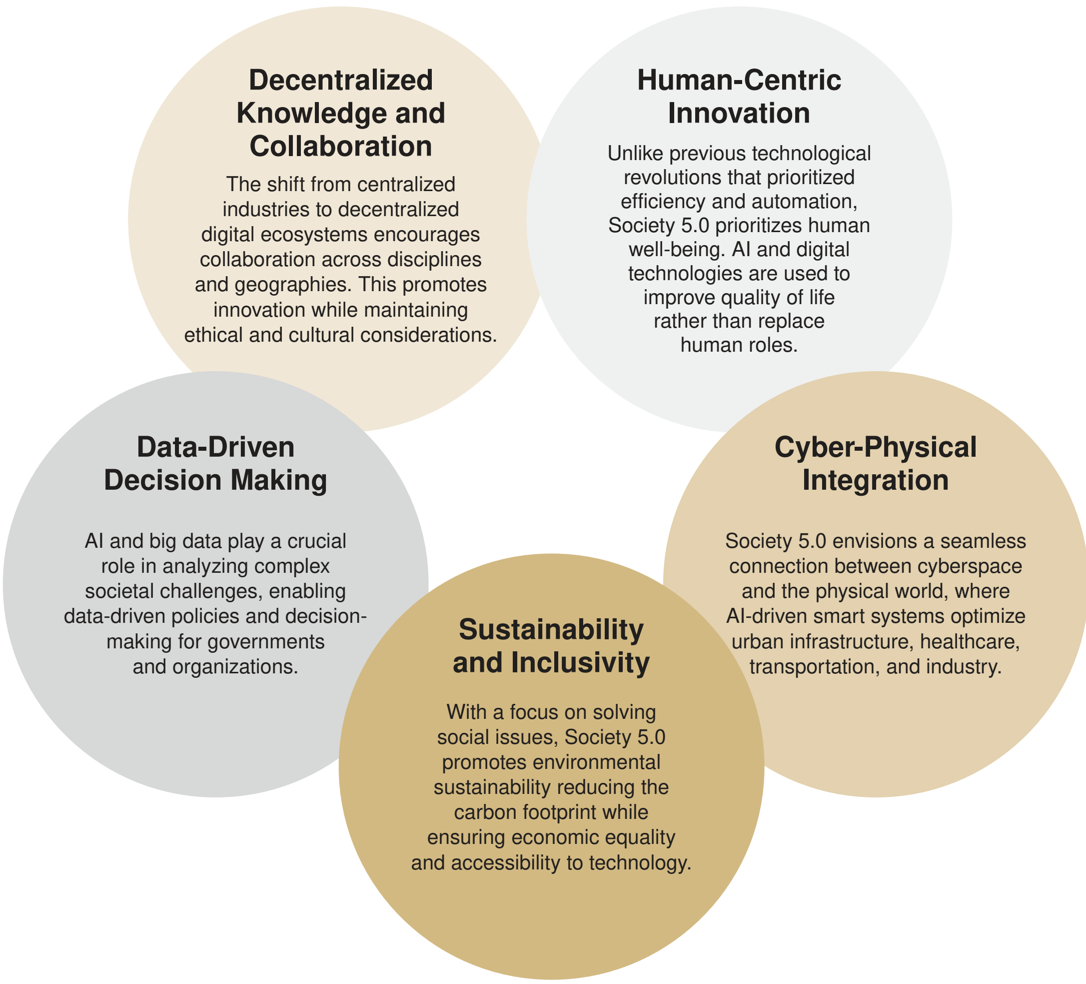

Figure 2. Key characteristics of the Society 5.0 model (adapted from Shibata, 2021)[2]

2 Adapted by the author from Shibata (2021) to foreground education's epistemic role; visual structure simplified; labels reworded for

We are entering an era in which the credibility of knowledge is no longer guaranteed by its institutional source, nor its mode of transmission, nor even its formal structure. Generative AI systems now produce essays, arguments, simulations, and even research papers that appear indistinguishable from human-authored work (Zou & Schiebinger, 2018). While these tools offer creative potential, they also destabilize the very conditions under which truth, authorship, and expertise are recognized. In such a context, education must move beyond the logic of transmission and instead take on a protective, regenerative role: to safeguard meaning, scaffold interpretation, and re-anchor the human subject within an increasingly post-human epistemic environment (Bacevic, 2022).

This shift is not purely theoretical. It intersects with some of the most urgent global challenges of our time. Climate change, economic inequality, algorithmic discrimination, and the epistemic fragmentation caused by misinformation all require coordinated, interdisciplinary responses grounded in systems thinking and ethical reasoning (UNESCO, 2021; O'Neill et al., 2023). Recent surveys underscore this urgency: the *Edelman Trust Barometer 2023* shows declining global trust in information institutions, while the *OECD Skills Outlook 2023* highlights that more than half of adults in OECD countries lack the advanced problem-solving skills needed to navigate digitally mediated environments (OECD, 2023; Edelman, 2023). Traditional education models, which separate knowledge into disciplinary silos and emphasize standardized outcomes over contextual understanding, are poorly equipped to meet these demands. The synthetic nature of modern information ecologies, shaped by algorithmic filtering, personalized content flows, and opaque decision-making, requires an equally synthetic response: one that is ethically grounded, interpretively agile, and globally inclusive (Facer & Selwyn, 2021). Recent studies confirm the urgency of this challenge: O'Neill et al. (2023) document how algorithmic amplification fuels epistemic fragmentation in public discourse, while Pariser et al. (2022) show how digital echo chambers erode citizens' capacity to engage across difference.

This also demands a radical reconsideration of the learner's role, not merely as a recipient of knowledge or a participant in economic systems, but as a critical agent embedded in a volatile epistemic terrain. In this terrain, sense-making is no longer guaranteed by exposure to information alone, but must be actively cultivated against the grain of machine fluency (Livingstone & Blum-Ross, 2020). As such, the role of the educator likewise transforms: from *instructor to epistemic guide*, from *content deliverer to cognitive cartographer* tasked with helping learners navigate the blurred boundaries between artificial synthesis and human understanding (Selwyn, 2021).

---

clarity." *(No original artwork reproduced; this is a redrawn conceptual mapping.)*

The context in which these transformations occur is not neutral. The rise of generative AI coincides with a series of compounding global crises, ecological, economic, social, and informational (Zuboff, 2020). In such a moment, educational systems cannot simply react to technological change; they must prefigure alternative futures. That is, they must serve as anticipatory architectures that model the kind of ethical, interpretive, and communal capacities needed not only to survive, but to transform the present trajectory of super-intelligent societies (Williamson et al., 2022). Education must become both a sanctuary and a laboratory: a sanctuary for preserving the fragile practices of reflection, dialogue, and dissent, and a laboratory for experimenting with plural, post-automated futures (Facer, 2020).

In this light, education can no longer be understood as a passive pipeline to future employment. It must be reframed as a strategic domain of epistemic governance, a space in which societies collectively negotiate the boundaries between knowledge and noise, between simulation and substance, between fluency and understanding (Macgilchrist & van Dijck, 2023). This is particularly vital as AI systems become embedded not only in learning platforms and assessment tools, but in curriculum design, pedagogical interfaces, and institutional decision-making (Knox et al., 2023).

To meet this challenge, this chapter introduces the *AI Learning Modalities (AIM)* framework: a conceptual model that identifies and analyzes the three primary ways AI reshapes educational environments: *Authentic Knowledge Foundations, Adaptive Learning Flows, and Synthetic Learning Environments.* Each of these modalities, discussed in the next section in more detail, presents new interpretive risks, but also new design opportunities.

They challenge educators and policymakers to rethink curriculum not as a fixed set of content, but as an ethical interface between learners and an increasingly generative knowledge system. More importantly, they require a shift from instrumental to epistemic thinking, an acknowledgment that education's core function in the age of super-intelligence is not simply to prepare students for jobs, but to prepare them for uncertainty, complexity, and ethical choice.

Yet the AIM framework is not merely a heuristic. It is a philosophical intervention that insists education cannot remain epistemologically passive in the presence of intelligent systems. The very categories of learning, what counts as knowledge, how it is recognized, and who has the authority to teach or verify it, are now in flux. AIM offers a way to name, interpret, and ultimately design for these conditions, while holding fast to the values that make education a human enterprise.

The chapter unfolds in six parts. Section 2 explores the epistemic role of education within Society 5.0; Section 3 introduces the AIM framework; Section 4 addresses the *Decent Work* research questions; Section 5 situates the modalities within intercultural ethical frameworks (*Ubuntu, Kaitiakitanga, Buen Vivir, Confucian* traditions); Section 6 examines how restructured education addresses global challenges (climate change, misinformation, digital inequality); Section 7 presents strategic design principles for educational systems that uphold cognitive integrity and democratic knowledge. The chapter concludes by arguing that education is not simply part of Society 5.0—it is its precondition.

In this super-intelligent society, education must do more than keep pace. It must remember how to slow down, ask questions, and cultivate meaning. It must resist the seduction of simulation without falling into the despair of obsolescence. Most of all, *it must remain human*, not by rejecting AI, but *by reclaiming the ethical depth, interpretive courage, and epistemic humility* that no machine can simulate.

Methodological Note

This chapter adopts a *conceptual and normative review* approach. It synthesizes recent policy reports (e.g., OECD, UNESCO, WEF) and critical scholarship to frame how AI reconfigures education's epistemic purposes in the context of Decent Work. The analysis is interpretive rather than empirical: it develops a theoretical lens (the *AI Learning Modalities, AIM*) and elaborates design principles for cognitive integrity and equitable outcomes in AI-mediated learning. Evidence was gathered through purposive sampling of 2020–2025 reports and peer-reviewed literature, complemented by illustrative programs and initiatives for policy relevance.

Scope & limitations: No primary data or formal case studies are presented; figures are conceptual schematics intended to clarify constructs, not to depict statistical results. Where examples are cited, they serve as illustrations rather than exhaustive evaluations.

Note on Terminology

Epistemic labor: The interpretive work of discerning how knowledge is produced, validated, and used in AI-mediated environments—e.g., tracing sources, interrogating provenance, comparing competing claims, and exercising reflexive judgment in conditions of uncertainty.

Authorship (in AI-mediated contexts): The accountable human act of positioning and taking responsibility for arguments and evidence, including transparent disclosure of any AI assistance, the rationale for accepting or rejecting AI suggestions, and preservation of the author's interpretive agency.

Synthetic (a.k.a. syntactic) fluency: Machine-generated surface coherence that mimics human prose yet may lack grounded intentionality or evidential warrant; it contrasts with semantic depth and motivates the chapter's emphasis on interpretive practice over automated output.

Epistemic sovereignty: The capacity of individuals and communities to retain control over how knowledge is defined, validated, and shared, resisting overreliance on algorithmic mediation.

Cognitive integrity: The preservation of human interpretive agency, ethical reflexivity, and epistemic grounding in environments saturated by intelligent systems.

Authentic knowledge foundations: Educational practices and infrastructures that safeguard credibility, provenance, and interpretability of knowledge claims in digital contexts.

Adaptive learning flows: AI-driven personalization of learning trajectories, which may empower learners but also risk narrowing intellectual exposure if designed around optimization alone.

Synthetic learning environments: AI-generated immersive simulations and pedagogical spaces that can enrich experience but blur boundaries between fact, fiction, and interpretation without critical scaffolding.

Figure Provenance and Licensing Note

All figures in this chapter are *conceptual schematics* intended to clarify constructs; they do not present empirical data. Provenance and adaptation details are provided with each Figure.

Beyond Skills: The Epistemic Purpose of Education in Society 5.0

For decades, education has been framed primarily as a response to labor market demands. Terms like 'future-ready skills,' 'employability,' and 'workforce development' have dominated discourse, policy, and pedagogy alike (OECD, 2023). Within this framing, students are imagined as inputs into an economic engine, with institutions serving as preparation zones for market participation. Even progressive variations—emphasizing digital literacy, creativity, or adaptability—remain tethered to an instrumental view of education. In the age of Society 5.0, however, this view is insufficient and even epistemically dangerous.

Society 5.0 changes more than job markets—it alters the architecture of knowledge itself. AI systems now mediate access to information, curate what students see, and even generate what they learn. These conditions destabilize knowledge. The challenge is no longer to equip learners for predefined professions, but to prepare them to navigate a world where truth, authorship, and human understanding are increasingly ambiguous (Williamson & Piattoeva, 2018).

This transition demands a fundamental reorientation in educational purpose. Knowledge should not be treated as a set of static competencies. Instead, education must be recast as an active encounter with ambiguity, plurality, and contradiction. The epistemic function of schooling—cultivating discernment, judgment, and interpretive courage—must take precedence over skills transmission. Employability remains important, but it should not overshadow the deeper work of nurturing meaning-making in algorithmically filtered realities.

AI Alters the Epistemic Landscape

AI reshapes the epistemic terrain in four fundamental ways:

(a) Knowledge Production: Whereas knowledge was once produced within relatively bounded institutions, academia, journalism, formal research, AI now generates content autonomously, blurring the distinction between discovery, synthesis, and fabrication. Language models like GPT-4 and Claude construct arguments, narratives, and even citations without factual grounding (Floridi & Chiriatti, 2020). These synthetic artifacts appear coherent but may lack verified knowledge. This raises serious concerns about educational integrity and calls for a pedagogical emphasis on critical knowledge discernment.

(b) Knowledge Validation: Previously, the academic ecosystem relied on practices like peer review, source triangulation, and disciplinary consensus to affirm truth claims. AI-generated content bypasses these gatekeeping mechanisms, delivering fluency without epistemic accountability. As Gibbs and Hall (2023) explain, students now face epistemic opacity, where the veracity, provenance, and intentionality of content are obscured. They therefore need validation literacy: the ability to trace, interrogate, and contest the legitimacy of AI-mediated knowledge.

(c) Authorship and Ownership: In a world where content is co-produced, or entirely produced by machines, traditional concepts of authorship become unstable. Who is responsible for an idea synthesized by an algorithm? What becomes of originality in a space where generative systems recombine the past into endless present-tense fluency? The pedagogical risk is clear: learners may adopt a model of learning where depth and ownership are replaced by surface-level remixing. Education must reclaim authorship as a site of agency, interpretation, and ethical responsibility (Knox, 2022).

(d) Interpretability and Meaning: Most critically, AI systems operate by *probabilistic logic* rather than semantic intention. They generate language that is syntactically sound but semantically hollow, *a simulation of meaning*. As these systems enter classrooms, students face polished but empty knowledge. This encourages passive acceptance instead of active critique. The educational response must be to foreground interpretive practice, deliberate, reflective, and slow engagement with ideas, in contrast to the speed and ease offered by AI.

From Skills to Epistemic Labor

In response to these epistemic shifts, education must be reconceived. It is not the transmission of discrete skills, but the cultivation of epistemic labor—the intellectual and interpretive work needed to navigate contested, mediated, and simulated knowledge environments. This includes: (a) asking not only *what* we know, but *how* we know it; (b) challenging not only misinformation, but the systems that produce epistemic shortcuts; (c) engaging with ambiguity, contradiction, and plural perspectives as cognitive virtues, not liabilities; and (d) defending the practice of reasoning, dialogue, and inquiry in spaces saturated by synthetic fluency.

This form of labor resists the automation of cognition and reasserts human judgment as essential to learning. It calls for pedagogy that embraces slowness, friction, and failure as necessary elements of intellectual growth. Ethics and critical thinking cannot remain supplemental soft skills. They must become structural pillars around which entire curricula are designed (Biesta, 2020).

The infrastructures of learning must also shift. Algorithmic personalization cannot be accepted as neutral; it must be scrutinized as a political and epistemic intervention. Curriculum should teach how systems shape exposure to ideas, how bias operates within automation, and how power flows through digital knowledge architectures.

Society 5.0 and the Restoration of Purpose

Japan's national strategy envisions Society 5.0 as a civilization where technological innovation enhances well-being and sustainability. Yet this goal requires more than infrastructure or access. Dignity, equity, and reflective agency cannot be coded into platforms; they must be cultivated through dialogic, ethical, and interpretive practices. Education remains the only domain capable of this cultivation at scale (Cabinet Office of Japan, 2019).

Education in Society 5.0 must play a restorative role. It should repair the widening gap between technical fluency and philosophical grounding, between immediacy and insight, and between automation and reflection. This restoration depends on repositioning education as an epistemic commons—a space where knowledge is negotiated, co-created, and ethically governed.

This means cultivating the capacity to: (a) distinguish between human insight and synthetic coherence; (b) reclaim intellectual ownership in the age of co-authored cognition; (c) resist the normalization of epistemic outsourcing and machine-made certainty; and (d) participate in collaborative meaning-making that transcends algorithmic personalization.

Ultimately, the primary role of education in Society 5.0 is not to close skills gaps, but to protect epistemic integrity in an era of abstraction. Education must reclaim its role as a guardian of human thought, a mediator of truth, and a sanctuary for the complexity that machines cannot simulate.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Recasting education as epistemic labor ensures graduates can sustain meaning and agency in volatile labor markets.

To translate epistemic purpose into design, we need tools that make the invisible operations of AI visible. The AIM framework provides such a diagnostic lens.

The AI Learning Modalities (AIM) Framework

As AI becomes embedded in education, we can no longer assess its impact only in isolated terms such as efficiency, personalization, or automation. Instead, we must ask more foundational questions: What kinds of knowledge are being shaped? How are learners' interpretive capacities evolving under AI mediation? What epistemic assumptions are being designed into our systems of learning? To navigate these questions, this section introduces the *AI Learning Modalities (AIM)* framework, a conceptual tool for mapping the multidimensional ways in which AI transforms the landscape of education.

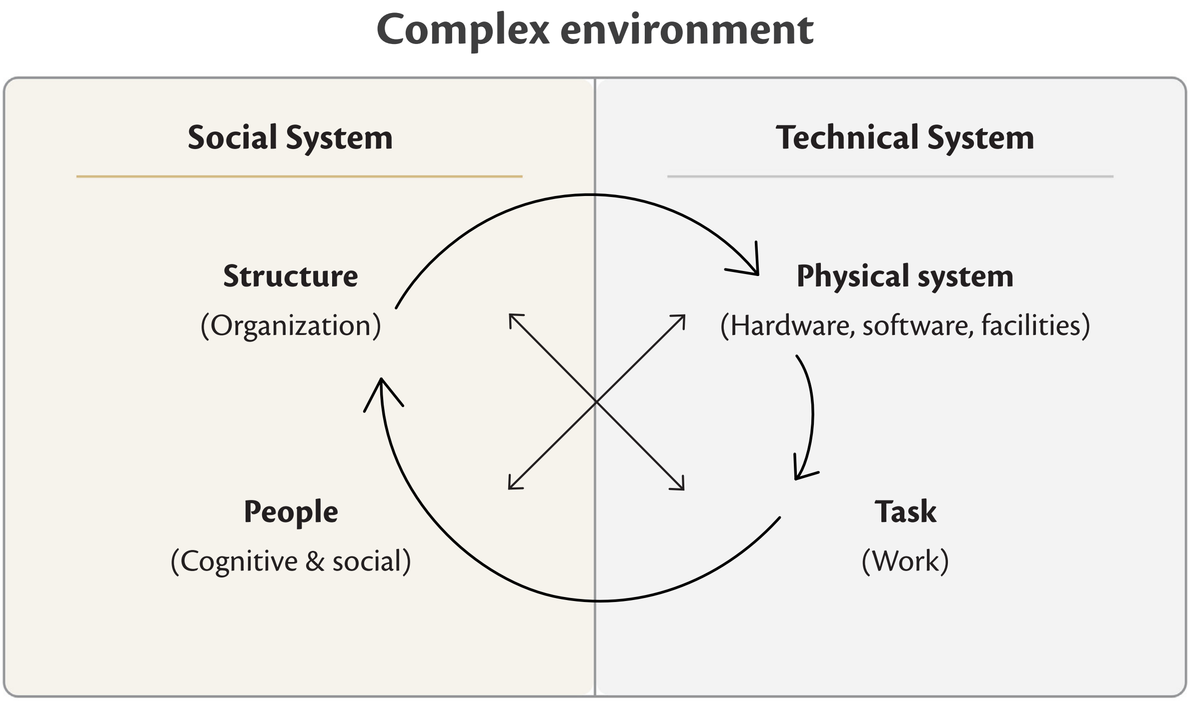

Figure 3. The impact of new technology on complex sociotechnical systems

(adapted from van Engelen, 2020; Oosthuizen & Pretorius, 2016)[3].

Grounded in Socio-Technical Systems Theory (Fig. 3), the AIM framework approaches AI not as a neutral instrument, but as a co-actor in the shaping of cognition, ethics, and institutional practice. Socio-technical theory shows that every technological system reflects embedded values, power relations, and epistemic priorities. In education, these systems do more than deliver content. They structure attention, assign value, and influence what learners come to trust as valid or meaningful.

AIM provides a structured way to analyze this influence by breaking it into three interrelated modalities: (a) *Authentic Knowledge Foundations*, (b) *Adaptive Learning Flows*, and (c) *Synthetic*

3 Author's redrawn synthesis combining two schematics; axes consolidated; elements relabeled to align with AIM framework; for conceptual illustration only.

Learning Environments. Each modality reflects a different dimension of how AI intersects with the learning process and presents both distinct opportunities and critical risks (Fig 4).

Figure 4. The AI-Learning Modalities (AIM): Authentic Knowledge Foundations,Adaptive

Learning Flows, and Synthetic Learning Environments (adapted from Andoniou, 2022).

Together, they form a diagnostic lens that helps educators, policymakers, and practitioners anticipate the cognitive and ethical implications of AI in learning environments (Fig. 5.)

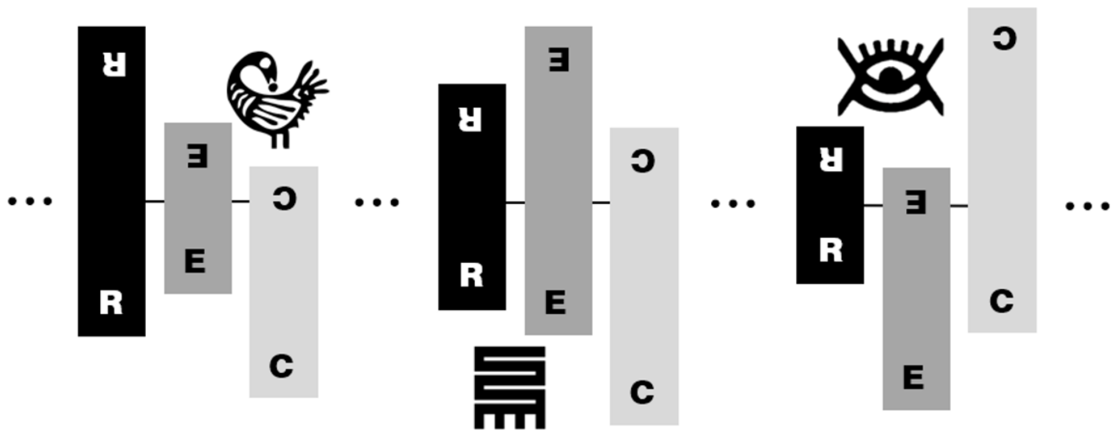

Figure 5. The balanced coexistence of Authentic Knowledge Foundations (R), Adaptive
Learning Flows (E), and Synthetic Learning Environments (C) (adapted from Andoniou, 2022).

Authentic Knowledge Foundations

This modality concerns the *credibility, traceability, and epistemic stability* of knowledge in AI-mediated systems. In a traditional classroom or scholarly context, truth claims are typically anchored in recognized methods: citation, empirical validation, expert consensus. However, Generative AI models, trained on vast and opaque datasets, disrupt this framework by producing outputs that are fluent, plausible, and often untraceable (Floridi & Chiriatti, 2020).

In response, educational institutions have begun exploring *technical verification systems* such as blockchain credentialing (Sharples & Domingue, 2016), automated citation checkers, and generative AI detection tools. These systems aim to restore trust by authenticating authorship and verifying informational provenance. For example, some universities now embed smart contracts in digital diplomas to prevent tampering, while AI-detection systems flag generated essays in high-stakes assessments (Buchanan et al., 2023).

Yet, such interventions, while necessary, are insufficient. The deeper issue is not technological, it is epistemological. A student may submit an assignment generated by an AI and pass all technical verification checks, while remaining intellectually disengaged from the content itself. Relying on automated detection can foster a culture of procedural trust. Students may defer to verification systems instead of developing internal standards for truth and meaning (Knox, 2022).

The challenge, then, is to design educational systems that combine *epistemic traceability* with *interpretive agency*. Students must be taught not only to detect falsehoods or confirm authenticity, but to ask deeper questions: Who authored this information? Under what assumptions? Whose perspectives are missing? These are not mechanical queries, they are interpretive practices grounded in critical literacy and ethical imagination (Livingstone et al., 2023).

Authentic Knowledge Foundations must therefore be built through *pedagogical frameworks* that restore epistemic sovereignty, encouraging learners to treat knowledge as a constructed, contested, and contextual endeavor. This includes classroom practices such as *counter-source mapping*, where students explore divergent perspectives, meta-citation analysis, where they examine how knowledge is attributed and recycled, and *critical provenance tracing*, where they trace an idea's journey across platforms and mediums.

Adaptive Learning Flows

This modality refers to the dynamic ways in which AI systems *personalize learning experiences, curate content, and shape learners' cognitive trajectories*. Adaptive learning platforms analyze performance data to adjust difficulty, recommend resources, and optimize instructional timing. On the surface, these systems appear to promote individual agency, offering each student a tailored learning path (Pane et al., 2015).

However, such personalization often conceals a deeper algorithmic logic. Systems optimized for performance or engagement may inadvertently narrow the scope of intellectual exposure.

Learners may be steered toward what they are likely to get right or enjoy, rather than what is challenging or transformative (Williamson, Macgilchrist, & Potter, 2023). The result is a form of *cognitive canalization*, where learning becomes a path of least resistance shaped by past behavior rather than future potential.

Moreover, adaptive systems rely on data inputs that may reproduce existing *cultural, epistemological, or linguistic biases*. Students from marginalized communities may find themselves misclassified or misunderstood by AI classifiers, reinforcing educational inequality rather than alleviating it (Kizilcec & Lee, 2022). For instance, linguistic diversity may be penalized by automated writing scorers trained on dominant norms of English prose.

To counter this, educational systems must *reconceptualize personalization*, moving from optimization to *interpretive empowerment*. Adaptive learning flows should not only adjust to student performance but *create intentional friction*, deliberate moments of cognitive dissonance that invite reflection, dialogue, and critical rethinking (Thomas & Carvajal-Regidor (2021). Rather than accelerating learning, they should slow it at key junctures, creating space for uncertainty, contradiction, and perspective-taking.

This requires a rethinking of curriculum design, moving from *static sequencing* toward *open-ended, dialogic architectures* where learners co-navigate their pathways with peers, mentors, and intelligent agents. For example, instead of recommending a single best-fit resource, the system might propose conflicting viewpoints and ask students to evaluate them through discussion or written argument.

Pedagogical interfaces must shift as well. Rather than treating students as data points in predictive models, adaptive systems should support *narrative analytics*, helping learners articulate and reflect on their own learning stories, rather than being passively shaped by unseen metrics.

Synthetic Learning Environments

This third modality focuses on the rise of AI-generated pedagogical spaces, including immersive simulations, avatar-based tutors, virtual field trips, and scenario-driven learning environments. These *Synthetic Learning Environments* offer powerful affordances for *experiential learning, embodied cognition*, and *situated ethics*. Students can explore ancient civilizations through virtual reconstructions, debate moral dilemmas with synthetic agents, or simulate global policy decisions in real-time.

This immersive potential introduces ontological ambiguity. In synthetic environments, it is often difficult to distinguish real from fabricated knowledge, authentic history from reconstructed narrative, or human guidance from algorithmic scripting. Without critical scaffolding, learners may internalize simulations as truth, mistaking procedural fluency for epistemic depth (Pimmer & Pachler, 2021).

This is particularly concerning in domains such as history, civics, and global education, where framing deeply influences interpretation. An AI-generated simulation of a historical event may encode ideological bias through choices of characters, event sequencing, or tone of narration, without the learner being aware. The risk here is not just misinformation, but de-historicization: the erasure of complexity, nuance, and contingency in favor of coherent but hollow narrative arcs (Selwyn, 2023).

To address this, synthetic learning environments must be designed for *epistemic transparency* and *reflective co-construction*. Learners should be explicitly informed of what has been generated, what is sourced, and what is interpretive. Interfaces should include layered annotations, AI commentary toggles, and source-traceable avatars, enabling students to interrogate the ontology of their learning experiences.

Metacognitive practices, such as *reflective journaling, simulation critique, and design-their-own-scenario tasks*, can help students engage with synthetic environments not as realities to be absorbed, but as knowledge constructs to be questioned. Teachers must be repositioned not as content deliverers, but as epistemic moderators, guiding students through the entanglement of representation, simulation, and reality.

Ultimately, this modality demands a new kind of digital pedagogy, one that embraces the imaginative and affective power of synthetic tools, while grounding them in human judgment, ethical reasoning, and contextual understanding.

Reassembling Meaning Through Modalities

Each modality of the AIM framework reveals a different facet of how AI reshapes the educational landscape, not only by altering content and delivery, but by *reorganizing the very structures through which meaning is made*. They are not discrete stages, but *entangled dimensions* that frequently overlap in practice. An AI-generated simulation (synthetic environment) may rely on adaptive flows to guide the learner, while referencing verified sources anchored through epistemic tools.

What matters is not the presence of AI, but the *intentionality* with which it is integrated. The AIM framework is not prescriptive; it is *diagnostic*. It enables educators, designers, and policymakers to *identify epistemic risks*, *anticipate ethical tensions*, and *design interventions* that center human learning as interpretive, relational, and open-ended.

At its core, the AIM framework calls us to *reclaim educational agency* in the face of growing automation. It resists the instrumental logic of efficiency and invites a pedagogy of uncertainty, complexity, and *ethical co-creation*. Most importantly, it reminds us that every technological intervention in education is also a *philosophical intervention*, one that shapes how we think, who we become, and what kind of world we choose to build.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: The AIM framework exposes how AI shapes learning, enabling institutions to align design with equitable, sustainable work futures.

The next section explores how these modalities can be aligned with global ethical frameworks, such as, *Ubuntu*, *Kaitiakitanga*, *Buen Vivir*, and *Confucianism*, to ensure that AI-enhanced education reflects not only technical progress, but *human dignity* and *planetary responsibility*.

Alignment with Decent Work Research Questions

This section responds explicitly to the four research questions on *Decent Work*, situating the conceptual vocabulary of epistemic labor, cognitive justice, and the AIM framework within practical illustrations. By grounding abstract arguments in examples of programs, policies, and partnerships, it demonstrates how education can become the primary infrastructure through which societies anticipate, navigate, and secure meaningful work in a super-intelligent age.

Preparing for Jobs That Don't Exist

The rapid diffusion of AI has accelerated the emergence of work categories that cannot be predicted with certainty. Rather than preparing learners for specific roles, education must cultivate epistemic labor—the resilience needed to navigate ambiguity, synthesize perspectives, and generate knowledge in uncertain conditions. This labor demands interpretive courage and adaptability. It ensures graduates can reorient themselves in economies where jobs shift faster than curricula.

Programmatic examples illustrate how this can be achieved. Singapore's SkillsFuture *provides each citizen with lifelong learning credits that can be used to pursue training in emerging fields, demonstrating how national policy can institutionalize adaptability as a civic right. Similarly,* MIT Design Labs *embed interdisciplinary collaboration into project-based learning, requiring students to address problems without predefined solutions. Both cases exemplify how educational systems can move from skill transmission toward anticipatory architectures that prepare learners for the unknown. The implication is clear: Decent Work in the age of AI depends less on technical readiness and more on the epistemic orientation of individuals and institutions.*

AI, Automation, and the Gig Economy

While much attention has focused on the transformative potential of AI for meaning, authorship, and knowledge production, the implications for the platform and gig economy are equally profound. Gig workers now operate under algorithmic management—systems that allocate tasks, evaluate performance, and determine pay without human oversight. These opaque logics reproduce inequalities and diminish autonomy. Education must prepare future workers to navigate and contest such systems.

Portable credentialing is one pathway through which education can mitigate precarity. Initiatives such as Google Career Certificates or the European Digital Credentials Framework enable learners to carry recognized qualifications across employers and platforms, offering a degree of mobility in fragmented labor markets. For example, Google Career Certificates report that 75% of graduates experience career advancement within six months, demonstrating how short-cycle credentials can directly impact employability (Coursera, 2022). Kenya's Ajira Digital program has similarly trained over one million youth in digital freelancing, raising both digital literacy and income prospects (Ministry of ICT, 2023).

Curricula must also address digital rights, bias in automated decisions, and collective strategies workers can use to demand fairness in algorithmic workplaces. By embedding these themes into teaching, education ensures that Decent Work is not reduced to participation in platforms but extends to the critical capacity to transform them.

Partnerships for Decent Work

Achieving Decent Work requires robust collaboration between educational institutions, industry, and civil society. Conceptual participatory systems must become concrete partnership models that combine learning with practical experience while safeguarding epistemic depth.

Germany's dual apprenticeship system, long recognized as a gold standard, integrates classroom learning with paid workplace training and consistently delivers strong employment outcomes. OECD (2021) reports that this model has kept youth unemployment below 7%, one of the lowest rates in Europe. In Canada, co-operative education models embed industry placements directly within degree programs, ensuring students graduate with both credentials and applied experience. Beyond the Global North, Kenya's Ajira Digital program demonstrates how government, private sector, and civil society can partner to equip youth with digital literacy and connect them to online gig opportunities.

Aligned with the AIM framework, such partnerships can go beyond technical placement. They cultivate interpretive agency, teaching learners not only how to work but also how to ethically navigate work systems.

Policies for Equity and Cognitive Justice

If the future of work is uncertain, the risk is greatest for those already marginalized by digital divides. Addressing cognitive justice requires plural epistemologies and concrete policy levers that redistribute opportunities and protect access. Education policy must therefore anchor *Decent Work* in equity infrastructures that are both material and epistemic.

Recognition of micro-credentials provides one avenue for inclusive participation. Frameworks such as those developed by the New Zealand Qualifications Authority ensure that short-form, non-traditional learning is formally valued, enabling entry into new occupational pathways. Digital inclusion subsidies, as illustrated by India's DIKSHA platform, expand device access and reduce cost barriers for learners at the periphery. AI bias audits, increasingly formalized in policy proposals such as the EU AI Act, ensure that algorithmic systems used in education and labor markets are subject to accountability. Finally, targeted funding schemes such as Brazil's Fome Zero demonstrate how educational training can be linked to broader social protection policies, embedding equity into the design of labor markets. Together, these measures show that equity is not rhetorical but a structural necessity for Decent Work in a super-intelligent society.

However, scaling these initiatives faces barriers. Teacher preparedness is uneven, with many lacking training in AI-enhanced pedagogy. Funding constraints limit adoption of dual or co-operative models outside high-income contexts. Digital divides persist, especially in rural and marginalized regions, constraining access to online credentials and gig-literacy programs. These barriers underline that Decent Work outcomes depend not only on innovation but also on systemic investment and equity policies. Table 1 provides a synthesis of these insights.

AIM Framework Dimension	Pedagogical Strategy	Example Program	Decent Work Outcome
Authentic Knowledge	Apprenticeship, co-op	Germany's Dual System	Low youth unemployment (<7%)
Adaptive Learning Flows	Short-cycle credentials	Google Career Certificates	75% career outcomes within six months
Synthetic Environments	Gig literacy programs	Ajira Digital (Kenya)	1M+ youth trained, improved digital income

Table 1. The relationship between the AIM framework, pedagogical strategies, and Decent Work outcomes mapped across diverse initiatives.

This comparative view demonstrates how abstract modalities within the AIM framework correspond to concrete pedagogical strategies and measurable labor-market outcomes.

Implications

By addressing the four research questions directly, this section bridges the conceptual depth of earlier arguments with the practical demands of policy and practice. It shows how the language of epistemic labor, AIM modalities, and cognitive justice can be operationalized through curricular innovation, worker protections, partnership models, and equity-focused policies. Education emerges not only as the guardian of knowledge but as the primary site where *Decent Work* can be envisioned, contested, and secured in an era of automation and AI.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Addressing RQ1–RQ4 reframes *Decent Work* beyond employability, emphasizing epistemic capacity, worker protections, and equitable access to evolving knowledge economies.

Global Ethical Anchors for AI–Education Design

Integrating AI into education is not only a technical challenge but also an ethical and civilizational one. As synthetic systems shape how learners engage with knowledge and meaning, design cannot be guided by efficiency alone. It must rest on ethical anchors that reflect cultural, spiritual, and epistemological pluralism. Without this grounding, AI risks flattening diversity, encoding bias, and normalizing the values of the systems that created it.

This section shifts ethics from abstract compliance (fairness, transparency, accountability) to epistemic orientation: a way of seeing, relating, and co-constructing meaning. It draws on diverse traditions, including *Ubuntu* (sub-Saharan Africa), *Buen Vivir* (Andean cosmology), *Kaitiakitanga* (Māori guardianship), and *Confucian Humanism* (East Asia). Some are Indigenous, others classical or literate, but each offers insights into designing education that supports ethical engagement, cultural relevance, and interpretive integrity.

These frameworks are not presented as decorative or tokenistic additions, but as alternative epistemic centers—living philosophies that can reorient the design and purpose of AI-enhanced learning. They serve as correctives to dominant models, grounding educational technology in values that promote dignity, reciprocity, and shared responsibility across human and ecological systems.

5.1 Ubuntu: Learning as Relational Integrity

The African humanist philosophy of *Ubuntu*, often encapsulated in the phrase I *am because we are*, offers a radically relational understanding of personhood and knowledge. It places communal identity, ethical interdependence, and collective well-being at the center of human development. In the context of education, Ubuntu reframes learning as a process of ethical becoming, not merely the acquisition of information.

In *Ubuntu*, knowledge is not a possession but a shared relational act, cultivated through dialog, empathy, and community practice. This stands in contrast to individualistic and competitive models of learning dominant in many Western systems. Applied to the AIM framework: (a) *Authentic Knowledge Foundations* must include plural voices and community-based epistemologies, resisting the extraction of knowledge without context or consent. This requires the inclusion of oral traditions, experiential knowledge, and collective memory within educational AI databases; (b) *Adaptive Learning Flows* should avoid over-individualization. Instead of tailoring experiences solely to personal preferences, they must also facilitate peer-to-peer learning, communal reflection, and ethical collaboration; and (c) *Synthetic Learning Environments* should draw on storytelling traditions, ancestral memory, and ethical representation, ensuring that simulations reflect cultural nuance and intergenerational values.

Ubuntu insists that AI systems used in education must be accountable not just to data outcomes but to *relational coherence*, how they affect the dignity, cohesion, and interpretive autonomy of communities (Chigudu, 2020). In Ubuntu terms, an AI-enhanced education that isolates learners or decontextualizes knowledge is not only ineffective; it is inhumane.

Buen Vivir: Harmony with Life, Land, and Knowledge

Rooted in Indigenous Andean cosmology, *Buen Vivir* (Sumak Kawsay) proposes an alternative to Western models of development and education by prioritizing harmony between humans, nature, and the spiritual world (Gudynas, 2011). *Buen Vivir* values relationality, balance, and sustainability as core aspects of knowledge.

Knowledge, within this worldview, is embedded, not abstract. It is inseparable from land, ritual, memory, and the ecological rhythms of the Earth. Applying *Buen Vivir* to the AIM framework: (a) *Authentic Knowledge Foundations* must recognize non-Western epistemologies, including plant knowledge, spiritual practices, and ecological insights that are often excluded from standardized curricula and datasets; (b) *Adaptive Learning Flows* must support non-linear learning pathways, embracing narrative cycles, seasonal rhythms, and multisensory ways of knowing. Personalization should not flatten difference but honor cognitive and cultural diversity; and (c) *Synthetic Learning Environments* must ethically simulate global traditional knowledge contexts only when consented to and co-designed by those communities. Simulations of ancestral rituals, for instance, should never be constructed as entertainment but as sacred epistemic acts.

Buen Vivir urges AI–education systems to operate not under a paradigm of extraction, but under a paradigm of reciprocity and reverence, treating knowledge as something to be cared for, not consumed. As AI accelerates abstraction, Buen Vivir calls us back to the cosmic and ecological grounding of learning (Acosta, 2016).

Kaitiakitanga: Guardianship of Knowledge and Place

The Māori concept of *Kaitiakitanga* embodies a sacred duty of guardianship, not only over land and environment, but over knowledge, memory, and future generations (Royal, 2003). This philosophy rejects ownership in favor of management and emphasizes the *relational responsibility* between people, place, and learning. Through the AIM lens: (a) *Authentic Knowledge Foundations* must respect and protect traditional ethics knowledge systems, particularly in how they are represented, stored, or synthesized by AI. This includes avoiding the unpermitted extraction of knowledge from oral histories or community archives; (b) *Adaptive Learning Flows* must not impose epistemic hierarchies that marginalize global traditional pedagogies. Instead, they should allow learners to self-navigate across cultural frameworks, guided by mentors, elders, and narrative tradition; and (c) *Synthetic Learning Environments* must be culturally sensitive and governed by global traditional ethics. When simulations involve sacred narratives, tribal histories, or ecological knowledge, they should be guided by protocols of narrative sovereignty, ensuring global traditional ethics control over both content and representation.

Kaitiakitanga also introduces the idea of AI as a guest in the learning space, not an owner or controller. Educational AI should act in service of knowledge protection, not appropriation. This includes policies of data sovereignty and design participation, where Traditional ethics of communities define the terms of their own inclusion in AI systems (Smith, 2021).

Confucian Humanism: Virtue, Reflection, and Role Ethics

Drawing from East Asian traditions, *Confucian Humanism* sees education as the cultivation of moral character, social harmony, and self-discipline. Learning is not a competitive race for credentials but a lifelong process of self-cultivation and ethical reflection (Tu, 1993). In this worldview, knowledge is not an end in itself but a means to cultivate virtue, perform roles responsibly, and contribute to societal flourishing: (a) *Authentic Knowledge Foundations* should include teachings that integrate content with moral reflection, drawing on classic texts, ethical narratives, and intergenerational wisdom; (b) *Adaptive Learning Flows* must favor deliberate learning processes, emphasizing sustained engagement, feedback, and internalization over instant gratification or optimization; and (c) *Synthetic Learning Environments* can simulate moral dilemmas, social responsibilities, or historical episodes to deepen students' ethical awareness and situated decision-making.

Confucian Humanism resists the accelerationist model of education driven by metrics. It reminds us that *true intelligence includes the slow work of becoming*, of growing through ritual, relational duty, and repeated ethical practice (Yao, 2017). AI systems that fail to cultivate moral sensibility risk producing learners who are efficient but not wise.

Toward Ethical Design Principles

These diverse ethical traditions—some Indigenous, others classical—offer design principles for AI–education systems grounded in pluralism, epistemic justice, and cognitive care: (a) *Pluralism over Monoculture*: recognize oral, embodied, ecological, and spiritual knowledge, avoiding epistemic homogenization; (b) *Community before Optimization*: prioritize social cohesion and collective learning over individual metrics; (c) *Transparency with Responsibility*: reveal both AI mechanics and their epistemic framing; (d) Cognitive Diversity as Value: design for intellectual challenge, cultural multiplicity, and dialogic learning; and (e) Sovereignty and Consent: respect data and cultural sovereignty; involve local communities in design and governance. These principles demand a shift in who participates in AI design. Traditional knowledge holders, elders, cultural practitioners, and ethicists must become co-designers, not just consulted stakeholders. Participatory design is not merely a technical exercise, it is an ethical necessity (Costanza-Chock, 2020).

Education as a Sacred Function

In a super-intelligent society, the danger is not that machines outthink humans, but that humans relinquish thinking—outsourcing judgment and reasoning to predictive systems. Ethical anchors resist this drift. They remind us that education is not just information circulation but the formation of meaning, identity, and moral imagination. Ethical design begins not with compliance but with vision—the courage to create systems that honor diversity, cultivate reflection, and protect the fragile act of human knowing.

The next section explores how these ethically grounded modalities can be strategically applied to real-world global challenges, from climate change to misinformation to epistemic inequality, and how education, when properly framed, remains our most powerful infrastructure for collective sensemaking in a synthetic age.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Embedding plural ethical traditions ensures AI–education systems support dignity, equity, and justice in the future of work.

These anchors are not abstract ideals but responses to convergent crises. Misinformation, inequality, and climate change show how epistemic risks directly affect labor and livelihoods.

Education as a Response to Global Disruption

In the 20th century, education was framed as a tool to build economies. In the 21st, it must safeguard societies. Crises of climate, inequality, misinformation, and epistemic instability are not anomalies but byproducts of disconnection between knowledge, ethics, and action. Education can reintegrate these domains, but only if freed from narrow instrumentalism and reimagined as a platform for resilience, restoration, and planetary management.

AI, paradoxically, both amplifies disruption and opens the space for creative response. Used without care, it accelerates disinformation, standardizes knowledge, and deepens inequality (Floridi et al., 2023). But embedded within ethically aligned educational systems, AI can become a tool for addressing the very conditions it destabilizes. The AIM framework provides a strategic lens for operationalizing this potential. In what follows, we explore how each of its modalities, *Authentic Knowledge Foundations*, *Adaptive Learning Flows*, and *Synthetic Learning Environments*, can be designed and deployed to confront three of the most pressing global disruptions of our time.

Combating Misinformation and Epistemic Fragmentation

The global information ecosystem is saturated with synthetic content, polarizing narratives, and algorithmically driven echo chambers. Misinformation is not only factual error; it is a crisis of epistemic disorientation where citizens lose shared interpretive frames and trust in common sources. As generative AI produces fluent falsehoods at scale, the credibility of public discourse is increasingly undermined.

Within this landscape, education must do more than fact-check. It must restore epistemic trust by teaching students how to navigate ambiguous, contested, and generative information systems.

Authentic Knowledge Foundations can equip learners to interrogate sources, assess credibility across contexts, and trace the provenance of information. Initiatives such as the Credibility Coalition and First Draft's verification training programs demonstrate how cross-disciplinary tools—including blockchain-backed credentialing, AI-assisted citation tracking, and media literacy curricula—can rebuild trust in evidence. Rather than treating knowledge as static, these approaches foster critical engagement with how knowledge is constructed, validated, and contested.

Adaptive Learning Flows should be recalibrated to expose students to plural perspectives rather than reinforcing bias-confirming content streams. Instead of tailoring content toward comfort, adaptive systems can challenge assumptions and model respectful disagreement. Platforms like Pol.is and Kialo have shown how structured debate interfaces help learners encounter and evaluate diverse viewpoints, promoting cognitive flexibility in an era of digital tribalism (Salomoni et al., 2024).

Synthetic Learning Environments immerse students in simulations that reveal the psychology and systems of misinformation. Examples include digital role-playing in disinformation campaigns and AI-generated newsrooms, where learners reflect on how narratives are built, spread, and believed (Pariser et al., 2022). When paired with metacognitive prompts and ethical discussion, these environments become powerful laboratories for epistemic resilience.

Educational systems must embrace uncertainty not as a threat to truth but as an opportunity for inquiry, discernment, and plural understanding. The goal is not certainty but orientation—an interpretive stance that enables students to navigate ambiguity with ethical clarity.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Strengthening epistemic resilience ensures future workers can navigate misinformation-rich environments, preserving trust and agency in knowledge economies.

Addressing Inequality through Cognitive Justice

Cognitive justice requires redistributing epistemic authority so communities historically excluded from knowledge production can define, access, and govern the knowledge that shapes their lives. In AI-mediated education, this means designing systems that value plural ways of knowing, protect data sovereignty, and prevent extractive practices.

Authentic Knowledge Foundations build plural evidence bases that combine community-authored knowledge with conventional datasets—under clear consent, provenance, and governance. Guard against decontextualization by embedding data sovereignty and community protocols (e.g., Māori kaitiakitanga) so that stewardship practices are represented on community terms rather than extracted as content.

Adaptive Learning Flows make personalization equity-by-design: localization (languages/ dialects), low-bandwidth/offline modes, transparent bias checks, and guardrails against recommendation canalization by race, class, region, or prior performance. Integrate locally relevant data (e.g., water scarcity, labor conditions) to connect global issues to community livelihoods—without reproducing digital divides.

Synthetic Learning Environments co-design simulations with affected communities and perform representational audits. Ensure narrative sovereignty (who gets to tell the story) and make power relations and trade-offs explicit (e.g., climate migration, platform labor). Use deliberation prompts so learners debate fairness, access, and rights—not just technical outcomes.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Embedding cognitive justice in AI-mediated learning expands fair access to skills, credentials, and voice—linking education to dignified, sustainable livelihoods across diverse communities

Enabling Planetary Thinking and Climate Responsibility

Climate change is both an environmental emergency and a failure of systems thinking—the inability to see interdependence, foresee consequences, and act across scales (Otto et al., 2023). Education for climate resilience must go beyond carbon facts. It must cultivate planetary consciousness: the orientation needed to live responsibly within Earth's systems. AI can play a powerful role in this transformation, but only if educational systems are designed with ecological ethics at their core.

Authentic Knowledge Foundations can integrate data from environmental monitoring systems, global ecological knowledge, and long-term scenario modelling, giving learners access to multi-perspective understandings of climate risk and planetary futures (Whyte et al., 2022). These tools can help students grasp both the empirical and spiritual dimensions of planetary care, weaving together science and ancestral management.

Adaptive Learning Flows can personalize climate education to local contexts, showing students how global issues intersect with their own communities. Systems like EcoLearn and Climate Interactive have demonstrated how simulations can adapt based on geographic region, socioeconomic status, and cultural norms, grounding abstract principles in real-world consequences (Rousell & Cutter-Mackenzie-Knowles, 2020).

Synthetic Learning Environments can simulate complex systems such as deforestation, food chains, climate migration, and biodiversity collapse. This approach is being piloted globally. For example, the EcoLearn program in South Africa uses simulation-based pedagogy to teach systems thinking about water scarcity, while *Climate Interactive* projects in Latin America integrate local environmental data into classroom simulations, enabling learners to connect planetary challenges to their own community contexts (Rousell & Cutter-Mackenzie-Knowles, 2020; EcoLearn South Africa, 2022). These tools allow learners to engage with futures that are not yet fully formed, cultivating interpretive courage and resilience. At the same time, without critical scaffolding, Synthetic Learning Environments risk collapsing difference into predetermined outcomes or amplifying biases embedded in their algorithms.

To prepare students for climate action, education must teach them not only what is at stake, but how to think systemically, ethically, and courageously about the long now. The future of climate education lies not in rote sustainability pledges, but in cultivating minds capable of holding complexity, acting across scales, and imagining futures worth building.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Embedding planetary thinking and systems literacy in AI-enhanced education equips future workers for green jobs and climate-risk decision-making, enabling just transitions and dignified, sustainable livelihoods.

Repositioning Education as Systemic Response

Misinformation, inequality, and climate disruption are not only technical problems; they are epistemic crises rooted in how knowledge is produced and trusted. Education can address them by restructuring cognitive systems, not just transmitting content. This requires shifting from linear pedagogy to flexible, plural, and ethically grounded ecosystems.

The AIM framework, informed by global ethical anchors, offers a roadmap for this transformation. It enables educators to identify where AI systems reinforce extractive, narrow, or exclusionary practices, and where they can be redirected toward dialogic, inclusive, and regenerative ends. The point is not to reject AI but to refuse its default settings. To ask of every system: What kind of learner does this produce? What kind of world does it imagine? What futures does it foreclose, and what possibilities does it unlock? AI will not solve global disruption. But education, if restructured to harness AI wisely, may cultivate the kind of minds and societies that can.

In the following section, we outline a set of design principles that translate the AIM framework into concrete strategies for building future-oriented, ethically resilient educational systems, ones capable of navigating the uncertainties and complexities of the super-intelligent society.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Addressing misinformation, inequality, and climate resilience positions education as a foundation for sustainable livelihoods.

Designing for Cognitive Integrity and Future Learning

Designing education for a super-intelligent society is not just about new technologies but about preserving thought itself. As AI takes over content generation, instruction, and assessment, the role of human learning must be redefined. What is at stake is not only equity or digital literacy but also cognitive integrity—the ability to retain interpretive agency, ethical reflexivity, and epistemic grounding in machine-saturated environments (Biesta, 2020; Selwyn, 2020).

Cognitive integrity is not a given. It is not an automatic result of access, inclusion, or even technological literacy. Rather, it must be cultivated deliberately within learning environments that resist automation's tendency to erode reflective thought. As predictive systems increasingly shape what we read, write, and believe, the educational task becomes one of epistemic preservation: how to maintain the human ability to ask, interpret, and imagine in ways that machines cannot replicate (Floridi & Chiriatti, 2020; Williamson & Piattoeva, 2018). In this sense, the challenge of AI in education is not simply functional, it is philosophical. It calls for the redesign of educational structures to protect the interpretive core of learning itself.

The AIM framework, developed in earlier sections, provides a foundation for this redesign. By identifying the three modalities through which AI reshapes education ¾*Authentic Knowledge Foundations*, *Adaptive Learning Flows*, and *Synthetic Learning Environments* ¾ it invites a rethinking of learning not as passive consumption, but as active epistemic labor. When combined with the ethical anchors explored in Section 4, this framework yields a set of design principles that can guide educational transformation.

These design principles are not technical specifications. They are pedagogical commitments, each articulating a way to promote resilience, discernment, and creativity in the face of automated abstraction. What follows are five such principles, each grounded in the AIM modalities and the global ethical traditions of *Ubuntu, Buen Vivir, Kaitiakitanga*, and *Confucian Humanism*. Each principle is also accompanied by practical examples, risks, and implementation strategies, allowing educators and institutions to translate philosophical commitments into systemic change.

Design Principle 1: Preserve the Struggle for Meaning

In a world increasingly mediated by AI-generated fluency, one of the first casualties is intellectual struggle. The labor of interpretation, once central to reading, writing, and learning, can now be bypassed with a single prompt. What was once an iterative, uncertain, and human process becomes a series of confident outputs, syntactically perfect yet often semantically hollow. In such a landscape, it is tempting for educators to prioritize efficiency, clarity, and productivity over ambiguity, uncertainty, and reflection.

Yet, the struggle for meaning is not a flaw in learning, it is its very heart. Education is not about obtaining ready-made answers; it is about learning how to live with questions. The struggle to interpret, resolve conflict, and revise perspectives deepens cognition and matures understanding. Without it, we risk raising a generation fluent in simulation but fragile in thought (Biesta, 2020).

Preserving the struggle for meaning requires a pedagogical shift. Rather than designing tasks with clear endpoints and easily verifiable outputs, educators must embrace open-ended problems, generative dissonance, and narrative complexity.

This might include: (a) *Curated Ambiguity*: Designing case studies or learning scenarios in which multiple interpretations are possible, and desirable. For instance, a historical event may be presented through conflicting eyewitness accounts, forcing students to evaluate perspectives, assess reliability, and form nuanced judgments. One practical model is the Facing History and Ourselves curriculum, which presents contested narratives of the Holocaust and U.S. civil rights era, requiring learners to reconcile contradictory sources and reflect on perspective-taking; (b) *Reflective Interruption*: Embedding deliberate pauses within AI-assisted workflows. For example, before accepting an AI-generated summary, students could be asked to reconstruct the argument themselves or critique the AI's interpretive framing. Pilots at the University of Edinburgh have experimented with this approach, asking undergraduates to annotate AI outputs and compare them with original texts, building critical distance; and (c) *Epistemic Delays*: Incorporating structured slow-downs into assessment design. Students may be given staged prompts over multiple days, each requiring iteration, feedback incorporation, and self-revision, rather than one-shot responses. The Harvard Graduate School of Education's Making Learning Visible project provides a precedent, showing how multi-stage inquiry tasks build resilience against misinformation and superficial fluency.

Such strategies mirror the virtues embedded in Confucian educational thought, where discipline, reflection, and moral cultivation emerge through sustained engagement with complexity (Yao, 2017). They also align with *Ubuntu*, which views understanding as a communal act shaped over time, through dialogue and shared responsibility. The risks of avoiding this principle are already visible in education systems shaped by predictive logic. Students increasingly expect immediate coherence, fear ambiguity, and rely on machine outputs to scaffold their thinking. In doing so, they lose the capacity to grapple with paradox, contradiction, and uncertainty, the very conditions under which human insight often arises.

By designing for interpretive struggle, we reorient education away from correctness and toward complexity. We teach students that meaning is not received, but made. We remind them that fluency is not the same as wisdom, and that the journey of thought, its detours, dead ends, and disruptions, is often more important than the destination.

Design Principle 2: Make AI Epistemically Visible

In many systems, AI acts as an invisible hand—guiding, filtering, and recommending without revealing its logic. Engines select videos, adaptive tools choose concepts, and generative models suggest writing. Learners often do not understand why. This opacity undermines agency by masking the systems that shape knowledge encounters (Gibbs & Hall, 2023).

Epistemic visibility refers to the learner's capacity to see and interrogate the epistemic scaffolding behind AI-mediated learning. It is not enough to interact with AI tools; learners must understand how those tools influence cognition, content, and judgment. Making AI visible is therefore a foundational design commitment for any system seeking to preserve cognitive integrity.

This involves: (a) *Algorithmic Transparency*: Platforms must offer clear explanations of how AI functions within learning processes. For instance, if an AI tool summarizes a student's writing or suggests next steps, the system should reveal the criteria used, be it semantic similarity, keyword frequency, or discourse models (Buchanan et al., 2023). A *practical example is Google's "What-If Tool," which allows learners to interact with AI models, adjust variables, and immediately see how outputs change, making algorithmic decision processes more visible; (b) Metacognitive Prompts:* Interface designs can include questions like "Why do you think the AI made this suggestion?" or "What might the AI have missed?" Such prompts build awareness of both machine logics and human oversight (Knox, 2022); and (c) *Pedagogical Scaffolds*: Teachers must be supported with frameworks to explain AI behavior. This might include model cards, ethical audits, or classroom discussions around algorithmic bias, training data, and the limits of automation (Raji et al., 2022).

The ethical imperative for this principle is echoed in the Māori tradition of *Kaitiakitanga*, which calls for transparent management over knowledge and its transmission (Royal, 2012). Just as communities are entrusted with the guardianship of land and story, educators must ensure that knowledge infrastructures, particularly those infused with synthetic systems, are intelligible and ethically governed.

Without epistemic visibility, education risks becoming a simulation of learning. Students may perform tasks, receive feedback, and improve scores, all without realizing that their pathways were pre-determined by systems they neither control nor understand. Worse, they may internalize the illusion that knowledge is inevitable, neutral, or self-evident, when in reality, it is always mediated.

To counter this, institutions must embed visibility into every layer of their learning systems. Course syllabi should specify how AI tools will be used. Assessment rubrics should include criteria for evaluating students' reflections on machine-generated content. Data dashboards should distinguish between human and AI contributions. Ultimately, visibility is not a feature, it is an *epistemic right* (Selwyn, 2020). By foregrounding AI's presence, educators prepare students not merely to use intelligent systems, but to critique them, resist them when necessary, and reimagine their possibilities. This is the foundation of future-proof cognition: not passivity, but awareness.

Design Principle 3: Embed Cognitive Diversity by Design

In an age of algorithmic optimization, diversity often becomes collateral damage. AI systems predict, generalize, and simplify by finding patterns in large datasets. This logic tends to reward sameness. In education, it shows up as standardization of responses, learning paths, and valid knowledge (Williamson & Eynon, 2020; Wu et al. (2025).

Cognitive diversity refers to the full range of human thinking styles, cultural frameworks, interpretive practices, and epistemic traditions. It is not merely demographic variation; it is an ontological resource. The survival of democratic societies, the depth of academic inquiry, and the richness of ethical deliberation all depend on the coexistence of diverse ways of knowing. Education, therefore, must resist the flattening tendencies of AI by designing systems that invite contradiction, amplify marginal perspectives, and protect complexity (Gallagher et al., 2023; Knox, 2022).

Key strategies include: (a) *Curriculum Pluralism*: Integrating texts, case studies, and narratives from non-dominant cultures, epistemologies, and languages. This means not only "adding" diverse content but reconstructing syllabi around multiple ways of seeing the world. For instance, a science curriculum might include both Western empirical methods and global ecological knowledge, not as parallel strands, but as co-constitutive frames (Bang et al., 2022); (b) *Dialogic AI Systems*: Rather than systems that optimize for the "correct" answer, designers can build AI agents that provoke debate, pose counterarguments, or simulate perspectives from different philosophical traditions. This transforms AI from an answer engine into a dialogic partner; and (c) *Critical Pedagogy Integration*: Teachers must be trained in recognizing where algorithmic systems are reinforcing dominant ideologies. They should be empowered to interrupt these logics, designing assignments that require students to identify missing voices, question dominant narratives, and propose alternative epistemic futures (Selwyn, 2020).

This design principle echoes the traditional Andean worldview of *Buen Vivir*, which understands knowledge not as universal abstraction, but as rooted in land, culture, and reciprocal understanding. It also draws from *Ubuntu*, which centers relationality, mutual recognition, and communal meaning-making as educational goals. If ignored, the absence of cognitive diversity leads to a brittle epistemic ecosystem. Students may become adept at reproducing dominant narratives but unable to engage with dissent, complexity, or nuance. Worse, entire communities may see their ways of knowing erased by systems that render them unintelligible or irrelevant (Macgilchrist, 2021).

To embed cognitive diversity, AI systems must be reframed not as arbiters of truth but as platforms for cognitive provocation. Personalization algorithms should be designed to disrupt rather than conform, surfacing material that stretches learners beyond their habits. Assessment systems should reward epistemic plurality, not merely alignment with dominant rubrics (Knox & Lynch, 2023). In a global society fractured by ideological divides, cognitive diversity is not optional, it is existential. Education must be the space where difference is not feared, but cultivated. Where contradiction is not erased, but illuminated. Where AI, rather than narrowing the mind, becomes a tool for its continual expansion.

Design Principle 4: Reclaim Authorship and Agency

In the age of generative AI, authorship begins with the prompt, not the individual. Language models anticipate and rephrase thought before it fully emerges. The distinct labor of thinking—struggle, articulation, refinement—risks being outsourced to systems optimized for fluency, not depth (Buchanan et al., 2023). To reclaim authorship is to restore the learner's role as an epistemic agent: one who shapes meaning, assumes responsibility, and leaves interpretive traces. Authorship is not just a signature on a paper. It is the ethical claim one makes on knowledge, the positioning of one's voice within a contested landscape of ideas. In this sense, authorship is not merely intellectual property, it is cognitive sovereignty.

Designing for agency in AI-rich education involves: (a) *Slow Writing Pedagogies*: Incorporating time for reflection, re-writing, and dialogic feedback. Tasks should reward the process of meaning-making, exploring ambiguity, shifting positions, and refining arguments, not just the polished final product (Biesta, 2020); (b) *AI-Dialogue Mapping*: Students could submit both their outputs and a "co-authorship log" that documents how AI was used: what prompts were given, what changes were made, what parts were accepted or challenged. This promotes transparency and ownership (Knox, 2022); and (c) *Interpretive Commentary*: Assignments can require students to annotate their work, explaining their choices, framing their epistemic stance, and distinguishing their voice from AI suggestions (Selwyn et al., 2023).

This principle resonates with *Confucian Humanism's* emphasis on self-cultivation and ethical expression. In this tradition, knowledge is not inert information but a moral act, situated in context, formed through ritual, and responsive to social harmony (Yao, 2017). By reclaiming authorship, learners reclaim responsibility, not just for what is said, but for how and why it is said. The danger of ignoring this principle is profound. Students may become reliant on fluent automation, mistaking semantic flow for insight. Over time, they may cease to recognize themselves as thinkers, instead becoming passive operators of cognitive tools. Worse, they may internalize the belief that their contributions are dispensable, that what matters is coherence, not conscience (Macgilchrist, 2021).

Educational systems must push back against this erosion of self. Co-authorship with AI should be framed not as a shortcut, but as a site of ethical deliberation. Who speaks through the machine? What does the machine not know? What does it mean to intervene in a system of simulation? In reclaiming authorship, education asserts that thinking is not a relic of the pre-AI past, it is the irreplaceable center of a human future.

Design Principle 5: Build for Interpretive Resilience, Not Certainty

The modern information ecosystem no longer guarantees clarity. As AI systems multiply the speed and scale of content generation, coherence becomes elusive, truth becomes contested, and meaning becomes unstable. Learners face not a crisis of access, but a crisis of orientation. How does one learn to think in a world where knowledge is plural, shifting, and frequently simulated? (Lim, 2021; Selwyn et al., 2023).

Epistemic resilience is the ability to withstand disruption and remain oriented amid synthetic fluency, deepfake realism, or algorithmic certainty. It means cultivating doubt, inquiry, and resistance to premature closure. Without it, learners are vulnerable to manipulation and unable to distinguish persuasion from truth, coherence from validity, fluency from meaning (Knox & Lynch, 2023).

Designing for this form of resilience requires systemic changes: (a) *Fractal Curriculum Structures*: Courses can be designed around recurring, recursive themes rather than linear progressions. For instance, a history course might revisit the same event through economic, political, cultural, and psychological lenses, developing the capacity to re-interpret rather than merely remember (Knox & Lynch, 2023); (b) *Scenario-Based Learning*: Simulations, ethical dilemmas, and complex case studies encourage students to confront uncertainty, weigh trade-offs, and accept partial knowledge. AI can be used to generate dynamic variables that shift depending on student decisions, emphasizing flexibility over fixed outcomes (Chen et al., 2023); and (c) *Reflective Dialogues*: Classrooms must become spaces where uncertainty is normalized and valued. Students can be invited to keep "epistemic journals" tracking when they felt confused, surprised, or conflicted, and what sense they made of it (Biesta, 2020).

These practices align closely with *Buen Vivir* and *Ubuntu*, which center relational knowing, situated understanding, and ethical grounding. In these worldviews, knowledge is not abstracted from life, it is in relation to land, spirit, and community. Thus, resilience is not simply individual grit, it is the ability to remain ethically grounded in a shifting world. Without interpretive resilience, learners may become either rigid ideologues or paralyzed skeptics, unable to adapt, unwilling to trust, incapable of meaningful response. They may be overwhelmed by information overload, seduced by superficial coherence, or numbed by algorithmic redundancy (Macgilchrist, 2021).

To prevent this, education must shift from being a delivery system to a meaning-making system. It must reward not just correct answers, but good questions. It must assess not only what students know, but how they came to know it, and whether they can hold that knowledge lightly, revising when new evidence or perspectives arise. Interpretive resilience is the final bulwark against simulation. It ensures that learners remain not only aware, but awake, capable of discerning, resisting, and reassembling meaning in the face of noise.

From Design to Praxis

Design, in the context of super-intelligent education, is not merely an exercise in technical configuration, it is a *philosophical act*. To design is to decide what matters, who matters, and how meaning is scaffolded into the infrastructures of learning. When educational technologies become intelligent, automated, and predictive, design becomes destiny. Yet it is precisely at this moment of acceleration that design must slow down, becoming reflective, ethical, and epistemologically deliberate.

The five principles outlined above, preserve the struggle for meaning, make AI epistemically visible, embed cognitive diversity, reclaim authorship, and build for interpretive resilience, are not isolated tactics. Together, they form a coherent strategy for preserving cognitive integrity in an age that risks mistaking information for understanding and fluency for thought. These principles are not aspirations to be laminated onto existing systems. They are provocations, demands for a reimagined educational praxis that places human interpretive agency at the center of technological evolution (Buchanan et al., 2023).

To operationalize these principles, a shift is needed across every layer of educational design: (a) *Curriculum must move from content mastery to epistemic agility*. The goal is not to ensure that students memorize facts in a world where machines can recall everything, but to cultivate the ability to ask, interpret, reframe, and resist. Knowledge should be curated not for coverage but for conceptual challenge, deliberately including tensions, contradictions, and plural epistemologies that stretch learners' interpretive boundaries; (b) *Assessment must move from validation to reflection*. Rather than measure what students know at a single moment, systems must track how students engage with uncertainty, how their ideas evolve, and how they justify interpretive moves. Portfolios, process notes, dialogic assessments, and AI co-authorship transparency tools should replace static summative rubrics (Selwyn et al., 2023); (c) *Teacher roles must evolve from content transmitters to epistemic facilitators*. Teachers in a super-intelligent society are not competing with AI, they are cultivating the human capacities AI cannot simulate: discernment, ethics, empathy, and wisdom. They must be trained to interrogate AI systems, critique AI outputs, and design learning moments where friction, dialogue, and reflection are embedded by intention (Knox, 2022; Williamson & Eynon, 2020); (d) *Policy and governance structures must also adapt*. Educational leaders and systems designers must resist the temptation to adopt AI tools for efficiency alone. Procurement decisions should be filtered through ethical design criteria, including cognitive impact assessments, cultural compatibility audits, and student voice integration. Policy must frame AI adoption not in terms of cost-savings or performance metrics, but in terms of what kind of minds we are shaping (Gallagher et al., 2023); and (e) *Community engagement becomes a site of ethical grounding*. If education is to serve society rather than the market, its design must be participatory. Students, families, elders, and cultural stewards should be part of AI-education deliberation processes. This includes co-designing simulations, informing ethical guardrails, and ensuring that AI-mediated education remains responsive to the lived complexities of real human communities (Chen et al., 2023).

This redesign requires not just policy reform or institutional change, it requires an epistemological shift. We must stop treating knowledge as an object to be transferred and start treating it as a relationship to be nurtured. In a world saturated by machine intelligence, what becomes scarce, and thus valuable, is the human capacity to interpret, to judge, to imagine, and to care. Education must prioritize these capacities, not as soft skills, but as the hard infrastructure of democratic life.

The AIM framework, enriched by the ethical anchors explored in earlier sections, is one tool for navigating this shift. It enables educators to see the epistemic effects of AI systems, not just what they do, but what they mean. It provides a language for naming risks, locating interventions, and designing systems that are not just smart, but wise (Biesta, 2020).

To be clear: AI is not neutral, and it is not optional. It is already here, reorganizing how we think, what we see, and how we learn. The question is not whether we will use AI in education, but whether we will use it well. Will we build systems that reproduce simulation, standardization, and speed? Or will we create infrastructures that hold space for complexity, contradiction, and contemplation? To design for future learning is to design against forgetfulness, the forgetting of thought, of difference, of human epistemic struggle. It is to assert, in every policy, every classroom, and every line of code, that meaning still matters. That agency still matters. That interpretation is not a luxury, it is the cornerstone of a livable, intelligible world. Cognitive integrity is the last stand of education in a simulated age. It cannot be automated, and it must not be abandoned.

In the final section, we reflect on what remains after this redesign: what must be protected, what must be transformed, and how education must now imagine itself, not as a reactive system of skill provision, but as the ethical infrastructure of human world-making in the age of synthetic cognition.

IMPLICATION FOR DECENT WORK: Preserving cognitive integrity guarantees that future workers retain interpretive agency rather than outsourcing judgment to machines.

Conclusion: Learning After Automation

The argument of this chapter has been that AI's most consequential effects on education are epistemic rather than merely technical or economic. Automation accelerates content production and optimization, but it also unsettles how truth is made credible, how authorship is enacted, and how learners acquire interpretive agency. The AIM framework—*Authentic Knowledge Foundations*, *Adaptive Learning Flows*, and *Synthetic Learning Environments*—was proposed as a diagnostic lens to design for cognitive integrity in this new terrain. Aligned with plural ethical anchors and oriented toward *Decent Work*, AIM recasts education not as a pipeline to jobs, but as the epistemic infrastructure that enables people and societies to navigate uncertainty, govern intelligent systems, and imagine livable futures.

Summary of Research Questions

RQ1 (Preparing for jobs that don't yet exist): Graduates will face shifting roles, ambiguous problems, and synthetic information ecologies. The durable capacity is epistemic labor—the disciplined practices of sourcing, interpreting, contesting, and integrating knowledge across contexts—supported by interpretive resilience rather than task-specific skills alone.

RQ2 (AI, automation, and the platform/gig economy): Learners must be equipped to navigate algorithmic management, exercise digital rights, and leverage portable credentials. Education's role extends beyond employability to building fluency with the politics of data, metrics, and platform governance.

RQ3 (Partnerships for Decent Work): High-quality pathways (apprenticeships, co-ops, dual systems) integrate practice with reflection, turning workplaces into epistemic sites where learners test judgment, ethics, and collaborative sense-making rather than simply acquire routine competence.

RQ4 (Equity): Cognitive justice requires policy levers that redistribute opportunity and authority over knowledge—recognition of micro-credentials, digital inclusion subsidies, bias audits, and targeted supports—so AI-mediated systems expand, rather than narrow, participation.

Policy and Practice Implications

The AIM framework translates into concrete decisions across systems: (a) *Governance & procurement*. Vet AI tools with cognitive impact assessments (effects on authorship, provenance, exposure to plurality), equity audits, and data-sovereignty checks; adopt "explainability-by-default" for learner-facing features; (b) *Curriculum & assessment*. Shift from content coverage to epistemic agility: recurring encounters with contested sources, cross-framework reasoning, and multi-perspective evaluation. Replace one-shot testing with process evidence (iterative drafts, co-authorship logs, reflective commentary); (c) *Teacher capacity*. Invest in AI-pedagogy (designing friction, facilitating dialogue, critiquing outputs) and ethical praxis (consent, provenance, fairness); and Platforms & partnerships. Require participatory design with students and communities; couple school learning with work-integrated experiences that surface real trade-offs, rights, and responsibilities in algorithmic workplaces.

Together, these moves position education to uphold cognitive integrity while delivering *Decent Work* capabilities.

Future Research Needs

Frameworks must be tested and iterated. Priorities include: (a) *operationalizing* epistemic labor into reliable measures (and validating them across contexts); (b) evaluating AIM-aligned curricula for effects on reasoning, authorship, and equity; (c) comparing Global South/North implementations to identify transferability and scope conditions; and (d) longitudinal studies tracking how AI-mediated education shapes trajectories of protection, mobility, and dignity in work. Mixed-methods designs are essential: psychometrics for internal consistency and change over time; qualitative inquiry to capture lived epistemic practices.

Limitations and Scope Conditions

This chapter is conceptual and normative, not a report of primary empirical data. Its claims assume institutional willingness to prioritize epistemic aims over narrow performance metrics, and its recommendations may be constrained by resource asymmetries, regulatory environments, or platform lock-in. Future work should map minimum viable conditions for adoption in low-resource settings and identify risks of institutional capture or performative compliance.

Closing Reflection: Education as Precondition

After automation, what remains distinctively human is not speed or scale, but *interpretation*: the ability to weigh evidence, inhabit other perspectives, revise belief, and act with care amid uncertainty. If Society 5.0 is to be more than a technical slogan, it requires an *educational commons* that protects those capacities at population scale. Education is not simply part of Society 5.0—it is its *precondition*: the ethical infrastructure through which we decide what counts as knowledge, how we live with intelligent machines, and which futures we choose to build.

References

1. Acosta, A. (2016). *Buen vivir: An opportunity to imagine another world*. Development, 59(1–2), 6–13. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41301-016-0011-9

2. Andoniou, C. (2022). The multi-dimensionality and ambiguity of knowledge construction and digital learning. In J. A. Wahab, H. Mustafa, & N. Ismail (Eds.), *Rethinking communication and media studies in the disruptive era* (pp. 352–360). European Publisher. https://doi.org/10.15405/epsbs.2022.01.02.30

3. Andreotti, V. D. O. (2021). *Mapping interpretations of decolonization in education*. Comparative Education, 57(3), 265–283. https://doi.org/10.1080/03050068.2021.1932557

4. Arora, P., Haider, J., & Quan-Haase, A. (2022). Data-centricity and epistemic injustice: Rethinking data ethics in education. *Learning, Media and Technology, 47*(1), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2022.1989184

5. Bacevic, J. (2022). The knowledge economy as epistemic infrastructure. *Critical Policy Studies, 16*(1), 3–19. https://doi.org/10.1080/19460171.2020.1805083

6. Bang, M., Marin, A., & Medin, D. (2022). Education and learning from an Indigenous perspective. *Review of Research in Education, 46*(1), 1–34. https://doi.org/10.3102/0091732X221078389

7. Bender, E. M., Gebru, T., McMillan-Major, A., & Shmitchell, S. (2021). On the dangers of stochastic parrots: Can language models be too big? *Proceedings of the 2021 ACM Conference on Fairness, Accountability, and Transparency*, 610–623. https://doi.org/10.1145/3442188.3445922

8. Biesta, G. (2020). *World-centred education: A view for the present*. Routledge.

9. Birhane, A. (2021). Algorithmic injustice: A relational ethics approach. *Patterns,* 2(2), 100205. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.patter.2021.10020

10. Buchanan, R., Selwyn, N., & Pangrazio, L. (2023). Prompting problems: ChatGPT and the educational politics of generative AI. *Learning, Media and Technology*. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2023.2226344

11. Cabinet Office of Japan. (2019). *Society 5.0.*

12. https://www8.cao.go.jp/cstp/english/society5_0/index.html

13. Chigudu, D. (2020). Ubuntu as a public value in Africa: A case for political economy. *The Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa, 16*(1), a757. https://doi.org/10.4102/td.v16i1.757

14. Costanza-Chock, S. (2020). *Design justice: Community-led practices to build the worlds we need.* MIT Press. https://doi.org/10.7551/mitpress/12255.001.0001

15. Coursera. (2022). *Google Career Certificates impact report*. Coursera. https://www.coursera.org/articles/google-career-certificates-impact

16. Facer, K. (2020). *Learning futures: Education, technology and social change*. Routledge.

17. Facer, K., & Selwyn, N. (2021). *Digital education: A critical introduction*. Polity Press.

18. Floridi, L., & Chiriatti, M. (2020). GPT-3: Its nature, scope, limits, and consequences. *Minds and Machines, 30*(4), 681–694. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11023-020-09548-1

19. Floridi, L., Cowls, J., Beltrametti, M., et al. (2023). How to design AI for social good: Seven essential requirements. *Nature Machine Intelligence, 5*(1), 6–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/s42256-022-00564-w

20. Gallagher, T., Knox, J., & Lynch, C. (2023). Algorithmic education: Reassembling knowledge, agency, and design. *British Journal of Educational Technology, 54*(2), 225–241. https://doi.org/10.1111/bjet.13285

21. Gibbs, P., & Hall, A. (2023). Education and the algorithmic condition: Towards epistemic transparency. *Learning, Media and Technology, 48*(1), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2022.2077804

22. Gudynas, E. (2011). Buen Vivir: Today's tomorrow. *Development, 54*(4), 441–447. https://doi.org/10.1057/dev.2011.86

23. Gursoy, D., Chi, C. G., Lu, L., & Nunkoo, R. (2022). Society 5.0 and the future of tourism work. *Journal of Travel Research, 61*(5), 1043–1059. https://doi.org/10.1177/00472875221084951

24. Kizilcec, R. F., & Lee, H. (2022). Algorithmic fairness in education. *Computers & Education: Artificial Intelligence, 3*, 100071. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.caeai.2022.100071

25. Knox, J. (2022). Artificial intelligence and education in a critical perspective: An introduction. *Learning, Media and Technology, 47*(2), 127–137. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2022.2051087

26. Knox, J., & Lynch, C. (2023). Fractal pedagogy: Re-imagining learning in the age of AI. *Journal of Learning Analytics, 10*(1), 78–93. https://doi.org/10.18608/jla.2023.7875

27. Knox, J., Selwyn, N., & Williamson, B. (2023). *AI in education: Critical perspectives and alternative futures.* MIT Press.

28. Lee, M., Liang, P., & Yang, Q. (2022). Meet CoAuthor: An experiment in human-AI collaborative writing. *Stanford Human-Centered AI.* https://hai.stanford.edu/news/meet-coauthor-experiment-human-ai-collaborative-writing

29. Liu, J., Yin, H., & Weng, X. (2023). Cognitive transformations in the AI era: A systemic perspective. *Educational Technology & Society*, 26(1), 12–24. https://doi.org/10.2307/26915964

30. Livingstone, S., & Blum-Ross, A. (2020). *Parenting for a digital future: How hopes and fears about technology shape children's lives.* Oxford University Press.

31. Livingstone, S., Stoilova, M., & Nandagiri, R. (2023). The datafied child: Learning in the age of digital surveillance. *Educational Philosophy and Theory*, 55(1), 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1080/00131857.2022.2053131

32. Lynch, K., Beetham, H., & Gallagher, T. (2023). Post-truth and epistemic instability in AI-enhanced society. *Journal of Philosophy of Education*, 57(1), 58–74. https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-9752.12600

33. Macgilchrist, F. (2021). Cruel optimism in edtech: When the digital data practices of educational technology providers inadvertently hinder educational equity. *Learning, Media and Technology, 46*(3), 330–342. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2021.1891340

34. Macgilchrist, F. (2021). What is 'critical' in critical studies of edtech? Three responses. *Learning, Media and Technology*, 46(3), 243–249. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2021.1958843

35. Macgilchrist, F., & van Dijck, J. (2023). Datafication and education. In I. Kaldrack (Ed.), *Critical EdTech Studies* (pp. 89–106). Routledge.

36. OECD. (2021). *AI and the Future of Skills, Volume 1: Capabilities and Assessments.*

37. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/5f4fdcc7-en

38. OECD. (2021). *OECD Employment Outlook 2021: Navigating the COVID-19 crisis and recovery*. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/5a700c4b-en

39. OECD. (2023). *Skills Outlook 2023: Skills and labour market integration*. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/0fcf7654-en

40. Pariser, E., Allen, D., & Ghosh, D. (2022). *How to govern the digital public sphere*. Knight First Amendment Institute. https://knightcolumbia.org/content/how-to-govern-the-digital-public-sphere

41. Pimmer, C., & Pachler, N. (2021). Mobile and AI-supported simulations in education: Potentials and limits. *British Journal of Educational Technology*, 52(6), 2215–2230. https://doi.org/10.1111/bjet.13099

42. Raji, I. D., Smart, A., White, R. N., & Gebru, T. (2022). Closing the AI accountability gap: Defining model reporting. *Proceedings of the 2022 AAAI/ACM Conference on AI, Ethics, and Society*, 389–397. https://doi.org/10.1145/3514094.3534173

43. Rousell, D., & Cutter-Mackenzie-Knowles, A. (2020). Rethinking education in the Anthropocene: Learning, becoming, and inquiry for the 21st century. *Educational Philosophy and Theory*, 52(4), 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1080/00131857.2019.1674909

44. Royal, C. (2012). *Politics and knowledge: Kaupapa Māori and mātauranga Māori*. New Zealand Qualifications Authority. https://www.nzqa.govt.nz/assets/Maori/te-rautaki-matauranga-maori/Royal-report-to-NZQA.pdf

45. Sancho-Gil, J. M., & Rivera-Vargas, P. (2021). Education and digital society: Resisting technocratic narratives. *Learning, Media and Technology*, *46*(1), 65–78. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2021.1881454

46. Selwyn, N. (2020). *Should robots replace teachers? AI and the future of education*. Polity.

47. Selwyn, N. (2023). Reclaiming education in the age of AI. *Learning, Media and Technology*, *48*(2), 123–139. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2023.2189241

48. Selwyn, N., Smith, J., & Holloway, D. (2023). Human-AI co-authorship in education: Rethinking writing and ownership. *Educational Theory*, 73(2), 245–263. https://doi.org/10.1111/edth.12584

49. Sharples, M., & Domingue, J. (2016). The blockchain and kudos: A distributed system for educational record, reputation and reward. *In European Conference on Technology Enhanced Learning* (pp. 490–496). Springer.

50. Sharples, M., & Domingue, J. (2016). The blockchain and Kudos: A distributed system for educational record, reputation and reward. In K. Verbert, M. Sharples, & T. Klobučar (Eds.), *Adaptive and*

adaptable learning. EC-TEL 2016. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* (Vol. 9891, pp. 490–496). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-45153-4_48

51. Shibata, N. (2021). Society 5.0 and education: A paradigm shift in human learning. *International Journal of Educational Technology in Higher Education, 18*(1), 47. https://doi.org/10.1186/s41239-021-00289-2

52. Smith, L. T. (2021). *Decolonizing methodologies: Research and Indigenous peoples* (3rd ed.). Zed Books.

53. Thomas, M., & Carvajal-Regidor, M. (2021). From "slow" to "being 'lazy' and slowing down": The impact on student learning. *Teaching & Learning Inquiry, 9*(2). https://eric.ed.gov/?id=EJ1314758

54. Tu, W. (1993). *Confucian thought: Selfhood as creative transformation*. State University of New York Press.

55. UNESCO. (2021). *Reimagining our futures together: A new social contract for education.* UNESCO Publishing. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000379381

56. UNESCO. (2023). *Guidance for generative AI in education and research*. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000386693

57. van Engelen, Y. (2020). Explaining socio-technical systems. Retrieved from https://yaelvengelen.medium.com/explaining-socio-technical-systems-94993a68948c

58. Whyte, K. P., Brewer, J. P., & Johnson, J. T. (2022). Indigenous climate change studies: Indigenizing futures, decolonizing the Anthropocene. *English Language Notes, 60*(1), 125–134. https://doi.org/10.1215/00138282-55.1-2.153

59. Williamson, B., & Eynon, R. (2020). Historical threads, missing links, and future directions in AI in education. Learning, Media and Technology, 45(3), 223–235. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2020.1798995

60. Williamson, B., & Piattoeva, N. (2018). Objectivity as standardization in data scientific education policy, technology and governance. *Learning, Media and Technology*. https://www.research.ed.ac.uk/en/publications/objectivity-as-standardization-in-data-scientific-education-polic

61. Macgilchrist, F., & Potter, J. (2023). Re-examining AI, automation and datafication in education. Learning, Media and Technology, 48(1), 1–5. https://doi.org/10.1080/17439884.2023.2167830

62. Wu, J.-Y., Chou, C.-Y., & Lin, C.-H. (2025). Strengthening human epistemic agency in the symbiotic learning partnership with generative artificial intelligence. *Educational Researcher*. https://doi.org/10.3102/0013189X251333628

63. Yao, X. (2017). *Confucianism: A modern reader*. Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315093150

64. Zou, J. Y., & Schiebinger, L. (2018). AI can be sexist and racist — it's time to make it fair. *Nature, 559*, 324–326. https://doi.org/10.1038/d41586-018-05707-8

65. Zuboff, S. (2020). *The age of surveillance capitalism: The fight for a human future at the new frontier of power*. PublicAffairs.

Chapter 6

Rethinking higher education: Empowering learners with future-shaping skills for decent work

Dr. Venkat Bakthavatchaalam - Dr. Maria José Sá

Abstract

Rapid technological, socio-economic, and environmental shifts are redefining the future of work, compelling higher education to move beyond traditional employability paradigms. This study addresses whether HE is preparing graduates for obsolete roles or equipping them to shape inclusive and sustainable futures.

Drawing on a narrative review of 130 peer-reviewed studies, policy frameworks, and global initiatives published between 2016 and 2025, findings highlight three interrelated competency clusters essential for future graduates: (i) digital and technical fluency, (ii) adaptive and cognitive capacities, and (iii) social and cross-cultural skills. These show a growing need for hybrid skill sets that integrate technical and digital fluency with higher-order cognitive abilities including critical thinking, creativity, and systems thinking, alongside socio-emotional and intercultural competencies. Effective pedagogical strategies include modular, interdisciplinary programs, challenge-based learning, and experiential pedagogies that foster adaptability, resilience, and civic responsibility. Beyond employability, the paper argues for HE as a driver of social justice and innovation, positioning learners as co-creators of knowledge and agents of systemic change.

Looking ahead to 2050, the research envisions HE as a flexible, personalized, and globally networked ecosystem to support lifelong learning. This study aims to inform policy decisions that support responsible curriculum design aligned with SDGs 4, 8, and 10: Quality Education, Decent Work and Economic Growth, and Reduced Inequalities.

Introduction

The accelerating pace of technological innovation, globalization, and socio-cultural change has profoundly reshaped the nature of employment, creating an unprecedented demand for graduates equipped with diverse and adaptive skill sets. In response, higher education institutions (HEIs) face mounting pressure to improve competencies that are responsive not only to the immediate requirements of the labor market but also to the uncertainties of future professional environments. Against this backdrop, higher education (HE) students are entering a socio-economic and technological context marked by rapid change and increasing complexity, which requires them to acquire or develop new and critical competencies. The existing literature consistently emphasizes the importance of an integrated skill set, including cognitive, non-cognitive, digital, and transversal competencies as essential for success in increasingly dynamic and complex work environments.

Three overarching domains of competencies emerge from literature as being important for students. These are 1. Digital and technical competencies; 2. Adaptive and cognitive competencies; and 3. Social and cross-cultural competencies:

- ***Digital and technical competencies***: This includes not only basic digital literacy but also more advanced competencies such as computational thinking, technical proficiency in emerging technologies (e.g., artificial intelligence and robotics), and the effective use of digital collaboration platforms. These skills are viewed as critical for participation in increasingly digitized professional environments (e.g., Goulart et al., 2021; Klein & Lewandowski-Cox, 2019; Mejía-Manzano et al., 2024; Mohammed et al., 2024; Oliver & Jorre de St Jorre, 2018; Poláková et al., 2023; Tarabasz et al., 2018).
- ***Adaptive and cognitive competencies***: Core cognitive abilities, including critical thinking, problem-solving, creativity, innovation, and adaptability, are consistently emphasized as important for dealing with complexity, ambiguity, and rapid change. Also, several studies underscore the importance of metacognitive skills, such as reflective learning, self-regulation, and self-directed learning to empower the students (e.g., Abdulwahed & Hasna, 2017; Abina et al., 2024; Colecchia et al., 2024; Mejía-Manzano et al., 2024; Mohammed & Ozdamli, 2024; Oliver & Jorre de St Jorre, 2018; Poláková et al., 2023; Shmatko, 2016; Tassone et al., 2018; OECD, 2022).
- ***Social and cross-cultural competencies***: Interpersonal and intercultural skills, including effective communication, teamwork, leadership, emotional intelligence, and global citizenship, are consistently mentioned across literature as being important. Such competencies are

acknowledged as pivotal for bridging the gap between academic training and the demands of diverse, globalized labor markets (e.g., Abdulwahed & Hasna, 2017; Agrawal & Harrington-Hurd, 2016; Mohammed & Ozdamli, 2024; Oliver & Jorre de St Jorre, 2018; Poláková et al., 2023; Sari et al., 2024; Shmatko, 2016; Wodarski et al., 2019).

Together, these competencies form a comprehensive foundation for preparing students not only to respond to current workforce demands but also to lead and innovate in future professional landscapes. In response, HEIs are increasingly expected to move beyond their traditional role as repositories of specialized knowledge and become engines of innovation, ethical leadership, and cross-disciplinary collaboration (Sá & Serpa, 2018; UNESCO-ICEE, 2021).

This study examines how HE can equip students with the skills, mindsets, and competencies required not only to work in but also to shape the future of work in an era defined by Artificial Intelligence (AI), automation, and the gig economy. Central to this study is the guiding research question: Are we educating students for the jobs of the past or are we empowering them to shape the jobs and societies of the future? The study critically examines the potential of HE in preparing learners for employment landscapes that are rapidly changing and, in many cases, yet to emerge.

However, disciplinary structures continue to prioritize content mastery, limiting cross-departmental collaboration and slowing efforts to redesign curricula around broader competencies (Goos et al., 2023; Habbal et al., 2024). A key barrier to this transformation is the persistence of entrenched epistemological divisions, which restrict integrative thinking and the co-creation of knowledge (Parr et al., 2022). Addressing these limitations requires a reimagining of curricula, pedagogies, and institutional structures to support an empowerment-oriented model of learning that mobilizes knowledge for economic, social, and environmental change (UNESCO, 2021).

Guided by the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), particularly SDG 4 (Quality Education), SDG 8 (Decent Work and Economic Growth) and SDG 10 (Reducing Inequalities), this study aims to examine how HE can become a medium for inclusive economic mobility and socially just employment futures. To this end, this study seeks to answer, the following key research questions:

1. What are the emergent skills and competencies essential for HE students in shaping the future?
2. What curricular and institutional strategies have been effective in developing these skills and competencies?
3. How can students be empowered as active agents of change, innovation, and resilience in the future of work?

To address these questions, the study is organized into five interconnected sections. First, it examines global transformations shaping the future of work and their implications for employment structures. Second, it identifies the emergent skills and competencies required for graduates to thrive in this evolving landscape. Third, it explores how HE can respond through curricular and pedagogical innovations, including interdisciplinary and experiential learning models. It then discusses policy frameworks and institutional strategies that enable these changes, with attention to ethical and equity considerations. Finally, it offers a forward-looking perspective on HE in 2050, outlining the competencies and systemic reforms necessary to prepare learners as active agents of change. The following section outlines the methodological approach used to synthesize insights from global literature and policy frameworks.

Methodological approach

This study adopts a narrative review methodology to synthesize peer-reviewed literature, national and international policy documents (including Our Common Agenda [United Nations, 2021]), and case studies published between 2016 and 2025. A narrative review was chosen for its flexibility in integrating diverse sources and perspectives, which is essential for exploring broad and conceptually complex research questions (Baumeister & Leary, 1997). Unlike systematic reviews or meta-analyses, which rely on rigid, replicable protocols, narrative reviews employ an interpretive approach, allowing iterative refinement of search and selection processes as themes emerge (Ferrari, 2015).

Narrative reviews are characterized by their descriptive and interpretive nature and the absence of standardized protocols such as structured search strategies or formal quality assessments (Grant & Booth, 2009; Green et al., 2006). They are particularly valuable during early research phases, including theory development and hypothesis generation, and are well-suited for synthesizing ideas across diverse bodies of literature where quantitative aggregation is impractical (Greenhalgh et al., 2018; Baumeister & Leary, 1997).

This approach enabled the study to examine how HE can move beyond discipline-bound models of knowledge transmission toward dynamic, interdisciplinary, and solutions-oriented paradigms. Through this synthesis, the review identifies promising practices that position HE as a transformative platform for fostering global competence and promoting equitable access to future employment opportunities.

Key words including 'empowering learners', future skills', interdisciplinary curriculum', creative and responsible learning', AI in HE', future-ready competencies', 21st-century skills in education', transversal skills', and 'jobs of the future' were used to search for publications in both Scopus and Web of Science databases. Reports and policy documents from organizations such as UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization), OECD (Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development), and WEF (World Economic Forum) were also included to capture recent policy-based developments. The search was limited to the specified timeline and written in English, although four pieces of research written before 2016 were included given their relevance to the topic. Only peer-reviewed articles, books, chapters and policy reports were considered.

The search resulted in 973 publications, which included journal articles, books, book chapters and policy documents. Only those works which directly addressed the topic of interest were considered. After screening the titles and abstracts regarding their relevance to the topic, works such as conference abstracts, student theses, and book reviews were eliminated. Also, duplicates of papers were disregarded. In the following stage, the selected publications underwent a detailed review to be included. Overall, the final number of works selected for the narrative review was 130.

Tables 1 and 2 show the breakdown of the publications.

Type of Document					Methodological approach		
Book	Book chapter	Article in journal	Report	Conf. Proc.	Quantitative	Qualitative	Mixed-methods
15	11	76	24	4	22	99	9
Total: 130 publications							

Table 1: Publications analyzed by type of document and methodological approach

Geographical scope		Publication year										
National	International	Prior to 2016	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
45	85	6	2	6	6	7	3	16	18	21	25	20
Total: 130 publications												

Table 2: Publications analyzed by geographical scope and publication year.[1]

1 National publications include studies carried out in Australia, Brazil, China, Denmark, Finland, France, Hong Kong, Hungary, Indonesia, Ireland, Luxembourg, Mexico, Norway, Pakistan, Peru, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Singapore, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, The Netherlands, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom and United States of América. It was also noted that most of the work published were either from Europe or the USA, which is in line with the observations by Alberto Mejía-Manzano et al. (2024).

Analyzing the papers resulted in several themes, including the changes in the future of work, the skills needed for the future, and how HE needs to adapt to the changes, among others. These are discussed in the following sections.

Findings

Transformations in the future of work

Future employment

Employment patterns are shifting as automation, demographic change, and climate policies alter the kinds of roles available. Rather than widespread job elimination, the predominant trend is the emergence and transformation of roles across sectors. New occupations include AI Ethics Specialists, Explainability Engineers, Renewable Energy Analysts, Clinical Bioinformaticians, and Cyber Prosthetics Developers. At the same time, employment structures are becoming increasingly fluid, with platform-mediated work, the gig economy, and portfolio careers displacing traditional long-term employment models (Aloisi & De Stefano, 2022; ILO, 2025). Workers are expected to change roles multiple times over their careers, often across sectors, necessitating robust systems of lifelong learning and modular skill development.

These roles require hybrid skillset that combine technical proficiencies (e.g. programming, data analytics, robotics, and machine learning) with high-order cognitive and socioemotional competencies, such as ethical judgement, and interdisciplinary collaboration (Bakthavatchaalam & Shivashankar, 2024; Ejjami, 2024; Maltseva & Nikitin, 2025; Arregui-Pabollet et al., 2019). In this research 'future-shaping skills' refers to competencies such as creativity, critical thinking, and digital literacy that help individuals adapt to and influence changing work environments (Bakthavatchaalam & Shivashankar, 2024; Kotsiou et al., 2022; OECD, 2023; Ramírez-Montoya et al., 2025; WEF, 2023). Similarly, decent work is defined as employment that is productive and provides a fair income, workplace security, and social protection for families, while offering better prospects for personal development and social integration. It ensures freedom for individuals to voice their concerns, organize, and participate in decisions that affect their lives, while promoting equality of opportunity and treatment for all women and men (ILO, 2017; UN, 2015).

WEF (2023) reports that over 85% of firms plan to adopt frontier technologies by 2027. Yet only half of workers currently have access to adequate training, highlighting the gaps in workforce preparedness. Moreover, skill-based hiring is gaining traction, particularly in high-demand areas like AI and sustainability, where employers now prioritize demonstrable competencies over formal credentials (Bone et al., 2025). These are projected to be net job creators, particularly in cybersecurity, environmental management, and analytics, although they will also contribute to labor market churn, with an estimated 83 million jobs disappearing and 69 million created. AI, automation, digitalization, and green technologies (innovations that reduce environmental impact, conserve resources, and promote sustainability, such as renewable energy, energy-efficient systems, and waste recycling) are primary catalysts of this shift.

AI-driven workforce transformation

A central characteristic of future jobs lies in their transformation through AI-based automation and algorithmic governance. Maltseva and Nikitin (2025), in a systematic review of 125 studies, observe that this technological shift marks a new frontier of productivity, elevating the skills premium, as AI systems increasingly perform tasks considered non-routine and creative. Unlike previous automation phases that targeted repetitive manual labor, contemporary AI technologies affect highly skilled roles by codifying complex cognitive work and rendering creative outputs into standardized, automated processes.

Despite concerns about job displacement, a growing body of evidence suggests a more nuanced trajectory. Willcocks (2024), critically reviewing more than 1,000 case studies, challenges the common narrative of widespread job displacement. He contends that automation is not primarily a labor-substitution strategy but a response to escalating work volumes driven by data proliferation, regulatory difficulty, and continuous technological innovation. As flexible digital labor models and remote work arrangements gain traction, Willcocks emphasizes that future employment contexts will require inclusive workforce development strategies, sophisticated human capital management, and sustained investment in adaptive capacities.

Chun (2024) similarly emphasizes that inclusive reskilling efforts, policy alignment, and proactive governance will be essential to mitigate job displacement risks and support equitable labor market participation. As such, the future of work is not defined by redundancy but by dynamic reinvention, underpinned by continuous learning, flexible employment pathways, and human-machine collaboration (Acemoglu & Restrepo, 2022)

Extending these insights, Aloisi and De Stefano (2022) argue that AI is unlikely to eliminate jobs outright, it might reshape employment relationships, particularly in managerial and oversight functions. Algorithmic systems are increasingly playing a part in recruitment, performance appraisal, and even termination decisions, embedding deeply in organizational processes. As platform-based and gig economy models expand across sectors, they establish new norms for decentralized, digitally mediated work. These developments, while promising efficiency, introduce risks to worker autonomy, transparency, and democratic governance.

In response, the future of work requires legal safeguards, ethical oversight structures, and robust collective bargaining mechanisms. These are essential to ensure accountability and protect human dignity within an evolving employment milieu. Without such measures, the risks posed by algorithmic management and digital labor ecosystems may undermine the inclusivity and integrity of future work arrangements. Given these evolving landscapes, the next section explores how HE can prepare students with the technical, cognitive, and socio-emotional skills necessary to thrive as professionals.

Equipping higher education students with future-ready skills

The convergence of rapid technological innovation with ongoing socio-economic changes leading to rethinking both domain-specific expertise and cross-cutting, transferable skills (Sá & Serpa, 2018). In this context, a growing body of scholarly and policy literature argues that traditional models of academic preparation are insufficient to meet the realities of the modern labor market. Rather, HEIs must intentionally nurture a broad portfolio of cognitive, interpersonal, and digital skills aligned with the evolving demands of 21st-century professional environments (Tarabasz et al., 2018).

Klaharn et al. (2025) emphasize the significance of active learning methodologies, particularly problem-based learning (PBL), in the strengthening of key 21st-century competencies, such as critical thinking, effective communication, collaborative capacity, and creativity. These competencies form the foundation of what Sá and Serpa (2018) describe as transversal competencies: broad, transferable skills that support flexibility across diverse professional roles and sectors.

Building upon this perspective, Roy et al. (2025) introduce the 'Hires-PhD transversal skills framework', arguing that contemporary employability depends not only on disciplinary specialization but also on the integration of cross-cutting competencies such as project management and ethical judgment. complementing this, Okada et al. (2025) advocate for the development of transversal skills through open schooling initiatives and pedagogical models underpinned by AI, positioning these approaches with the UNESCO AI Competency Framework (Miao et al., 2024).

Borgonovi et al. (2023) identify emerging trends in AI skill requirements across 14 OECD countries, highlighting a pressing need for proficiency in data literacy, foundational knowledge of machine learning, and a nuanced understanding of ethical considerations in AI applications. Similarly, OECD (2024a) advocates for embedding of digital and green innovation as core components of HE curricula. These domains extend beyond technical proficiencies, calling for the development of systems thinking, sustainability awareness, and digital fluency to address the challenges of contemporary and future professional contexts.

Within this evolving landscape, systems thinking has become particularly salient. Systems thinking is particularly relevant within this context. First introduced by Barry Richmond (1987), the concept has since been defined in multiple ways. For instance, Peter Senge (1990) defines it as "[...] a discipline for seeing wholes and a framework for seeing interrelationships rather than things, for seeing patterns of change rather than static snapshots" (p. 69). Sweeney and Sterman (2000) argue that "[...] much of the art of systems thinking involves the ability to represent and assess dynamic complexity (e.g., behavior that arises from the interaction of a system's agents over time), both textually and graphically" (p. 250). More recently, Arnold and Wade (2015) characterize systems thinking as, "a system of thinking about systems" (p. 670). They elaborate this into a comprehensive definition: a set of synergistic analytical skills that enable individuals to identify and understand systems, predict their behaviours, and modify them to achieve desired outcomes (p. 675).

This approach emphasizes the identification of patterns, relationships, feedback mechanisms, and systemic dynamics to clarify how changes in one component can affect the functioning and behavior of the entire system.

Workforce Competencies for the Industry 5.0 Era:

The transition from the Fourth Industrial Revolution to the emerging Industry 5.0 framework is changing the competencies needed for workforce readiness. Industry 4.0 was marked by the integration of advanced digital technologies, such as AI, automation, Internet of Things (IoT), and big data analytics, which have already changed the nature of work and, by extension, the expectations placed on HE graduates. This shift includes further automation but also new attention to the human roles that remain essential The report OECD Trends Shaping Education 2025 (OECD, 2025) identifies several macro-level drivers, namely digital disruption, demographic shifts due to aging populations, and climate change, as critical forces changing the global labor market.

On the other hand, OECD's survey of Adult Skills (2024a) shows that many adults are underprepared for these changes. This shows the importance of ensuring learning strategies, attitudes, and motivational dispositions from the early stages of HE. This finding is further supported by the PISA 2022 results (OECD, 2024b), which reveal a strong correlation between positive learning attitudes, the use of effective learning strategies, and individuals' long-term success.

Employers increasingly expect graduates to combine technical expertise with communication and collaboration skills. As Industry 4.0 and related global trends accelerate the convergence of physical, digital, and biological systems, the demand for professionals capable of applying interdisciplinary approaches to innovation and problem-solving is becoming increasingly evident (Alhloul & Kiss, 2022). In this context, digital fluency goes beyond knowing how to use tools, involving understanding algorithmic systems, cybersecurity, and data governance. It goes beyond basic technical proficiency to include reflective judgment about the social, ethical, and sustainability implications of technology use (Wiggberg et al., 2022). In entrepreneurial and innovation-driven sectors, employers are looking for graduates who can thrive in complex, tech-mediated environments that cross both national and disciplinary lines (Abina et al., 2024; Eizaguirre et al., 2019). They are seeking individuals who bring not just technical knowledge, but also critical thinking, creativity, and the ability to collaborate across cultures and manage uncertainty (OECD, 2019). This shift marks a broader rethinking of employability, one that values adaptability, interdisciplinary insight, and human-centered problem-solving as much as technical expertise.

In response to these systemic challenges, HEIs are urged to implement future-oriented strategies that associate academic curricula with evolving cross-sectoral demands. This entails integrating interdisciplinary frameworks, sustainability-oriented content, and socially responsive pedagogical models to ensure the long-term relevance and resilience of educational outcomes.

The rise of soft skills and emotional intelligence

Scholarly literature increasingly emphasizes the importance of soft skills and transversal competencies for graduate preparedness. While technical expertise remains essential, employers now prioritize capabilities such as communication, teamwork, and adaptive leadership, among others, skills that are critical for success in complex, collaborative environments. Oliver and Jorre de St Jorre (2018) advocate revising graduate attribute frameworks to foreground emotional intelligence and intercultural understanding. Similarly, Poláková et al. (2023) highlight the growing demand for relational abilities, resilience, and ethical reasoning in Industry 5.0 contexts, while

Mohammed and Ozdamli (2024) critique the continued marginalization of these competencies within IT education despite their central role in professional success.

Beyond interpersonal skills, non-cognitive traits such as conscientiousness, emotional stability, and openness to experience are increasingly recognized as predictors of academic performance and sustained professional achievement (Rammstedt et al., 2024). However, Weber et al. (2025) identify a critical gap in current educational practices a "blind spot" in integrating insights from psychological and behavioral sciences into the development of transversal skills. They advocate for a comprehensive educational framework that prioritizes self-regulation, motivation, and metacognitive strategies, which are essential for lifelong learning and adaptive capacity.

STEM education and emerging competencies

This skills mismatch is particularly pronounced in the fields of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) disciplines, which, despite their traditional association with technical rigor, are undergoing significant pedagogical reorientation. Abina et al. (2024) examined employer perceptions of desirable attributes among STEM graduates in Slovenia and Norway, concluding that, in addition to technical expertise, competencies such as creativity, interdisciplinary thinking, and the capacity for project-based learning were of critical importance.

As Wiggberg et al. (2022) note, achieving digital excellence requires more than technical proficiency; it demands strategic thinking, contextual awareness, and the ability to align digital solutions with organizational and societal objectives. Complementing these technical and cognitive dimensions, soft skills such as communication, leadership, teamwork, and emotional intelligence have become decisive determinants of employability across domains, underpinning effective performance in interdisciplinary and innovation-driven settings.

However, a persistent disconnection remains between the competencies developed in HE and those required by the labor market, particularly in data-intensive domains (Sá & Serpa, 2018). This imbalance constrains graduates' readiness for complex, collaborative environments and has prompted calls for curriculum redesign to align with future industrial needs (Mezghani & Turki, 2025).

Global perspectives reinforce this argument. Agrawal and Harrington-Hurd (2016) advocate complementing technical expertise with global competence and a sustainability-oriented mindset, while Abdulwahed and Hasna (2017) emphasize the need for engineers to function as innovators, systems thinkers, and culturally responsive leaders. In such contexts, students must acquire metacompetencies that enable self-directed learning and adaptability, including reflective thinking, knowledge transfer, self-regulation, and critical self-awareness (Tarabasz et al., 2018).

Active and interdisciplinary learning frameworks

To meet these evolving demands, HE must implement substantive curricular and pedagogical reforms. Colecchia et al. (2024) emphasize the value of design thinking and project-based learning as effective pedagogical strategies for interdisciplinary competencies, empathy, and innovation among students. In their systematic literature review of information technology education, Mohammed and Ozdamli (2024) find that HEIs worldwide are under pressure to start embedding skills related to innovation, leadership, and sustainability. They advocate practice-oriented approaches such as project-based and collaborative learning that strengthens industry partnerships and enhances stakeholder awareness. Expanding internships and experiential learning opportunities is identified as a key policy measure for narrowing the education-employment gap.

The imperative for interdisciplinarity extends beyond epistemology to strategic responses to socio-technical challenges. Goulart et al. (2021) argue that balancing humanistic and technical competencies is critical for managing digital transformation, while Shmatko (2016) stresses the need for continuous reskilling in dynamic, service-oriented economies. Mohammed and Ozdamli (2024) further comment that transversal skills enable collaboration in multicultural and interdisciplinary teams. Attributes such as resilience and self-regulation are increasingly prioritized by HEIs preparing graduates for fluid career trajectories (Poláková et al., 2023).

This shift calls for multidisciplinary modules that transcend disciplinary silos and promote systemic thinking. Flexible, competency-based frameworks that support personalized learning and continuous skill development are central to this transformation. Experiential learning environments, including internships and collaborative projects, simulate workplace conditions and foster transferable skills (Kleimola & Leppisaari, 2022).

Oliver and Jorre de St Jorre (2018) advocate reconfiguring graduate attribute models to include digital literacy, global citizenship, and entrepreneurial capacity. They recommend making attributes visible to students and stakeholders, embedding them in assessed curricula, and ensuring transparent evaluation. Continued emphasis on collaboration, communication, independence, and critical thinking supported by objective measures, such as direct assessments, remains essential for aligning graduate outcomes with labor market needs.

The volatility, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity context and future-responsive education

The ability to work within volatile, uncertain, complex, and ambiguous (VUCA) contexts is increasingly critical. Scholars emphasize that educational systems must equip learners with competencies suited to a VUCA world. Sari et al. (2024) argue that fostering agility, critical thinking, and foresight is essential for navigating uncertainty. Complementing this, Tassone et al. (2018) advocates embedding Responsible Research and Innovation (RRI)[2], principles into curricula to promote inclusivity, sustainability, and anticipatory thinking.

Critical thinking and emotional resilience have emerged as essential attributes for individual and organizational sustainability (Sari et al., 2024). Beyond domain-specific expertise, contemporary graduates are expected to develop meta-learning capabilities skills that enable them to manage their learning processes effectively. These include self-regulation, reflective thinking, and the ability to transfer knowledge and skills across professional contexts, thus increasing the likelihood of cross-sector career transitions (Kleimola & Leppisaari, 2022; Shmatko, 2016).

For instance, an engineering graduate entering the renewable energy sector may soon face having to integrate AI tools that extend beyond their formal training. Such examples show how meta-learning skills, self-regulation, reflection, and knowledge transfer equip graduates to deal with change and sustain career growth in dynamic professional environments.

Recognizing the strategic importance of these attributes, HEIs are increasingly adopting pedagogical approaches for embedding meta-learning. Student-centered learning environments such PBL, flipped classrooms, and collaborative projects encourage active engagement and learner autonomy (Chang et al., 2022; Li et al., 2021). Formative assessment models that emphasize feedback, self-evaluation, and iterative improvement strengthen students' self-awareness and capacity for self-directed learning (Oliver & Jorre de St Jorre, 2018).

In the context of the digital economy, ethical reasoning and responsible digital citizenship have become integral. Graduates must critically evaluate digital information, safeguard data, and engage constructively online (Mejía-Manzano et al., 2024). As digital technologies increasingly shape economic and social life, embedding digital ethics within higher education is essential for preparing informed and conscientious citizens.

2 Responsible Research and Innovation (RRI), introduced through the European Union's Framework Programs around 2010, builds on earlier Ethical, Legal and Social Aspects (ELSA) studies. While definitions vary, all emphasize that scientific research should prioritize societal challenges and adopt transparent, ethical, and inclusive practices. RRI promotes high ethical standards, gender equality, accountability of policymakers, public engagement, science education, and Open Access. Institutions such as the UK's Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council have adopted the concept.

Entrepreneurial and innovative thinking

Entrepreneurial thinking has similarly gained recognition as a key cross-disciplinary competency. Characterized by creativity, initiative, innovation, and proactive problem-solving, this mindset is not only valuable business and engineering but is also equally important across the humanities, social sciences, and creative industries (Abdulwahed & Hasna, 2017; Mohammed & Ozdamli, 2024). Table 3 summarizes the key skills identified in the literature that HE students should acquire or develop to successfully navigate the labor market, both now and in the future.

Skill category	Specific skills	Key references
Technical/ Digital Skills	Engineering innovation, digital literacy, STEM knowledge, data analysis, automation skills, robotics, electrical/computer engineering, Industry 4.0 skills; IT proficiency, technological process management	Abdulwahed & Hasna (2017); Abina et al. (2024); Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2025); Goos et al. (2023); Wiggberg et al. (2022)
Soft/Transversal Skills	Communication, teamwork, emotional intelligence, adaptability, creativity, critical thinking, systems thinking	Poláková et al. (2023); Mohammed and Ozdamli (2024); Sá and Serpa (2018); Arnold and Wade (2015); Richmond (1987); Senge (1990); Sweeney and Sterman (2000)
Social and Emotional Skills	Communication; collaboration; leadership; teamwork; emotional intelligence; cultural competence; empathy	Acemoglu and Restrepo (2022); Abina et al. (2024); Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2024); Clausen et al. (2025); Ejjami (2024); Kee et al. (2025); Lönngren et al. (2023); Maltseva and Nikitin (2025); OECD (2023); Oliver and Jorre de St Jorre (2018); WEF (2023)
Entrepreneurial Skills	Social entrepreneurship, sustainability core competencies, changemaker mindset, innovation management, design thinking, initiative, innovation, problem-solving, risk-taking, project management, business acumen, opportunity recognition, agility	Abd Rahim et al. (2022); Abdulwahed and Hasna (2017); Dodd et al. (2022); Eizaguirre et al. (2019); Gilmartin et al. (2016); Liston et al. (2023); Mohammed and Ozdamli (2024); Patil et al. (2023); Shmatko (2016); Tarabasz et al. (2018); Titova et al. (2023)

Skill category	Specific skills	Key references
Sustainability & Social Responsibility	Sustainability competencies, responsible innovation, social transformation, sustainable development	Redman and Wiek (2021); Tassone et al. (2018); UNESCO-ICEE (2021); Wiek et al. (2011)
Digital & Data Skills	Digital literacy, digital competence for educators, data-driven decision-making	Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2025); Fleming et al. (2021); Goulart et al. (2021); Kleimola and Leppisaari (2022); Le and Pole (2023); Redecker (2017)
Meta-learning Skills	Self-regulation; reflective thinking; lifelong learning; adaptability; knowledge transfer	Kleimola and Leppisaari (2022); Lolle et al. (2023)
Systems Thinking Skills	Represent and assess dynamic complexity; understanding and addressing complex phenomena; holistic perspective	Arnold and Wade (2015); Richmond (1987); Senge (1990); Sweeney and Sterman (2000)
Interdisciplinary & Integrative Skills	Integrative thinking, interdisciplinarity, transdisciplinary teaching and learning, Cross-domain understanding, systems thinking	Alhloul and Kiss (2022); Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2024); Bruun-Pedersen et al. (2023); Colecchia et al. (2024); Czerwionka et al. (2025); Frodeman (2017); Goos et al. (2023); Goulart et al. (2021); Kee et al. (2025); Kleimola and Leppisaari (2022); Maltseva and Nikitin (2025); Nielsen et al. (2022); Park et al. (2025); Sari et al. (2024); Tarabasz et al. (2018); Tassone et al. (2018)
Future Readiness / Adaptability	Skills to manage complexity, uncertainty, volatility (VUCA), lifelong learning, flexibility, self-directed learning, resilience	Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2024); Habbal et al. (2024); Seiler and Hanselman, 2021; OECD (2018, 2021); Poláková et al. (2023); Sari et al. (2024); Tassone et al. (2018); UNESCO (2021); WEF (2023)

Skill category	Specific skills	Key references
Innovative Thinking	Creativity, problem-solving, critical thinking	Abina et al. (2024); Alhloul and Kiss (2022);Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2024); Bhuttah et al. (2024); Klaharn et al. (2025); Marabini (2022); NFER (2022); OECD (2019, 2023); Sá and Serpa (2018); Sari et al. (2024); WEF (2023)
Cognitive Skills	Critical/analytical thinking, problem-solving, systems thinking, creativity, design thinking	Kleimola and Leppisaari (2022); Poláková et al. (2023); Sari et al. (2024)
Global & Cultural Competencies	Global workforce readiness, multicultural communication, collaboration	Agrawal and Harrington-Hurd (2016); Oliver and Jorre de St Jorre (2018)
Leadership & Management	Transformative leadership, responsible management, change management	Sá and Serpa (2018); Wiek et al. (2011)
Educational & Teaching Skills	Future-oriented pedagogy, learning analytics, digital competence for educators	Kleimola and Leppisaari (2022); Redecker (2017)
Ethical and Responsible Citizenship Skills	Digital ethics, responsible digital citizenship, sustainability literacy	Mejía-Manzano et al. (2024)
Global and Cultural Skills	Ability to work in diverse, globalized environments, cross-cultural communication	Abina et al. (2024); Oliver and Jorre de St Jorre (2018)

Table 3: Key skills required from higher education students for future jobs, created by authors

Closing the skills gap

Looking at Table 3, while there is consensus on future-ready skills, a significant gap exists between the skills developed within HEIs and those demanded by contemporary labor markets. These misalignments are particularly evident in domains undergoing rapid transition, such as digitalization and, sustainability, where employers report shortages of graduates who possess both technical expertise and transferable skills. This ongoing skills gap shows the urgency of fostering stronger, more dynamic partnerships between HEIs and industry stakeholders (Li, 2022).

Collaboration between academia and the labor market is increasingly recognized as essential for improving curricular relevance, improving graduate employability, and supporting pedagogical innovation. Such partnerships facilitate the co-creation of educational programs that are more responsive to sectoral demands and help integrate real-world experience into academic environments (Mejía-Manzano et al., 2024; Mohammed & Ozdamli, 2024).

At the same time, it is essential that academia does not let industry dictate the curriculum; rather, it is recommended that it be a partnership through continuous dialogue between educators and employers. Complementary approaches, such as incorporating design thinking into extracurricular activities and deploying learning analytics, further enhance students' problem-solving capabilities, creativity, user-centered innovation, and personalized skill development (Villanueva-Paredes et al., 2024; Kleimola & Leppisaari, 2022).

Contemporary scholarship emphasizes the growing importance of hybrid skill sets that integrate technical expertise with cognitive flexibility, socio-emotional competence, and ethical awareness (Abina et al., 2024; Nielsen et al., 2022). These competencies cut across disciplinary boundaries and reflect broader expectations that graduates should demonstrate. These include sustainability literacy (Kuehl et al., 2023), digital fluency (Fleming et al., 2021; Redecker, 2017), emotional intelligence (Oliver & Jorre de St Jorre, 2018), interdisciplinary thinking (Frodeman, 2017), and adaptive capacity (Sá & Serpa, 2018). To address persistent skills gaps, HEIs must investigate creating richer experiential learning opportunities, including internships, cooperative education, and research collaborations that allow students to apply theoretical knowledge in authentic professional contexts, strengthening both learning and work readiness (Kleimola & Leppisaari, 2022; Jackson & Bridgstock, 2021; Li, 2022).

At the same time, HE must be reconceptualized as a space for developing ethical, socially engaged, and globally responsible citizens. Meeting these expectations requires structural reform across HE systems, supported by sustained collaboration with industry, civil society, and policy actors (European Commission, 2017; OECD, 2021). Embedding transversal, anticipatory, and reflexive competencies within institutional strategies and ensuring agility, inclusivity, and long-term thinking positions HEIs as catalysts for personal empowerment and systemic transformation (Redecker, 2017).

Overall, the literature highlights the need for curricula and pedagogy that intentionally develop cognitive, technical, digital, green, socio-emotional, transversal, and AI-related competencies. As technological innovation, global interconnectivity, and sustainability imperatives reshape the future of work, HEIs must adopt interdisciplinary, experiential, and learner-centered approaches that strengthen critical thinking, digital literacy, and socio-emotional intelligence (WEF, 2023; OECD, 2023; Redecker, 2017). Through such reforms, HE can better prepare students for evolving employment landscapes while advancing broader societal and ecological goals.

The synthesis of the reviewed literature clearly informs Research Question 1. "What are the emergent skills and competencies essential for HE students in shaping the future?" by exploring the range of emerging competencies required of HE students in the context of the future of work. Evidence points toward a rising demand for hybrid competencies that combine technical expertise (AI, data analytics, robotics, digital literacy) with higher-order cognitive skills, such as critical thinking, problem-solving, systems thinking, and creativity. In parallel, socio-emotional and transversal capacities, notably adaptability, teamwork, leadership, intercultural communication, and ethical reasoning, are consistently emphasized. Also, sustainability literacy, entrepreneurial orientation, and meta-learning capabilities (e.g., self-regulation and lifelong learning) are identified as indispensable for managing continuous professional transitions. Overall, the literature shows that future-ready graduates must possess a holistic portfolio of technical, cognitive, socio-emotional, and ethical competencies enabling them to contribute to inclusive, innovative, and sustainable futures.

The next section develops the alignment between the evolving job market and the innovations required in the HE system.

Future skills and job profiles

Sectoral diversification and emerging occupations

Employment is diversifying across sectors as technological integration reshapes workforce demands. Ejjami (2024) highlights significant transformation in AI-driven industries, including healthcare, education, energy, and retail, among others, where emerging roles such as AI Ethics Specialists, AIOps Managers, and Healthcare AI Implementation Specialists require combined technical and ethical competencies. Parallel developments in green technologies are generating new positions such as Renewable Energy Managers, Energy Analysts, and Waste Management

Specialists (González-Sánchez et al., 2023). Robotics and Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) advancements further contribute to the rising demand for Automation Technicians and Robotics Engineers.

While routine manual labor and mid-level knowledge work are expected to decline, estimates suggest that 35-47% of jobs may be susceptible to automation; roles involving human-machine collaboration and socio-cognitive expertise are projected to grow (Acemoglu & Restrepo, 2022). The green transition presents both opportunities and risks: the ILO (2023) anticipates up to 100 million green jobs by 2030, contingent on effective reskilling and broader labor market reforms. Across countries, green job expansion is most evident in renewable energy, construction, and environmental services, particularly at medium and high skill levels. However, uneven readiness persists; while nations such as Barbados and Senegal demonstrate cross-sectoral green innovation, countries including Bangladesh and Uganda face constraints linked to informal labor markets and limited vocational training systems. Skills gaps are evident globally: Ghana and Bangladesh report shortages in STEM professionals; the US faces hiring constraints in renewables due to limited interdisciplinary training. France's Onemev and India's Skill Council for Green Jobs exemplify integrated policy approaches, while the Philippines' TESDA (Technical Education and Skills Development Authority) embeds sustainability in vocational education. ILO (2023) and UNDP (United Nations Development Program) emphasize that successful transitions depend on coordinated policy, stakeholder engagement, and inclusive skills ecosystems. Digital platforms, while expanding access, also pose challenges to decent work standards and social protection, particularly in the Global South. To bridge the gap between these skill requirements and current educational practices, the following section examines pedagogical and curricular innovations that enable future-ready learning.

Pedagogical and curricular innovations

Rethinking curriculum

The Skills Imperative 2035 report (The National Foundation for Educational Research [NFER] and Nuffield Foundation) calls for embedding essential skills including resilience, empathy and communication across all programs. It recommends interdisciplinary learning, experiential pedagogies, and the use of frameworks like Skills Builder to prepare students for fluid and nonlinear career pathways.

UNDP similarly advocates closer alignment between academic programs and labor market changes, promoting entrepreneurship and environmental integration. Abd Rahim et al. (2022) demonstrate how experiential learning can bridge engineering education and entrepreneurship. They found that although self-efficacy did not increase significantly, students in the experiential group showed notable gains in opportunity recognition.

Sustainability literacy remains another critical gap. Bakthavatchaalam (2024), looking at engineering education, comments that the current curriculum lacks proper embedding of sustainability literacy, pointing out that especially SDG16 (Promoting peaceful and inclusive societies) is not being addressed at all. SDG1 (No Poverty), SDG2 (Zero Hunger) and SDG14 (Life under Water) were addressed only once.

This reveals a missed opportunity to position technical education as a driver of social change. Studies by Abdou and Ammar (2025), Fogg-Rogers et al. (2021), Gamage et al. (2022), Lamere et al. (2021), and Sommier et al. (2022) further explore how sustainability is being incorporated into HE. Notably, Fogg-Rogers et al. and Lamere et al. examine interdisciplinary initiatives at UWE Bristol that strengthen students' sustainability competencies.

Curricular coherence and interdisciplinary structuring

Curricular fragmentation, where disciplinary modules and project work operate in isolation continues to challenge coherence in engineering education. Bruun-Pedersen et al. (2023), drawing on a case from Aalborg University in Denmark, propose a semester design model that promotes thematic integration. Their approach aligns course content, learning outcomes, and assessment criteria around a shared semester theme, enabling students to engage with disciplinary knowledge in a unified and practice-oriented context. In a civil engineering program, the theme of circular economy serves as the integrative anchor, linking modules in environmental ethics, materials science, and systems modelling to a central project. This structure encourages students to apply ethical reasoning, evaluate material sustainability, and simulate system performance within a coherent design challenge.

The project functions not as an add-on but as a pedagogical nexus, requiring understanding across domains and reinforcing the relevance of their lectures. The authors also note that faculty collaboration is central to this model, with instructors coordinating syllabi and assessment to ensure conceptual alignment. The result is a curriculum that supports systems thinking, interdisciplinary competence, and sustained engagement. By embedding disciplinary content within a shared thematic framework, the model offers a replicable strategy for addressing fragmentation and enhancing curricular coherence in engineering programs.These principles resonate with broader institutional strategies such as the University of Manchester's Inclusive and Flexible Learning Strategy, which embeds co-created curricula and responsive feedback systems to meet the diverse learner needs.

Evolving pedagogical paradigms and project-based learning

Contemporary pedagogical research evidences a marked shift in HE towards immersive, interdisciplinary, and student-centered approaches. Kolmos and Ryberg (2023) argue that PBL must evolve to address the intricacies of twenty-first-century societal problems. Traditional problem scenarios often isolate content within disciplinary silos, limiting students' capacity to engage with the socio-technical and environmental dimensions of real-world challenges. They advocate for curricula built around complex, ambiguous problem domains that demand epistemological flexibility and integrative thinking.

The Aalborg University Megaprojects (Telléus et al., 2023) embody this pedagogical strategy by positioning students within urban sustainability challenges that traverse engineering, environmental science, and social policy. These projects foreground systems thinking and iterative stakeholder engagement, presenting PBL as both cognitive and socially expansive.

Bhuttah et al. (2024) corroborate this reframing through quantitative evidence. The implementation of problem-based and interactive methods in Pakistani HEIs produced statistically significant improvements in academic performance ($\beta = 0.551$, $p < 0.001$) and critical thinking ($\beta = 0.536$, $p < 0.001$). The pedagogical impact, however, hinges on curricular scaffolding and developmental coherence dimensions further elaborated by Scholkmann et al. (2023). Drawing from Aalborg's longitudinal competence model, they identify problem analysis, interdisciplinary integration, collaboration, communication, and reflection as progressive competencies tracked across semesters. Competence matrices are employed to align supervision, learning outcomes, and project activities. Institutional data shows that students exposed to structured progression show enhanced professional readiness and transferability of skills.

This developmental trajectory is also reflected in international exemplars. Mexico's Tecnológico de Monterrey's Tec21 model integrates interdisciplinary challenge-based learning with strong industry partnerships, mirroring Kolmos's (2021) emphasis on real-world integration. Similarly, Tewdwr-Jones and Wilson (2022) show how co-design approaches in urban planning education enable civic engagement and contextual problem-solving, reaffirming the educational value of participatory learning experiences. Park et al. (2025), in their work at the University of Cincinnati, USA, used capstone projects in urban planning education and report how interdisciplinary teaching and learning enabled preparing the students to develop professional skills and tackle complex, real-world challenges.

These findings reveal that interdisciplinary, challenge-driven, and student-centered pedagogies are essential for equipping graduates with the skills expected of future students. HEIs that adopt such approaches would better prepare students for adaptability, collaboration, and real-world impact.

Collaboration, fluidity, and reflection

Effective collaborative practice within PBL environments requires pedagogical models that transcend static group roles. Sørensen et al. (2023) reconceptualize group dynamics through "knotworking" and adhocracy, both signifying flexible, task-responsive organizational behaviors. Their framework comprises seven dimensions of effective teamwork: shared understanding, task orientation, creativity, responsibility, trust, communication, and negotiation.

Lolle et al. (2023) mention the importance of reflection as a core learning process in PBL, with both individual and collective reflection as a means of introspection and group-level synthesis. In a health technology Program, weekly reflection journals supported by supervisory discussions revealed ethical tensions and enabled the development of group strategies. The authors argue that reflection as a pedagogically embedded activity builds metacognition and professional identity.

Aithal and Mishra (2024) mention that experiential and team-based learning in management education improves decision-making and critical thinking, contingent upon institutional investment and inclusive governance. At Arizona State University, the Dreamscape Learn initiative uses extended reality to recreate complex laboratory experiments, exemplifying how immersive technologies scaffold collaborative inquiry. Yet its success is equally tied to predictive analytics and equity-focused retention strategies.

Integration of technology and adaptive pedagogies

Technology integration is consistently shown to enhance the impact of emerging pedagogical approaches. Aljehani (2024) shows that learner-centered methods augmented with digital environments increase students' engagement and academic outcomes. Garzón et al. (2020) highlight augmented reality's capacity to stimulate spatial reasoning and problem-solving, particularly in collaborative design contexts.

In health care education, Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2025) demonstrate that AI-supported feedback systems promote learner autonomy and critical thinking. They further discuss AI's role in creating personalized feedback and improvement strategies. Similarly, the Open University's 'OU-Analyze' project uses predictive analytics to identify at-risk learners and provide support interventions. Pesovski et al. (2024) extend this argument by showing how generative AI facilitates flexible, personalized learning paths that improve satisfaction and performance. However, such a data-driven strategy, as Bakthavatchaalam and Shivashankar (2024) warn, requires digital equity; otherwise, it would adversely affect marginalized students and communities by widening the already existing gap.

Institutional exemplars such as Minerva University's (USA) multi-city learning model and Nanyang Technological University's (NTU, Singapore) Smart Campus show how digital ecosystems can shape global citizenship and immersive learning. The Minerva's Active Learning Forum draws on cognitive science to create deep discussion and analytical rigor, while NTU's integration of IoT, AR/VR augmented reality/virtual reality) technologies and modular micro-credentials support national upskilling initiatives. However, both models require considerable investment and strategic foresight, particularly in ensuring cultural transferability and curricular consistency.

Southern New Hampshire University offers an alternative approach through competency-based education, where mastery is demonstrated through practical projects rather than seat time. This approach supports working adults and lifelong learners, supporting Scholkmann et al.'s (2023) model for longitudinal competence development, though it poses challenges for standardized accreditation and quality assurance.

Technological innovations in pedagogy

Institutions have begun to implement these ideals through innovative technologies and pedagogical restructuring. Digital twin systems, as explored by Zhang et al. (2024), offer interactive, experiential learning environments that enhance spatial understanding and design competencies in engineering education. Real-time feedback and scenario testing capabilities not only improve engagement but also deepen problem-solving abilities. Similarly, AI, XR (extended reality), and blockchain technologies are redefining how people learn. As documented by So et al. (2024), these technologies enable personalized learning, immersive experiences, decentralized credentialing, and enhanced learner agency, demanding institutional agility and a robust ethical framework. At the same time, it is essential that the creation and governance of education technology are developed in consultation with educators and that the learner needs are prioritized. It becomes important to question on whose terms these technologies are being developed and how these address the current inequities in access to the technology (UNESCO, 2023).

Future skills and Emerging Pedagogical Frameworks

Universities are placing more emphasis on digital literacy, problem-solving, and emotional resilience when redesigning curricula (Bakthavatchaalam & Shivashankar, 2024; Fleming et al., 2021; Le & Pole, 2023). Challenge-Based Learning (CBL), as mentioned by Doulougeri et al. (2024), operationalizes real-world engagement and enables transversal competencies, although its scalability at institutional levels remains a work in progress. Education 4.0 introduces blended and PBL models aimed at aligning teaching with digital-era workplaces. Miranda et al. (2021) outline its implementation via modular interventions, including hybrid bootcamps and socially embedded research, which reinforce active learning and systemic readiness in engineering education.

Chappell et al. (2025) developed 'The RoadSTEAMer framework' through a Horizon Europe initiative, offers a roadmap for embedding STEAM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics) education into European science education policy and practice. Exploring 26 existing models, the framework organizes STEAM into four interrelated theoretical clusters: experiential real-world interaction, human cognitive development, social-material interconnectivity, and cultural equity. These clusters show an attempt to broaden STEAM models so they include not only disciplinary knowledge but also creativity and public engagement. For example, experiential learning is not limited to classroom simulations but extends to community-based projects that engage learners with local environmental or social challenges. The cognitive dimension foregrounds learner agency, encouraging curiosity, reflection, and imaginative problem-solving. Social-material interconnectivity emphasizes collaboration, place-based inquiry, and the role of tools, spaces, and artefacts in shaping learning. Finally, the cultural equity strand challenges dominant epistemologies, advocating inclusive pedagogies that amplify marginalized voices and promote critical engagement with societal issues. It bridges open science and open schooling, positioning STEAM education as a transformative vehicle for addressing complex global challenges from climate resilience to digital inclusion, through creative, participatory, and justice-oriented learning.

Interdisciplinary approaches such as Humanities Informed Engineering Projects (HIEP), evidenced by Czerwionka et al. (2025), bolster sociotechnical thinking by embedding humanistic perspectives within engineering curricula. Students in HIEP courses confirmed heightened sensitivity to contextual factors and reflected a more integrated view of technical and social dimensions, affirming earlier findings on the importance of scenario-based learning and reflective practice (Leydens & Lucena, 2017).

Emotional wellbeing and creative collaboration

Bakthavatchaalam and Könönen (2025, in press) extend this conversation to pre-university education, exploring how high school students in Tampere, Finland, perceive their futures and the societal role of engineering. Their qualitative study shows that many students expressed anxiety, urgency, and pessimism about the future in terms of climate and employment. This emotional intensity reflects an underlying vulnerability, highlighting the need for structured emotional support in educational settings. Together, these studies point toward a critical gap in current STEM curricula - the lack of integration between cognitive learning and emotional resilience. Addressing this gap requires embedding social and emotional dimensions into STEM education from the outset.

Emotional wellbeing has emerged as a critical dimension of student experience in engineering education, particularly within collaborative and PBL contexts. Clausen et al. (2025), in a large-scale study at Aalborg University, Denmark, show that psychological safety within student teams correlates with team creativity and academic wellbeing. When students feel safe expressing ideas, and taking risks, they engage more creatively and report higher emotional resilience. The study reveals disciplinary and demographic variations, indicating that emotional dynamics are not uniform and require context-sensitive pedagogical responses.

Design thinking offers further potential for improving emotional engagement and societal relevance. Kee et al. (2025) demonstrate that integrating design thinking into PBL fosters empathy and interdisciplinary collaboration. Their case studies on housing inequities and dementia care show how students, guided through iterative, human-centered design processes, develop deeper emotional connections to the communities they serve. This positions emotional wellbeing not as peripheral, but as central to civic agency and innovation.

In their meta-synthesis, Lönngren et al. (2023), identify emotions in STEM as an emerging but conceptually fragmented domain. While emotions are increasingly acknowledged as integral to learning, existing models often rely on narrow cognitive metrics and overlook cultural and sociological diversity. For example, they mention that the emotional responses to sustainability dilemmas or ethical trade-offs are rarely explored beyond individual affect, leaving gaps in understanding how emotions shape collective reasoning and identity formation. The authors call for more inclusive frameworks that recognize emotion as both a pedagogical resource and a contributor to how learners construct meaning.

STEM education for peace and resilience

STEM education is increasingly recognized as a strategic enabler for peacebuilding and social equity. By embedding principles of conflict sensitivity, sustainability, and intercultural competence into engineering curricula, universities can prepare graduates to design technologies that reduce social friction and enable inclusive development. In a world of dwindling natural resources, rising demand, and growing populations, the risk of conflict is significant. HE must therefore equip students to apply their technical knowledge in ways that promote social justice rather than exacerbate tensions. As the OECD's (2024a) report mentions, embedding futures thinking into education systems enhances institutional resilience against geopolitical and ecological disruptions. These thoughts are complemented by Adebayo and UN-OSAA (2022) who propose policy frameworks that align STEM with broader national development agendas and regional stability.

Initiatives such as Peace Engineering programs at Drexel University and the University of New Mexico illustrate how technical design can be reframed as a peace-promoting activity through experiential learning, stakeholder engagement, and governance analysis. These approaches require students to ensure they have social justice and as a deliberate constraint in their engineering design and manufacture of a product or a process. When combined with entrepreneurial thinking, STEM education becomes a powerful tool for creating ventures that align innovation with human welfare, reinforcing the role of engineers as agents of sustainable peace.

UNESCO's vision for inclusive HE

UNESCO's Futures of Education initiative (UNESCO, 2021) calls for a new social contract for education, emphasizing participatory, learner-centered approaches and equitable access. Its vision promotes digital transformation, open science, and micro-credentials as tools for democratizing knowledge, while urging HEIs to adopt inclusive, flexible, and responsive models that enable self-directed learning across education, work, and civic life.

These principles were reinforced at the World Higher Education Conference, which highlighted priorities such as digital transformation, open science, micro-credentials, and community engagement. Complementary frameworks, including the Global Convention on the Recognition of Qualifications (UNESCO, 2019a) and the Recommendation on Open Educational Resources (UNESCO, 2019b) further advocate international mobility, equitable access, and ethical use of digital resources. Collectively, these initiatives provide a roadmap for building resilient, future-ready learning ecosystems by 2050.

To that end, a proposed table of modules aligns future skill requirements with pedagogical strategies (Table 4).

Module	Skill Focus	Pedagogical Approach
Foundations in Digital Literacy	Programming, cloud computing, cybersecurity, data governance	Labs, simulations, digital portfolio development
Systems & Futures Thinking	Complexity mapping, interdisciplinary analysis, anticipatory planning	Scenario-based learning, futures workshops
AI & Ethics	Algorithmic bias, social impact, ethical reasoning, transparency	Case studies, policy labs, governance simulations
Climate & Sustainability	Carbon accounting, climate policy, sustainable materials, planetary boundaries	Challenge-based learning, community innovation labs
Healthcare Futures	Telemedicine, bioinformatics, personalized medicine, health equity	Design sprints, sectoral simulation, ethics debates
Socioemotional Intelligence	Emotional literacy, empathy, active listening, perspective-taking, inclusive communication	Role-play, reflective practice, human-centered case work
Professional Resilience & Leadership	Adaptive thinking, stress regulation, conflict resolution, team dynamics, moral courage	Experiential learning, mentoring, simulation assessments
Interdisciplinary Collaboration	Team-based problem solving, cross-sectoral thinking, co-creation skills	Peer-led labs, live briefs with external partners

Table 4: Modules and pedagogical approaches for future skills

These efforts must treat empathy and emotional intelligence as core employability skills not supplementary traits. While curricular reforms are essential, they operate within a globalized and economically constrained HE environment. The next section develops on this, exploring transnational education, branch campuses, and the considerations in them.

Domestic economic pressures and Trans-National Education

This section examines how international partnerships and transnational arrangements can support the competencies identified in the previous sections. It explores ways to ensure these competencies are not only embedded within home institutions but also effectively adopted across partner institutions. Over the last few years, various UK and European HEIs have introduced cost-cutting measures, including significant redundancies across academic and professional services staff, with some institutions even closing entire departments. These restructuring efforts are driven by financial pressures, over-reliance on international student tuition, continued freeze on domestic student fees, and rising pension and salary obligations, among others (Altbach, 2025). This wave of redundancies and cost-cutting is expected to continue at least for the next few years. In response, HEIs are increasingly seeking to diversify their income streams, with transnational education (TNE) emerging as a prominent strategy. Several UK HEIs, including Cardiff University, University of Birmingham, University of Southampton, and Heriot-Watt University, have established branch campuses or institutional partnerships in countries such as the United Arab Emirates, China, Kazakhstan, and Malaysia. This trend is not limited to the UK, as Australian, US, Chinese and European HEIs are also expanding their international presence through offshore campuses, with this trend expected to grow.

While promoted as vehicles for mutual knowledge exchange and capacity-building. However, these ventures are frequently driven by financial imperatives and reputational ambitions. While framed as instruments of internationalization, TNE can inadvertently reinforce epistemic hierarchies in host countries, particularly when Western curricula and pedagogies are implemented without local adaptation or co-creation (Dewey, 2021; Healey, 2023). Such practices risk marginalizing local knowledge systems and privileging Western techno-cultural norms, leading to concerns about linguistic hegemony, curricular bias, and digital neocolonialism (Nyaaba et al., 2024).

These patterns echo broader debates on epistemic injustice, where imported models of knowledge production suppress indigenous epistemic traditions. When TNE is pursued primarily as an enrollment hedge, curricula are often exported “as is,” weakening opportunities for intercultural collaboration, ethical reasoning, systems thinking, and sustainability literacy competencies central to the hybrid graduate profile (Table 3). This occurs because learning tasks, examples, and assessments fail to reflect the social, linguistic, regulatory, and environmental contexts of host countries.

Wilkins and Annabi (2023) and Knight and De Wit (2018) highlight tensions between commercial and academic logics that limit local academic agency and constrain pedagogical innovation. As Marabini (2022) notes, when education enforces a single, rigid standard of what counts as 'critical thinking', it risks marginalizing other valid ways of knowing and reasoning. Such reification of specific epistemic standards can unintentionally silence diverse perspectives and limit the inclusivity of knowledge practices within education. Similarly, in TNE contexts, the privileging of Western curricula and pedagogies may replicate such injustices in the host ecosystem.

Conversely, Yencken et al. (2021) mention that TNE initiatives are most effective when they are designed as locally responsive and contextually grounded collaborations rather than standardized, one-size-fits-all models. They emphasize that sustainable TNE partnerships depend on mutual adaptation and sensitivity to local educational, cultural, and regulatory contexts, ensuring that programs are relevant and beneficial to both partners. Marginson et al. (2025) argue that to genuinely serve the global public good, HE must move beyond commercial imperatives and UK-centric imaginaries, rebalancing institutional missions to prioritize equitable access, inclusive knowledge production, and social responsibility. This requires embracing plural epistemologies, encouraging reflexivity about power relations, and building globally cooperative frameworks grounded in mutual respect and shared agency.

Given the growing importance of TNE, it is pivotal for HEIs and academics to be aware of these and to develop the skills needed to address these challenges. It becomes essential for HEIs to adopt an epistemically sensitive and ethically grounded approach to TNE. This includes collaborative curriculum design, stakeholder alignment, and a shift from extractive international recruitment to co-created context-responsive educational models (Healey, 2023; Marginson et al., 2025). Such transformation demands both institutional reform and a reimagining of education as a civic practice rooted in justice, and collective responsibility.

The synthesis of the reviewed literature provides clear insights into Research Question 2 "What curricular and institutional strategies have been effective in developing these skills and competencies?". Effective strategies prioritize interdisciplinarity, coherence, and alignment with evolving societal and labor market demands. Curricula that integrate resilience, empathy, digital literacy, and experiential or challenge-based learning are shown to enhance critical thinking, collaboration, and reflective capacities (NFER, 2022; Kolmos & Ryberg, 2023; Scholkmann et al., 2023). Inclusive, student-centered practices addressing socio-emotional learning and well-being further strengthen competence development (Clausen et al., 2025; Kee et al., 2025). International and transnational initiatives highlight the importance of context-sensitive, ethically grounded approaches that balance global engagement with epistemic inclusivity (Healey, 2023; Marginson et al., 2025). Collectively, these strategies translate directly into implementable steps in the policy section. These systemic pressures and innovations invite us to imagine how HE might evolve by 2050, considering technological, social, and environmental drivers.

The next section attempts to project how HE might be in 2050 and the skills that the learners would require. The projectbased, challengedriven, and authentic assessments listed in Table 4 will only build transferable competencies when they are codesigned with local partners, use regionally salient problems, and include assessment evidence that makes intercultural reasoning and contextual judgment visible.

Higher Education in 2050: An imagining

This section explores the potential future of HE, while acknowledging the inherent uncertainty of long-term forecasting. Rather than seeking to forecast a single future, this section uses the evidence synthesized earlier to articulate the design choices that institutions can make in the present to support the competency profiles and the pedagogical approaches required. The future of HE is expected to be shaped not only by technological advances and labor market demands but also by profound socio-environmental pressures, demographic shifts, and questions of equity, governance, and civic responsibility. At present, most HE systems remain structured around disciplinary expertise, campus-based delivery, and assessment models that emphasize knowledge acquisition within relatively fixed curricula. While digital technologies have made significant inroads, institutional hierarchies, funding models, and cultural traditions continue to anchor HE in conventional forms of teaching and assessment.

By contrast, HE in 2050 is likely to be more flexible, personalized, and globally interconnected, underpinned by continuous and lifelong learning. AI tutors and adaptive platforms will assess learner progress in real time, tailoring content, pacing, and assessment methods to individual needs. These systems would seek to address the currently predominant shortcomings of one-size-fits-all approaches. In addition, immersive technologies, including VR and AR, might provide rich, practice-oriented experiences. Medical students, for example, may undertake complex surgeries in virtual environments, while engineering students engage with augmented prototypes to evaluate and refine their designs. Education might no longer be confined to particular times or locations but will instead support 'just-in-time' and 'just-in-place' learning, enabling continuous development throughout life courses. Learners will be able to assemble bespoke pathways that respond dynamically to evolving industry needs and personal interests. Assessment systems also is also expected to evolve significantly. The reliance on high-stakes, summative assessment will diminish in favor of continuous, formative models underpinned by data-driven feedback loops. Blockchain technologies may play a key role in securing digital credentials and maintaining portable, verifiable learning records which would be owned and controlled by the learner.

A technological focus alone, however, overlooks broader societal and environmental challenges. By 2050, the sector will also face the destabilizing effects of climate change, biodiversity loss, resource scarcity, and population growth. Universities will need to reduce their own ecological footprints while also embedding sustainability and resilience into their missions. They will be called upon not only to train graduates with technical expertise but also to equip them to confront so-called "wicked problems," from climate adaptation and food insecurity to global health inequities. This would reframe HE as both a knowledge hub and a civic institution, with responsibilities that extend well beyond employability.

Demographic trends will further reshape demand and provision. Expanding youth populations in Africa and South Asia will place pressure on access and affordability, while ageing societies in Europe and East Asia will demand re-skilling and lifelong learning opportunities. Transnational partnerships and virtual campuses may mitigate geographic constraints, but questions of equity and inclusion will remain acute. Without deliberate intervention, personalized and technology-rich HE could exacerbate global divides, privilege well-resourced regions while leaving behind students in contexts of infrastructural weakness and digital exclusion. The next section expands on this by discussing the skills required by the students to succeed in such an environment.

Skills required by the students in such an environment

Beyond foundational disciplinary knowledge, digital literacy, and self-directed learning will become essential. As learners engage with intelligent systems and work with increasingly complex technological environments, critical thinking and ethical reasoning will be vital. The capacity to solve complex, interdisciplinary problems and make judgements under conditions of uncertainty will be central to future professional and civic life.

Equally important will be sustainability and climate literacy, as HE must prepare graduates to address ecological crises, resource scarcity, and the imperatives of sustainable development. Systemic and futures thinking will enable learners to anticipate emerging challenges and design solutions for long-term resilience. Civic literacy and democratic participation skills will be required to strengthen social cohesion and ensure that technological and social change serve the public good.

Intercultural competence and global solidarity will be critical as students collaborate across borders, inequities, and diverse cultural contexts. Emotional intelligence, resilience, and an entrepreneurial mindset will remain key attributes in a labor market characterized by non-linear career trajectories and continual disruption but must be complemented by equity awareness and inclusive design capacities. In low-resource settings, the ability to practice frugal innovation and operate effectively in both high- and low-tech environments will also be essential.

Collaboration itself may take new forms, with learners engaged in interdisciplinary, project-based work across continents and time zones. Social learning platforms could enable collective intelligence and the co-creation of knowledge, enabling students to contribute meaningfully to addressing real-world challenges. Importantly, the design of these future systems must incorporate robust ethical frameworks. Safeguarding data privacy, ensuring digital equity, and addressing algorithmic bias will be critical to ensuring that technological advancement enhances, rather than compromises, educational opportunity and fairness.

Concluding this section, while contemporary HE remains grounded in traditions shaped over centuries, the sector in 2050 will likely be defined by fluidity, personalization, and global integration. Preparing learners for this future requires a rethinking of curricula, pedagogical approaches, and institutional missions. Only through such transformation can HE develop the adaptability, critical capacities, and ethical dispositions necessary for learners to succeed in an increasingly dynamic and complex world.

Insights drawn from the literature provide a robust foundation for responding to Research Question 3. "How can students be empowered as active agents of change, innovation, and resilience in the future of work?". Anticipated transformations in HE by 2050 suggests a shift toward highly personalized, technologically mediated, and flexible learning environments that grant learners greater autonomy over their educational trajectories. Modular curricula and micro-credentials allow students to align their learning with emerging labor market demands as well as personal interests. Continuous, formative assessment supported by AI-driven platforms further strengthens self-directed learning, critical thinking, and ethical reasoning - competencies vital for navigating uncertainty and addressing complex, interdisciplinary problems.

Simultaneously, an increased emphasis on global collaboration, intercultural competence, and PBL equips students to engage in collective innovation and contribute to real-world challenges.

Conclusion

In conclusion, this paper argues that HE can no longer be seen as just a pathway to meet the needs of today's labor markets. Its real potential lies in empowering learners with the skills and confidence not only to shape the jobs and industries of tomorrow, but also to advance social justice and address inequities. The challenge is not simply to help graduates find a place in an ever-changing world of work, but to prepare them to actively create the kinds of societies they want to live in.

This means moving beyond a narrow focus on immediate employability and towards a model where students leave university ready to innovate, question, and build. They need more than technical knowledge; they need the ability to work across disciplines, think critically and creatively, act with empathy, and use their skills in a socially responsible manner. These are the capabilities that would allow them to lead the transition to greener economies, make responsible use of AI, and develop new forms of work that are both decent and sustainable.

For governments, this means setting policies and funding structures that reward forward-looking curricula and inclusive access to lifelong learning. For universities, it requires creating learning environments that are flexible, interdisciplinary, and designed with students and employers as partners. And for students, it means stepping into a more active role, not just as learners, but as co-creators of the future of work. If HE embraces this vision, it can do more than supply a skilled workforce. It could become a driver of social progress.

This research contributes to the conversation on the future of HE by shifting the emphasis from preparing graduates from adaptation to inspiration and agency. By synthesizing international literature, policy agendas, and emerging practices, it provides a holistic understanding of how HE can bring together technical, cognitive, and socio-emotional competencies with the creation of decent and meaningful work. In doing so, it highlights the transformative role of HE as a public good one that goes beyond employability to enable innovation, sustainability, and social justice.

Policy recommendations

Based on the review, a few of the policy recommendations include:

1. Adopt national frameworks for future-ready competencies

It is important to develop or revise national graduate attribute frameworks to include digital fluency, AI, meta-learning, sustainability, and socio-emotional intelligence. Moreover, HE policies should align these frameworks with SDGs 4, 8, 10, and 13, and integrate them into accreditation and funding mechanisms.

2. Reform curricular structures toward modular and interdisciplinary models

Governments and funding bodies should incentivize HEIs to implement modular, stackable credentials that support lifelong and flexible learning pathways as well as promote interdisciplinary and systems-based curricula to address complex global challenges.

3. Invest in pedagogical transformation and faculty development

HEIs should invest in pedagogical transformation by funding programs that equip faculty with skills in new pedagogical approaches, including design thinking, challenge-based learning, and digital pedagogies, while embedding reflective practice and formative assessment as core elements of curriculum design.

4. Ensure ethical and equitable digital integration

Regulators should establish clear standards for the integration of AI in education, with oversight bodies for algorithmic transparency, data protection, and digital inclusion. Policies should also prioritize infrastructure development and digital equity initiatives in underserved regions and institutions.

5. Advance responsible transnational education

To ensure contextually grounded TNE, international partnerships should be required to co-develop curricula, engage in reciprocal capacity-building, and integrate local epistemologies. Simultaneously, HE policies must establish robust quality assurance mechanisms that evaluate the equity, contextual relevance, and mutual benefit of TNE arrangements.

6. Enable multi-sectoral collaboration

Multi-sectoral collaboration should be enabled through strategic partnerships between HEIs, industry, civil society, and government to co-create curricula, research agendas, and work-based learning opportunities. In parallel, shared governance and participatory policy design must actively involve students and community representatives to ensure relevance, legitimacy, and social accountability.

Limitations of the work

Since this review included only English-language sources, it may not fully reflect perspectives from non-English-speaking regions. With limited papers from the Global-South, it constrains comparative insights into implementation barriers and cultural adaptation across diverse educational contexts. Forecasting future trends in AI-driven education involves a degree of speculation, given the pace of technological change and the uncertainty surrounding labor market changes. The absence of primary data in this work limits the empirical grounding of proposed curricular models, including the effectiveness of transversal skills frameworks and AI-integrated pedagogy.

While the paper reviews several models for integrating AI and future-ready skills, each of these frameworks has its own inherent strengths, limitations, and degrees of transferability. Their generalizability must not be assumed across all institutional or national contexts. Successful adoption depends on factors such as the availability of resources, technical capacity, staff expertise, cultural values, and governance structures. Systems and institutions considering these models must therefore critically assess their suitability, scalability, and alignment with local priorities before implementation. Indigenous perspectives and locally grounded pedagogies require greater attention, particularly in regions where capacity-building and training remain significant hurdles.

Finally, the authors being from technology and HE domains may have led to a stronger emphasis on STEM and engineering education, with comparatively less focus on the humanities, arts, and vocational domains.

Future works

Future work should look beyond Western epistemic frameworks and engage more with indigenous knowledge systems and plural epistemologies. This would create a rich source of knowledge which is often overlooked. Longitudinal studies are needed to assess the impact of pedagogies such as PBL, design thinking, and challenge-based learning on graduate employability and transitions into green jobs. Given the rapid evolution of AI and related technologies, ongoing research is essential to understand their effects on teaching and learning across HE, schools, informal settings, and intergenerational contexts. In the expanding TNE sector, future work could analyze comparative studies on co-created curricula and epistemic inclusion, particularly in postcolonial and multilingual environments. Further research is required on how AI-driven learning analytics and feedback systems affect marginalized learners, with attention to algorithmic bias, digital equity, and ethical governance.

AI disclosure: AI has been used for checking typographical errors, increasing readability, and for checking sentence formation, and sorting out the references.

References

1. Abd Rahim, N., Mohamed, Z., Tasir, Z., & Shariff, S. A. (2022). Impact of experiential learning and case study immersion on the development of entrepreneurial self-efficacy and opportunity recognition among engineering students. *Higher Education Pedagogies, 7*(1), 130-145. https://doi.org/10.1080/23752696.2022.2109500

2. Abdou, Y., & Ammar, N. (2025). Hands-on sustainability: Designing an engaging undergraduate sustainable business course. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education, 26*(2), 278-294. https://doi.org/10.1108/IJSHE-07-2023-0300

3. Abdulwahed, M., & Hasna, M. O. (2017). *Engineering and technology talent for innovation and knowledge-based economies. Competencies, leadership, and a roadmap for implementation.* Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-46439-8_1

4. Abina, A., Temeljotov Salaj, A., Cestnik, B., Karalič, A., Ogrinc, M., Kovačič Lukman, R., & Zidanšek, A. (2024). Challenging 21st-century competencies for STEM students: Companies' vision in Slovenia and Norway in the light of global initiatives for competencies development. *Sustainability*, 16(3), 1295. https://doi.org/10.3390/su16031295

5. Acemoglu, D., & Restrepo, P. (2022). Tasks, automation, and the rise in U.S. wage inequality. *Econometrica, 90*(5), 1973-2016. https://doi.org/10.3982/ecta19815

6. Adebayo, R., & UN-OSAA (2022). *Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) as an enabler for development and peace.* United Nations. https://www.un.org/osaa/sites/www.un.org.osaa/files/docs/2116613_stem_policy_paper_web_rev.pdf

7. Agrawal, A. K., & Harrington-Hurd, S. (2016). Preparing next generation graduates for a global engineering workforce: Insights from tomorrow's engineers. *Journal of Engineering Education Transformations*, 5-12. https://doi.org/10.16920/jeet/2016/v0i0/85428

8. Aithal, P. S., & Mishra, N. (2024). Integrated framework for experiential learning: Approaches & impacts. *International Journal of Case Studies in Business, IT and Education (IJCSBE)*, 8(1), 145-173. https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.10710126

9. Alhloul, A., & Kiss, E. (2022). Industry 4.0 as a challenge for the skills and competencies of the labor force: A bibliometric review and a survey. *Sci – Scientific Communications, 4*(3), 34. https://doi.org/10.3390/sci4030034

10. Aljehani, S. B. (2024). Enhancing student learning outcomes: The interplay of technology integration, pedagogical approaches, learner engagement, and leadership support. *Educational. Administration: Theory and Practice, 30*(4), 418-437. https://doi.org/10.53555/kuey.v30i4.1485

11. Aloisi, A., & De Stefano, V. (2022). *Your boss is an algorithm*. Hart Publishing.

12. Arnold, R. D., & Wade, J. P. (2015). A definition of systems thinking: A systems approach. *Procedia Computer Science, 44*, 669-678. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procs.2015.03.050

13. Arregui-Pabollet, E., Bacigalupo, M., Biagi, F., Giraldez, M. C., Caena, F., Jonatan, C. M., Centeno Mediavilla, I. C., Edwards, J. H., Fernandez Macias, E., Gomez Gutierrez, E., Gomez Herrera, M. E., Inamorato dos Santos, A., Kampylis, P., Klenert, D., Lopez Cobo, M., Marschinski, R., Pesole, A., Punie, Y., Tolan, S., Torrejon Perez, S., Urzi Brancati, M. C., & Vuorikari, R. …Riina, V. (2019). *The changing nature of work and skills in the digital age.* European Union. Brussels. https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC117505

14. Bakthavatchaalam, V. (2024). Engineering education and its current (un)suitability in addressing Sustainable Development Goals. UN-DESA. https://sdgs.un.org/sites/default/files/2024-05/Bakthavatchaalam_Engineering%20Education%20and%20its%20Current%20%28Un%29suitability%20in%20Addressing%20Sustainable%20Development%20Goals%20.pdf

15. Bakthavatchaalam, V., & Kononen, S. (2025 (In Print)). "The world as it should be": Voices of Finnish School students on the role of engineering in shaping the future. SEFI Annual Conference 2025, Tampere, 15-18 September.

16. Bakthavatchaalam, V., & Shivashankar, K. (2025). AI in healthcare education: A systematic review of applications in teaching and learning. In R. Singh, W. Shafik, D. Crowther, & V. Kumar (Eds.), *Transforming healthcare sector through artificial intelligence and environmental sustainability*. Approaches to global sustainability, markets, and governance (pp. 253-274). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-97-9555-0_13

17. Bakthavatchaalam, V., & Shivashankar, K. (2024). Future STEM students: Emerging imageries in higher education. In N. Bakhsh (Ed.), *Futuristic insights on education components* (1st ed., Vol. 1, pp. 66-101). UNESCO-RCEP.

18. Baumeister, R. F., & Leary, M. R. (1997). Writing narrative literature reviews. *Review of General Psychology, 1*(3), 311-320. https://doi.org/10.1037/1089-2680.1.3.311

19. Bhuttah, T. M., Xusheng, Q., Abid, M. N., & Sharma, S. (2024). Enhancing student critical thinking and learning outcomes through innovative pedagogical approaches in higher education: the mediating role of inclusive leadership. Scientific Reports, 14(1). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-75379-0

20. Bone, M., González Ehlinger, E., & Stephany, F. (2025). Skills or degree? The rise of skill-based hiring for AI and green jobs. Technological forecasting and social change., 214, 124042. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.techfore.2025.124042

21. Borgonovi, F., Calvino, F., Criscuolo, C., Nania, J., Nitschke, J., O'Kane, L., Samek, L., & Seitz, H. (2023). *Emerging trends in AI skill demand across 14 OECD countries*. OECD.

22. Bruun-Pedersen, J. R., Kofoed, L. B., Kristensen, N. S., & Andreasen, L. B. (2023). Semester structure and the question of coherence between courses and projects. In A. Kolmos & T. Ryberg (Eds.), *PBL in a digital age* (pp. 119-143). Aalborg University Press.

23. Chang, Y.-H., Yan, Y.-C., & Lu, Y.-T. (2022). Effects of combining different collaborative learning strategies with problem-based learning in a flipped classroom on program language learning. *Sustainability, 14*(9), 5282. https://doi.org/10.3390/su14095282

24. Chappell, K., Hetherington, L., Juillard, S., Aguirre, C., & Duca, E. (2025). A framework for effective STEAM education: Pedagogy for responding to wicked problems. *International Journal of Educational Research Open, 9*, 100474. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijedro.2025.100474

25. Chun, H. K. (2024). Falling through the cracks? Skilling, reskilling and upskilling for job transitions. In Rethinking Economic Transformation for Sustainable and Inclusive Development (pp. 205-234). Edward Elgar Publishing. https://doi.org/10.4337/9781035348466

26. Clausen, N. R., Abouarabi, Y. B., Chen, J., Hansen, S., Velmurugan, G., Fink, T., Lyngdorf, N. E., Guerra, A. and Du, X. (2025). First-year university students' perspectives on their psychological safety in PBL teams. *Education Sciences, 15*(2), Article 236. https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci15020236.

27. Colecchia, F., Ceschin, F., & Harrison, D. (2024). Interdisciplinary integrative capabilities as a catalyst of responsible technology-enabled innovation: A higher education case study of Design MSc dissertation projects. *International Journal of Technology and Design Education*, 35(1), 359-381. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10798-024-09901-w

28. Czerwionka, L., Joshi, S. S., Rios-Rojas, G. O., & Davis, K. A. (2025). Developing students' sociotechnical thinking in the humanities-engineering classroom: A treatment versus control study using a scenario-based assessment. *Journal of Engineering Education, 114*(3). https://doi.org/10.1002/jee.70004

29. Dewey, M. (2021). Transnational education in the anglophone university: A viewpoint article. RELC Journal, 52(2), 323-333. https://doi.org/10.1177/00336882211009612

30. Dodd, S., Lage-Arias, S., Berglund, K., Jack, S., Hytti, U., & Verduijn, K. (2022). Transforming enterprise education: sustainable pedagogies of hope and social justice. *Entrepreneurship & Regional Development, 34*(7-8), 686-700. https://doi.org/10.1080/08985626.2022.2071999

31. Doulougeri, K., Vermunt, J. D., Bombaerts, G., & Bots, M. (2024). Challenge-based learning implementation in engineering education: A systematic literature review. *Journal of Engineering Education, 113*(4), 1076-1106. https://doi.org/10.1002/jee.20588

32. Eizaguirre, A., García-Feijoo, M., & Laka, J. P. (2019). Defining sustainability core competencies in business and management studies based on multinational stakeholders' perceptions. *Sustainability, 11*(8), 2303. https://doi.org/10.3390/su11082303

33. Ejjami, R. (2024). Emerging professions in the age of AI across multiple sectors. *International Journal for Multidisciplinary Research, 6*(5). https://doi.org/10.36948/ijfmr.2024.v06i05.28762

34. European Commission (2017). *A renewed EU agenda for higher education*. Available at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=legissum:4301062

35. Ferrari, R. (2015). Writing narrative style literature reviews. *Medical Writing, 24*(4), 230-235. https://doi.org/10.1179/2047480615Z.000000000329

36. Fleming, E. C., Robert, J., Sparrow, J., Wee, J., Dudas, P., & Slattery, M. J. (2021). A digital fluency framework to support 21st-century skills. Change: *The Magazine of Higher Learning*, 53(2), 41-48. https://doi.org/10.1080/00091383.2021.1883977

37. Fogg-Rogers, L., Bakthavatchaalam, V., Richardson, D., & Fowles-Sweet, W. (2021). Educating engineers to contribute to a regional goal of net zero carbon emissions by 2030. *Cahiers Costech, 5*, Article 133. https://doi.org/10.34746/cahierscostech133

38. Frodeman, R. (2017). *Sustainable knowledge: A theory of interdisciplinarity*. Springer.

39. Gamage, K. A. A., Ekanayake, S. Y., & Dehideniya, S. C. P. (2022). Embedding sustainability in learning and teaching: Lessons learned and moving forward – Approaches in STEM higher education programmes. Education Sciences, 12(3), 225. https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci12030225

40. Garzón, J., Kinshuk, Baldiris, S., Gutiérrez, J., & Pavón, J. (2020). How do pedagogical approaches affect the impact of augmented reality on education? A meta-analysis and research synthesis. *Educational Research Review, 31*, 100334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.edurev.2020.100334

41. González-Sánchez, R., Alonso-Muñoz, S., & Medina-Salgado, M. S. (2023). Circularity in waste management: A research proposal to achieve the 2030 Agenda. *Operations Management Research, 16*(3), 1520-1540. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12063-023-00373-0

42. Goos, M., Carreira, S., & Namukasa, I. K. (2023). Mathematics and interdisciplinary STEM education: Recent developments and future directions. *ZDM – Mathematics Education*, *55*(7), 1199-1217. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11858-023-01533-z

43. Goulart, V. G., Liboni, L. B., & Cezarino, L. O. (2021). Balancing skills in the digital transformation era: The future of jobs and the role of higher education. *Industry and Higher Education*, *36*(2), 118-127. https://doi.org/10.1177/09504222211029796

44. Grant, M. J., & Booth, A. (2009). A typology of reviews: An analysis of 14 review types and associated methodologies. *Health Information & Libraries Journal*, *26*(2), 91-108. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-1842.2009.00848.x

45. Green, B. N., Johnson, C. D., & Adams, A. (2006). Writing narrative literature reviews for peer-reviewed journals: Secrets of the trade. *Journal of Chiropractic Medicine*, 5(3), 101-117. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0899-3467(07)60142-6

46. Greenhalgh, T., Thorne, S., & Malterud, K. (2018). Time to challenge the spurious hierarchy of systematic over narrative reviews? *European Journal of Clinical Investigation*, *48*(6), e12931. https://doi.org/10.1111/eci.12931

47. Habbal, F., Kolmos, A., Hadgraft, R. G., Holgaard, J. E., & Reda, K. (2024). *Reshaping engineering education: Addressing complex human challenges*. Springer. https://doi.org/info:doi/10.1007/978-981-99-5873-3

48. Healey, N. M. (2023). Transnational education: The importance of aligning stakeholders' motivations with the form of cross-border educational service delivery. *Higher Education Quarterly*, *77*(1), 83-101. https://doi.org/10.1111/hequ.12371

49. International Labor Organization (ILO) (2017). *World employment and social outlook: Trends 2017*. ILO.

50. ILO (2023). *World employment and social outlook. Trends 2023*. ILO. https://www.ilo.org/sites/default/files/wcmsp5/groups/public/%40dgreports/%40inst/documents/publication/wcms_865332.pdf

51. ILO (2025). *Exploring the gig economy: Challenges and opportunities*. ILO.

52. Jackson, D., & Bridgstock, R. (2021). What actually works to enhance graduate employability? The relative value of curricular, co-curricular, and extra-curricular learning and paid work. *Higher Education*, *81*(4), 723-739. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10734-020-00570-x

53. Kee, T., Kuys, B., & King, R. B. (2025). Foregrounding design thinking in project-based learning amid the transition to the new normal. *Interdisciplinary Journal of Problem-Based Learning*, *19*(1). https://doi.org/10.14434/ijpbl.v19i1.34520

54. Klaharn, R., Chaleoykitti, S., & Chakchaichon, C. (2025). Developing an active learning model using problem-based learning to enhance the 21st-century skills. *Humanities and Social Sciences Letters*, *13*(1), 187-199. https://doi.org/10.18488/73.v13i1.4046

55. Kleimola, R., & Leppisaari, I. (2022). Learning analytics to develop future competences in higher education: A case study. *International Journal of Educational Technology in Higher Education*, *19*, 17. https://doi.org/10.1186/s41239-022-00318-w

56. Klein, E., & Lewandowski-Cox, J. (2019). Music technology and future work skills 2020: An employability mapping of Australian undergraduate music technology *curriculum. International Journal of Music Education*, *37*(4), 636-653. https://doi.org/10.1177/025576141986144

57. Knight, J., & De Wit, H. (2018). Internationalization of higher education: Past and future. *International Higher Education*, *95*, 2-4. https://doi.org/10.6017/ihe.2018.95.10715

58. Kolmos, A. (2021). Engineering education for the future. In UNESCO (Ed.), *Engineering for sustainable development* (pp. 121-128). UNESCO.

59. Kolmos, A., & Ryberg, T. (2023). New realities and PBL futures. In A. Kolmos, & T. Ryberg (Eds.), *PBL in a digital age* (pp. 11-26). Aalborg University Press.

60. Kotsiou, A., Fajardo-Tovar, D. D., Cowhitt, T., Major, L., & Wegerif, R. (2022). A scoping review of future skills frameworks. *Irish Educational Studies*, *41*(1), 171-186. https://doi.org/10.1080/03323315.2021.2022522

61. Kuehl, C., Sparks, A. C., Hodges, H., & Smith, E. R. (2023). Exploring sustainability literacy: Developing and assessing a bottom-up measure of what students know about sustainability. *Frontiers in Sustainability*, *4*, 1167041. https://doi.org/10.3389/frsus.2023.1167041

62. Lamere, M., Brodie, L., Nyamapfene, A., Fogg-Rogers, L., & Bakthavatchaalam, V. (2021, 05/12/2021). Mapping and enhancing sustainability literacy and competencies within an undergraduate engineering curriculum. In S. Male, & A. Guzzomi (Eds.), *9th Research in Engineering Education Symposium and 32nd Australasian Association for Engineering Education Conference (REES AAEE 2021)* (pp. 298-306). Curran Associates, Inc. https://doi.org/10.52202/066488-0034

63. Le, D., & Pole, A. (2023). Beyond learning management systems: Teaching digital fluency. Jour*nal of Political Science Education*, *19*(1), 134-153. https://doi.org/10.1080/15512169.2022.2139268

64. Leydens, J. A., & Lucena, J. C. (2017). *Engineering justice: Transforming engineering education and practice* (1st ed.). Wiley. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118757369

65. Li, L. (2022). Reskilling and upskilling the future-ready workforce for Industry 4.0 and beyond. *Information Systems Frontiers*, *26*, 1697-1712. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10796-022-10308-y

66. Li, R., Lund, A., & Nordsteien, A. (2021). The link between flipped and active learning: A scoping review. *Teaching in Higher Education*, *28*(8), 1993-2027. https://doi.org/10.1080/13562517.2021.1943655

67. Liston, M., Barry, G., & O'Sullivan, P. (2023). Inspiring the next generation of innovators through a multidisciplinary entrepreneurship and STEM educational outreach programme. In S. Kaya-Capocci, & E. Peters-Burton (Eds.), *Integrated science* (pp. 293-323). Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-17816-0_13

68. Lolle, E. L., Scholkmann, A., & Kristensen, N. S. (2023). Reflections: What are they and how to work with them. In A. Kolmos & T. Ryberg (Eds.), *PBL in a digital age* (pp. 89-102) Aalborg University Press.

69. Lönngren, J., Direito, I., Tormey, R., & Huff, J. L. (2023). Emotions in engineering education. In A. Johri (Ed.), *International handbook of engineering education research* (pp. 156-182). Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781003287483-10

70. Maltseva, V., & Nikitin, M. (2025). How are technologies changing the requirements for skills and education? (A discussion review). *World Economy and International Relations*, *69*(5), 121-131. https://doi.org/10.20542/0131-2227-2025-69-5-121-131

71. Marabini, A. (2022). *Critical thinking and epistemic injustice: An essay in epistemology of education* (Vol. 20). Springer Nature.

72. Marginson, S., Yang, L., & Brotherhood, T. (2025). Making the world a better place? English higher education and global public good. *Higher Education*, *89*(1), 99-127. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10734-024-01367-y

73. Mejía-Manzano, L. A., Azofeifa, J. D., Rueda-Castro, V., Otaduy-Rivera, N., & Caratozzolo, P. (2024). Analyzing future skills adoption by top-100 universities of QS-ranking: Present and future skills opportunities. *IEEE Access*, *12*, 193859-193871. https://doi.org/10.1109/access.2024.3520116

74. Mezghani, Z., & Turki, A. (2025). Bridging the gap between higher education and employability through a categorization of employability competences. In S. Hai-Jew (Ed.), *Mitigating learner disadvantages in teaching and learning* (pp. 301-333). IGI Global.

75. Miao, F., Shiohira, K., & Lao, N. (2024). *AI competency framework for students*. UNESCO. https://doi.org/10.54675/JKJB9835

76. Miranda, J., Navarrete, C., Noguez, J., Molina-Espinosa, J.-M., Ramírez-Montoya, M.-S., Navarro-Tuch, S. A.,…Molina, A. (2021). The core components of education 4.0 in higher education: Three case studies in engineering education. Computers & electrical engineering., 93, 107278. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compeleceng.2021.107278

77. Mohammed, F. S., & Ozdamli, F. (2024). A systematic literature review of soft skills in information technology education. *Behavioral Science*, *14*(10), 894. https://doi.org/10.3390/bs14100894

78. Mohammed, M. M., El Aasar, S. A., & Mohammed, M. M. (2024). Requisite skills for university students considering future job demands and Saudi Arabia's Vision 2030. *International Journal of Religion and Education*, 5(3), 79-88. https://doi.org/10.61707/ma7hfr30

79. NFER (2022). *Action needed to ensure future workers have problem-solving and critical thinking skills*. https://www.nfer.ac.uk/press-releases/action-needed-to-ensure-future-workers-have-problem-solving-and-critical-thinking-skills/

80. Nielsen, D., Nititham, D. S., & Polizzi, M. (2022). Interdisciplinary team teaching: Reflections on praxis and pedagogy in an undergraduate classroom. *College Teaching*, *70*(2), 219-226. https://doi.org/10.1080/87567555.2021.1915236

81. Nyaaba, M., Wright, A., & Choi, G. L. (2024). Generative AI and digital neocolonialism in global education: Towards an equitable framework. *arXiv preprint arXiv*:2406.02966. https://arxiv.org/abs/2406.02966

82. OECD (2018). *The future of education and skills. Education 2030*. OECD Publishing. https://www.oecd.org/content/dam/oecd/en/publications/reports/2018/06/the-future-of-education-and-skills_5424dd26/54ac7020-en.pdf

83. OECD (2019). *OECD future of education and skills 2030*. OECD Publishing. https://www.oecd.org/en/about/projects/future-of-education-and-skills-2030.html

84. OECD (2021). *Teaching for the future: Global engagement, sustainability and digital skills*. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/d6b3d234-en

85. OECD (2022). *Education at a glance 2022: OECD indicators*. OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/3197152b-en

86. OECD (2023). *The future of education and skills: Education 2030*. OECD Publishing. https://www.oecd.org/content/dam/oecd/en/publications/reports/2018/06/the-future-of-education-and-skills_5424dd26/54ac7020-en.pdf

87. OECD (2024a). *Survey of adult skills (PIAAC)*. OECD Publishing.

88. OECD (2024b). *PISA 2022 results (Volume IV): How financially smart are students?* PISA, OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/5a849c2a-en.

89. OECD (2025). *Trends shaping education 2025*. OECD. https://doi.org/10.1787/ee6587fd-en

90. Okada, A., Sherborne, T., Panselinas, G., & Kolionis, G. (2025). Fostering transversal skills through open schooling supported by the CARE-KNOW-do pedagogical model and the UNESCO AI Competencies Framework. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40593-025-00458-w

91. Oliver, B., & Jorre de St Jorre, T. (2018). Graduate attributes for 2020 and beyond: Recommendations for Australian higher education providers. *Higher Education Research & Development*, *37*(4), 821-836. https://doi.org/10.1080/07294360.2018.1446415

92. Park, H. Y., Palazzo, D., & Hollstein, L. (2025). Case study for planning education: Lessons from incorporating an interdisciplinary teaching approach and APA trend reports in capstone planning studios. *Sustainability*, *17*(3), Article 1294. https://doi.org/10.3390/su17031294

93. Parr, A., Binagwaho, A., Stirling, A., Davies, A., Mbow, C., Hessen, D. O., Nader, H. B., Salmi, J., Burkins, M. B., Ramakrishna, S., Serrano, S., Schmelkes, S., Shijun, T., & McCowan, T. (2022). *Knowledge-driven actions: Transforming higher education for global sustainability*. UNESCO. https://doi.org/10.54675/YBTV1653

94. Pesovski, I., Santos, R., Henriques, R., & Trajkovik, V. (2024). Generative AI for customizable learning experiences. *Sustainability*, *16*(7), 1-23. https://doi.org/10.3390/su16073034

95. Poláková, M., Suleimanová, J. H., Madzík, P., Copuš, L., Molnárová, I., & Polednová, J. (2023). Soft skills and their importance in the labor market under the conditions of Industry 5.0. *Heliyon*, *9*(8), e18670. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2023.e18670

96. Ramírez-Montoya, M. S., Portuguez-Castro, M., & Mendoza-Urdiales, R. (2025). Redefining education: Educational trajectories for complex thinking skills. *Humanities and Social Sciences Communications*, *12*(1), 958. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41599-025-04929-2

97. Rammstedt, B., Lechner, C., & Danner, D. (2024). Beyond literacy: The incremental value of non-cognitive skills. *OECD Education Working Papers, No. 311*, OECD Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1787/7d4fe121-en

98. Redecker, C. (2017). *European Framework for the Digital Competence of Educators (DigCompEdu)*. Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2760/178382

99. Redman, A., & Wiek, A. (2021). Competencies for advancing transformations towards sustainability. *Frontiers in Education*, *6*, 785163. https://doi.org/10.3389/feduc.2021.785163

100. Richmond, B. (1987). *Systems thinking: Four key questions*. High Performance Systems. https://www.iseesystems.com/resources/articles/download/four-key-questions.pdf

101. Roy, D., Jiménez López, M.D. & García Álvarez, M.E. (2025). Hires-PhD: A transversal skills framework for diversifying PhD employability. *Humanities & Social Sciences Communications*, *12*, 18. https://doi.org/10.1057/s41599-024-04257-x

102. Sá, M., & Serpa, S. (2018). Transversal competences: Their importance and learning processes by higher education students. *Education Sciences*, *8*(3), 126. https://doi.org/10.3390/educsci8030126

103. Sari, D. N., Soamole, A., & Marsella, P. E. (2024). Preparing students' competencies to face the challenges of the VUCA (volatility, uncertainty, complexity, ambiguity) era. *Journal of Development Economics and Digitalization, Tourism Economics*, *1*(3), 181-190. https://doi.org/10.59407/jdedte.v1i3.926

104. Scholkmann, A., Boelt, A. M., Lolle, E. L., & Kolmos, A. (2023). PBL competences and progression. In A. Kolmos & T. Ryberg (Eds.), *PBL in a digital age* (pp. 103-118). Aalborg University. https://vbn.aau.dk/ws/portalfiles/portal/527963500/PBL_in_a_Digital_Age_ONLINE.pdf

105. Seiler, D., & Hanselman, H. (Eds.) (2021). *McKinsey Global Surveys, 2021: A year in review*. McKinsey Global Publishing. https://www.mckinsey.com/~/media/mckinsey/featured%20insights/mckinsey%20global%20surveys/mckinsey-global-surveys-2021-a-year-in-review.pdf

106. Senge, P. M. (1990). *The fifth discipline: The art and practice of the learning organization.* Doubleday.

107. Shmatko, N. A. (2016). Researchers' competencies in the coming decade: Attitudes towards and expectations of the Russian innovation system. *Foresight, 18*(3), 340-354. http://dx.doi.org/10.1108/FS-02-2014-0014

108. Siddaway, A. P., Wood, A. M., & Hedges, L. V. (2019). How to do a systematic review: A best practice guide for conducting and reporting narrative reviews, meta-analyzes, and meta-syntheses. *Annual Review of Psychology*, *70*, 747-770. https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-psych-010418-102803

109. So, H.-J., Lee, C., Lee, G.-Y. and Kim, M. J. (2024) *Artificial intelligence, blockchain and extended reality in lifelong learning.* UNESCO-ILL, pp. 1-59. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000391599

110. Sommier, M., Wang, Y., & Vasques, A. (2025). Transformative, interdisciplinary and intercultural learning for developing HEI students' sustainability-oriented competences: A case study. *Environment, Development and Sustainability*, *27*, 20453-20470. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10668-022-02208-7

111. Sørensen, M. T., Bruun-Pedersen, J. R., Ryberg, T., & Velmurugan, G. (2023). New forms of collaboration. In A. Kolmos, & T. Ryberg (Eds.), *PBL in a digital age* (pp. 69-81). Aalborg University. https://vbn.aau.dk/ws/portalfiles/portal/527963500/PBL_in_a_Digital_Age_ONLINE.pdf

112. Sweeney, L. B., & Sterman, J. D. (2000). Bathtub dynamics: Initial results of a systems thinking inventory. *System Dynamics Review, 16*(4), 249-286. https://doi.org/10.1002/sdr.198

113. Tarabasz, A., Selaković, M., & Abraham, C. (2018). The classroom of the future: Disrupting the concept of contemporary business education. *Entrepreneurial Business and Economics Review, 6*(4), 231-245. https://doi.org/10.15678/EBER.2018.060413

114. Tassone, V.C., O'Mahony, C., McKenna, E., Eppink, H. J., & Wals, A. E. J. (2018). (Re-)designing higher education curricula in times of systemic dysfunction: A responsible research and innovation perspective. *Higher Education, 76*, 337-352. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10734-017-0211-4

115. Telléus, P. K., Bertel, L. B., Velmurugan, G., & Kofoed, L. B. (2023). Problems, complexity and interdisciplinarity. In A. Kolmos & T. Ryberg (Eds.), *PBL in a digital age* (pp. 53-67). Aalborg University. https://vbn.aau.dk/ws/portalfiles/portal/527963500/PBL_in_a_Digital_Age_ONLINE.pdf

116. Tewdwr-Jones, M., & Wilson, A. (2022). Co-designing urban planning engagement and innovation: Using LEGO® to facilitate collaboration, participation and ideas. *Urban Planning, 7*(2). https://doi.org/10.17645/up.v7i2.4960

117. Titova, O., Ishchenko, T., Yershova, L., Bazyl, L., & Kruchek, V. (2023). Entrepreneurial mindset development in engineering students through a business canvas approach. In V. Ivanov, J. Trojanowska, I. Pavlenko, E. Rauch, & J. Pite (Eds.), *Advances in design, simulation and manufacturing VI. DSMIE 2023. Lecture notes in mechanical engineering* (pp 400-409). Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-32767-4_38

118. UNESCO (2019a) *Global convention on the recognition of qualifications concerning higher education*. UNESCO Publishing. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000373602/PDF/373602eng.pdf.multi.page=3.

119. UNESCO (2019b) *Recommendation on open educational resources (OER*). UNESCO Publishing. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000373755/PDF/373755eng.pdf.multi.page=3.

120. UNESCO (2020). *Education for sustainable development: A roadmap*. UNESCO Publishing. https://doi.org/10.54675/YFRE1448

121. UNESCO (2021). *Reimagining our futures together: A new social contract for education*. UNESCO, International Commission on the Futures of Education. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.54675/ASRB4722

122. UNESCO. (2023). *Global education monitoring report 2023: Technology in education: A tool on whose terms?* UNESCO Publishing. https://doi.org/10.54676/UZQV8501

123. UNESCO-ICEE (2021). *Engineering for sustainable development: Delivering on the Sustainable Development Goals* (Vol. 2). UNESCO Publishing. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000375644.locale=en

124. United Nations (UN) (2015). *Transforming our world: The 2030 agenda for sustainable development*. United Nations Publications. https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/post2015/transformingourworld/publication

125. United Nations (2021). *Our common agenda – Report of the Secretary-General*. United Nations Publications. https://www.un.org/en/content/common-agenda-report/assets/pdf/Common_Agenda_Report_English.pdf

126. Villanueva-Paredes, G. X., Juarez-Alvarez, C. R., Cuya-Zevallos, C., Mamani-Machaca, E. S., & Esquicha-Tejada, J. D. (2024). Enhancing social innovation through design thinking, challenge-based learning, and collaboration in university students. *Sustainability, 16*(23), 10471. https://doi.org/10.3390/su162310471

127. Weber, A. M., van Laar, E., Borgonovi, F., Ackerman, P. L., Nixon, N., Graesser, A. C., & Greiff, S. (2025). Psychological science and the blind spot in education: Learning and instruction of transversal skills in the twenty-first century. *Educational Psychology Review, 37*, 41 https://doi.org/10.1007/s10648-025-10014-6

128. WEF (World Economic Forum) (2020). *The future of jobs report 2020*. World Economic Forum. https://www3.weforum.org/docs/WEF_Future_of_Jobs_2020.pdf

129. WEF (2023). *The future of jobs report 2023*. World Economic Forum. https://www.weforum.org/publications/the-future-of-jobs-report-2023/

130. Wiek, A., Withycombe, L., & Redman, C. L. (2011). Key competencies in sustainability: A reference framework for academic program development. *Sustainability Science*, *6*, 203-218. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11625-011-0132-6

131. Wiggberg, M., Gulliksen, J., Cajander, Å., & Pears, A. (2022). Defining digital excellence: requisite skills and policy implications for digital transformation. *IEEE Access*. https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2022.3171924

132. Wilkins, S., & Annabi, C. A. (2023). Academic careers in transnational higher education: The rewards and challenges of teaching at international branch campuses. *Journal of Studies in International Education*, *27*(2), 219-239. https://doi.org/10.1177/10283153211052782

133. Willcocks, L. P. (2024). Automation, digitalization and the future of work: A critical review. *Journal of Electronic Business & Digital Economics*, *3*(2), 184-199. https://doi.org/10.1108/JEBDE-09-2023-0018

134. Wodarski, K., Machnik-Słomka, J., & Semrau, J. (2019). Students' competencies for the future and innovativeness – Research among managerial staff of public universities of technology in Poland. *Marketing and Management of Innovations*, 2, 198-205. https://doi.org/10.21272/mmi.2019.2-17

135. Yencken, E., Croucher, G., Elliott, K., & Locke, W. (2021). Transnational education provision in a time of disruption: Perspectives from Australia. *International Journal of Chinese Education, 10*(3), 22125868211069174. https://doi.org/10.1177/22125868211069174

136. Zhang, J., Zhu, J., Tu, W., Wang, M., Yang, Y., Qian, F. and Xu, Y. (2024). The effectiveness of a digital twin learning system in assisting engineering education courses: A case of landscape architecture. *Applied Sciences, 14*(15), 6484. https://doi.org/10.3390/app14156484

Chapter 7

The Power of Health Literacy and Interdisciplinary Education in Building Sustainable and Healthier Societies

Prof. Simone Grassini, PhD

Abstract

Health and well-being in the 21st century are increasingly shaped by complex, interrelated challenges involving mental health, public health literacy, and the pervasive spread of misinformation. Worldwide mental-health issues have reached unprecedented levels, exacerbated by stressors such as social isolation, economic instability, and rapid societal change; urgent educational interventions are therefore required. At the same time, disparities in public health literacy continue to hamper efforts to control preventable diseases, reduce health inequalities, and promote healthy behavior. Low health literacy affects individual self-management and contributes to adverse outcomes at community and population levels. Moreover, the rapid dissemination of misinformation, amplified by digital platforms and social media, actively undermines public trust in scientific and medical expertise, as vividly demonstrated during the COVID-19 pandemic. The complexity and multidimensionality of these issues exceed the reach of traditional single-discipline solutions, creating a pressing need for integrated, interdisciplinary educational approaches.

Empirical evidence and concrete case studies point to the advantages of such approaches. Programs such as Mental Health First Aid (MHFA) show that combining psychological knowledge with effective pedagogy and community engagement can raise mental-health literacy, reduce stigma, and encourage help-seeking across diverse cultural contexts. Likewise, global initiatives led by the World Health Organization (WHO) to promote health in schools demonstrate that interdisciplinary curricula can foster health literacy among children and adolescents, improve decision-making, and lay the foundation for lifelong healthy behavior. Interdisciplinary education has also proved essential in countering the surge of health misinformation observed during the COVID-19 pandemic. Educational initiatives that blend media and digital literacy with scientific content have equipped communities with the analytical skills needed to recognize and resist false narratives. Innovative campaigns led by interprofessional teams of epidemiologists, psychologists, media specialists, and technologists have effectively countered misinformation, strengthened public trust, and supported informed decision-making during recent health crises.

Despite the evidence, significant barriers remain. Institutional silos and rigid curricula hinder implementation, as many educators lack preparation for teaching across disciplinary boundaries and struggle with cultural sensitivity. Overcoming these obstacles demands targeted training, structural reforms that facilitate collaboration, and culturally responsive interventions tailored to community needs. Ultimately, rigorous evaluation frameworks are necessary to assess the effectiveness, scalability, and sustainability of interdisciplinary education, ensuring its continuous refinement in an evolving health information landscape.

Keywords:

Mental health, Public health literacy, Health misinformation, Interdisciplinary education, Health promotion, Psychological literacy, Media literacy, Digital literacy, Community engagement, Health behavior

1. Introduction: Contemporary Challenges in Health and the Role of Education

The contemporary global health context is increasingly characterized by a combination of simultaneous challenges: rising prevalence of mental health disorders, broad deficiencies in public health literacy levels, and an epidemic of misinformation. These challenges are closely connected and reinforce each other, presenting obstacles to achieving Sustainable Development Goal 3 (SDG 3) of the United Nations, which aims to "ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all people at all ages" (United Nations, 2015).

This book chapter argues that overcoming this multifaceted interaction necessitates a significant shift in public health approaches. Efforts should not only focus on reactive communication campaigns but instead emphasize proactive and interdisciplinary education as the principal means of promoting long-term resilience at the population level. This chapter adopts a conceptual narrative synthesis. Sources include global policy documents and standards from international agencies, peer-reviewed research published mainly between 2010 and 2025, and illustrative case studies selected for breadth of geography and delivery context. Evidence is organized to clarify mechanisms of change and implementation conditions rather than to estimate pooled effects. The chapter's scope is public- and population-level education; clinical intervention trials and country-specific regulations are referenced only insofar as they inform educational design and system-level adoption.

The global burden of mental disorders has reached unprecedented levels according to recent data, indicating that approximately 970 million individuals currently have a mental disorder. Anxiety and depression are most prevalent, afflicting 301 million and 280 million people, respectively. Estimates indicate an increase of over 25 percent following the COVID-19 pandemic. The mental health crisis constitutes a leading cause of worldwide disability, accounting for one-sixth of years lived with disability (WHO, 2022).

Public health literacy is conceptualized here as a collective resource: the capacity of individuals and groups to obtain, evaluate, and use information to make decisions that enhance population well-being. Low levels of such literacy are associated with poorer self-management, broader inequities, and reduced effectiveness of community-level prevention (see Freedman et al., 2009). Therefore, public health literacy constitutes a critical collective resource. Nevertheless, disparities remain globally. This deficiency undermines the effectiveness of public health efforts, aggravates health disparities among populations, and renders communities susceptible to preventable diseases. Extensive cross-national surveys confirm that a substantial share of adults have limited health literacy and that prevalence varies widely between countries, which undermines prevention and exacerbates inequities (Sørensen et al., 2015).

This vulnerability is also related to a third crisis: rapid and wide dissemination of health misinformation. In the digital era, this leads to an "infodemic" – an excess of information, both true and false – making it difficult for individuals to distinguish between trustworthy sources and reliable guidance when needed (Chou et al., 2021; WHO, 2020). Empirical work links health misinformation to increased vaccine hesitancy and to lower adherence to prevention guidance, with evidence from experimental and observational studies in several countries (Loomba et al., 2021; Romer & Jamieson, 2020; Allington et al., 2020). Convergent evidence from a cross-sectional study further associates misinformation exposure and belief with reduced COVID-19 preventive behaviors (Lee et al., 2020). Exposure to COVID-19 rumors and high volumes of COVID-19 content has also been associated with elevated symptoms of anxiety and depression in community samples (Gao et al., 2020; Ni et al., 2020).

This chapter argues that education can be a robust and durable response to contemporary public health problems. Here, the terminology "education" denotes sustained skill-building that strengthens critical appraisal, increases perceived control, and supports behavior change over time. In this way, the public health challenges are redefined as educational matters requiring pedagogical solutions that are implemented within formal educational institutions and community contexts. This chapter synthesizes theory regarding health behavior along with evidence from large-scale multidisciplinary interventions and analysis of strategies to combat misinformation in order to delineate a course for policymakers, curriculum developers, and educators to leverage the transformative potential of education in confronting defining health challenges of contemporary times.

Research questions

1. Which forms of interdisciplinary leadership and governance enable system-wide health education aligned with SDG 3?
2. How should curricula integrate mental health literacy, public health literacy, and media and digital literacy across age groups and settings?
3. Which educational strategies most effectively reduce the impact of health misinformation at the population level?

4. How can digital learning environments and health information platforms be mobilized to scale evidence-informed education while safeguarding equity?
5. Which behavior-change mechanisms and psychosocial determinants should educational design target to achieve durable outcomes?

Research Question	Addressed in	Design Levers / Key Mechanisms	Core Policy Actions	Example Indicators for Monitoring
RQ1. Interdisciplinary leadership and governance	Section 4: Health-Promoting Schools (HPS)	Shared governance; joint accountability; aligned budgets and standards; single program logic across curriculum, school culture, and community	Establish cross-sector steering bodies with statutory authority; pool budget lines; align standards and reporting; publish annual joint outcomes	Existence of joint governance and MOUs; percent of budget pooled; number of shared indicators; frequency of joint public reports
RQ2. Curriculum integration across ages and settings	Sections 3 (MHFA), 4 (HPS), 5 (Infodemic education)	Spiral curriculum; teacher preparation and certification; protected time for skills practice; assessment rubrics for appraisal, communication, and help-seeking	Embed mental, public, and media/digital literacy in national curricula; require pre- and in-service training; allocate timetable minutes; adopt rubric-based assessments	Curricular standards updated; training hours per teacher; protected minutes per term; student rubric scores and inter-rater reliability
RQ3. Reducing the impact of health misinformation	Section 5: Countering the Infodemic	Inoculation and pre-bunking; explicit teaching of manipulation tactics; source evaluation; uncertainty literacy; clear verification pathways	Mandate units on misinformation resilience, partner with public health and fact-checking bodies, integrate formative assessments, and establish local verification pathways	Tactic-recognition scores; correct use of verification pathways in scenarios; trust in updated guidance; time from rumor to verified response

Research Question	Addressed in	Design Levers / Key Mechanisms	Core Policy Actions	Example Indicators for Monitoring
RQ4. Digital scale with equity safeguards	Section 5: Digital learning approaches	Micro-learning with spaced practice and feedback; accessibility features; privacy-by-design; monitoring of access gaps	Deliver via national platforms; provide zero-rated or offline options; conduct data-protection impact assessments; run equity dashboards	Reach by region/ SES/language; completion and drop-off rates; privacy incidents resolved; user satisfaction and accessibility audits
RQ5. Behavior-change determinants for durable outcomes	Section 2: HBM and SLT	Target perceived risk, severity, benefits, and barriers; build self-efficacy; utilize peer modelling; shape norms; and link to services	Use structured practice and role-play; include peer-led components; run norm campaigns; formalize referral pathways to services	Gains in self-efficacy; help-seeking intentions; appropriateness and timeliness of referrals; adoption of specific behaviors at follow-up

Table 1. Research questions, where addressed in the chapter, design levers, policy actions, and example indicators

2. Theoretical Foundations for Educational Interventions Related to Health

This section addresses RQ5 by specifying the behavior-change mechanisms that educational design should target. Effective interdisciplinary health education is based on theoretical frameworks that explain complex mechanisms of human learning, the formation of beliefs, and behavioral change. This section examines two foundational models, the Health Belief Model (HBM) and Social Learning Theory (SLT), that constitute a complementary blueprint for educational strategies detailed throughout this chapter.

The Health Belief Model (HBM) remains among the most influential conceptual frameworks for understanding health behavior (Rosenstock, 1974). Created to explain the consistent failure of public health initiatives such as tuberculosis screening, this framework posits that individuals engage in health-promoting behaviors through a rational cognitive appraisal process. This process is governed by core beliefs or constructs that educational interventions are capable of targeting directly (Rosenstock, 1974; Glanz et al., 2015).

Central constructs of the Health Belief Model are:

1. **Perceived susceptibility**: a person's appraisal of the likelihood of experiencing a health problem.
2. **Perceived severity**: beliefs about the seriousness of the condition and its medical and social consequences.
3. **Perceived benefits**: expected gains from the recommended action in reducing risk or harm.
4. **Perceived barriers**: anticipated obstacles such as psychological costs, access constraints, stigma, or financial burden that hinder the action.
5. **Cues to action**: internal or external prompts that trigger consideration and behavior, for example, symptoms, provider reminders, or public campaigns.
6. **Self-efficacy**: confidence in one's capacity to perform the behavior.

The HBM can be used to guide the design of educational interventions. For instance, an educational initiative aiming to increase immunization rates would simultaneously highlight the potential severity of the disease (perceived severity), personal susceptibility to infection (perceived susceptibility), and efficacy of vaccines (perceived benefits); it would also reduce perceived barriers, for example by addressing apprehensions regarding side effects, clarifying availability of vaccines and dispelling misconceptions related to cost. Crucially, this approach incorporates activities that enhance confidence in the act of vaccination (self-efficacy). Widely applied to guide diverse interventions such as screening adherence and lifestyle modifications (Jones et al., 2015; Luquis and Kensinger, 2019), the model serves as a foundation for intervention development.

While HBM primarily focuses on an individual's internal cognitive states, Social Learning Theory (SLT) stresses that learning is fundamentally a social process (Bandura & Walters, 1977). According to SLT, learning occurs through direct experience as well as observation of others' actions and resultant outcomes. Modeling or observational learning is central to the transmission and maintenance of health attitudes, beliefs, and behaviors within communities (Bandura, 1977).

According to SLT, acquisition of learning via observation is mediated through four interrelated processes: attention, retention, reproduction, and motivation. Attention involves focusing on a model; retention refers to the collection of observed behavior into memory; reproduction signifies the ability to reproduce such behavior; and motivation derives from internal drives as well as external rewards and reinforcements. Health education thus benefits from this framework, as it implies that behavioral shaping is strongly influenced by the social milieu, including family members, peers, community leaders, and figures in the media.

Integrating Social Learning Theory into health education provides a rationale for varied approaches such as peer-led education, the use of exemplary and testimonials, and deliberate norm shifting, rather than focusing only on individual knowledge acquisition. Adoption of new health behaviors often depends less on detached analysis of facts and more on observing trusted peers who display competence and success in similar choices. A recent systematic scoping review mapped the use of SLT in public health education and confirmed a concentration on adolescents and other vulnerable groups; it did not pool effects, and fewer than half of the included studies defined effectiveness explicitly, with heterogeneous criteria. Reported gains were more consistent for knowledge, attitudes, and self-efficacy than for sustained behavior change (Liu et al., 2024). Complementary evidence shows that peer-led programs consistent with SLT can change behavior under specific conditions; for example, the ASSIST cluster randomized trial reported lower smoking prevalence in intervention schools at follow-up (Campbell et al., 2008). By contrast, for mental-health outcomes, a combined scoping and systematic review of school-based peer-led interventions found mixed effects and clearer benefits for trained peer leaders than for recipients, indicating a sparse and heterogeneous evidence base (King and Fazel, 2021). Overall, SLT provides a strong rationale for peer modeling and norm-focused strategies, which can be effective when implemented with adequate training, fidelity, and sufficient follow-up, but claims should remain topic-specific and evidence-led (see also Dodd et al., 2022).

HBM and SLT models are not competing; instead, they could be understood as potentially complementary frameworks. HBM focuses on individual cognitive determinants of behavior change, while SLT explains how these beliefs and behaviors are shaped and reinforced within social and cultural contexts. For example, an HBM-based intervention might build individual self-efficacy for smoking cessation, whereas an SLT component would involve peer support and observational learning through group participation.

Integrating psychological and sociological perspectives forms the foundation of an interdisciplinary approach. This synthesis also helps explain the repeated shortcomings of top-down public health campaigns that emphasize information delivery but overlook perceived barriers, self-efficacy (HBM), and normative social influences (SLT). In contrast, participatory, community-based interventions are theoretically robust, as they target both individual beliefs and the social environments in which those beliefs are enacted. Taken together, these processes imply that effective curricula must pair individual appraisal targets with deliberate shaping of social models and norms.

3. Improving Mental Health Through Education

This section addresses RQ2 by examining curricular designs that build mental health literacy and reduce stigma. The global mental health crisis constitutes one of the foremost contemporary public health challenges. The magnitude of this issue, along with pervasive stigma and significant treatment disparities, necessitates the development of novel, scalable interventions that transcend traditional clinical contexts. This section surveys this crisis landscape and critically evaluates Mental Health First Aid (MHFA) as a powerful means of empowering communities to serve as initial responders.

According to recent statistical data, there is a severe and growing crisis regarding mental health. As of 2019, globally, nearly one billion individuals were affected by mental disorders; this number has been markedly heightened by stress resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Amongst these disorders, depression and anxiety stand as predominant, and their effects are substantial; mental disorders now rank first in years lived with disability worldwide (WHO, 2022). Such effects inflict great human suffering and impose significant financial costs on the global economy through lost productivity attributed to depression and anxiety at an estimated value of $1 trillion annually (Ghebreyesus, 2019).

A particularly concerning trend is the early onset of many disorders. Evidence suggests that 50 percent of lifetime mental illnesses manifest before the age of fourteen, and seventy-five percent are evident by age twenty-four (Kessler et al., 2005). These findings emphasize critically the significance of targeting both prevention and early interventions to adolescents and young adults; hence, educational institutions such as schools and universities are crucial sites for promoting health.

Despite high prevalence rates, a large treatment gap persists. In low- and middle-income countries, more than 75 percent of people living with mental, neurological, and substance use disorders receive no treatment (WHO, 2018). Gaps are also evident in high-income countries; in the United States, only about 47 percent of adults with a mental illness received treatment in 2021, which means just over half did not (Mental Health America, 2023). A major contributor is persistent stigma toward mental illness, which deters help-seeking through fear of judgment, discrimination, and embarrassment (Corrigan, 2004; Clement et al., 2015). The combination of high prevalence from early life and significant barriers to care underscores the need for public health interventions that build mental health literacy, reduce stigma, and promote timely help-seeking across society.

Case Study: Mental Health First Aid (MHFA) Program

In response to this global challenge, the Mental Health First Aid (MHFA) program stands out as a case of evidence-based interprofessional educational intervention. Initiated in Australia in 2001 by educators Betty Kitchener and mental health researcher Tony Jorm, MHFA is a community education course that trains laypersons to recognize, understand, and respond to symptoms of mental illness and substance use disorders (Kitchener & Jorm, 2008). This program reinterprets the familiar paradigm of physical first aid for mental health crises. It provides trainees with a practical five-step action plan (ALGEE: Assessment for risk of suicide or harm; listening without judgment; provision of reassurance and information; seeking appropriate professional help; and encouraging support strategies). This structure is inherently interdisciplinary, combining psychological content regarding mental health conditions with pedagogical techniques emphasizing skill development and practical application.

A substantial body of research has evaluated the efficacy of Mental Health First Aid (MHFA). Systematic reviews and meta-analyses consistently report significant positive outcomes among trainees. These outcomes include enhanced mental health literacy (improved recognition of specific disorders and knowledge of efficacious treatment), reduction in stigmatizing attitudes, and increased confidence and intentions for assisting those in distress (Hadlaczky et al., 2014; Morgan et al., 2018). For instance, Morgan et al. (2018) conducted a meta-analysis using eighteen trials and nearly 6,000 participants, which reports small to moderate effects on improving knowledge levels and reducing stigma levels, along with enhancing confidence and intentions for helping. Effects persist up to six months post-training.

However, a more critical evaluation of evidence indicates an important gap. MHFA is demonstrably efficacious in altering the knowledge, attitudes, and intentions of trainees; evidence regarding its impact on the quality of actual help rendered and crucially on the mental health of recipients remains less conclusive, likely due to the difficulty of attributing downstream clinical improvements to a brief first-aid intervention. A published comprehensive review (Forthal et al., 2022) indicates mixed results concerning the acquisition of trainee skills and a lack of significant effects on recipient mental health. Results do not definitively point to failure of the program but instead emphasize significant methodological difficulties in assessing the impacts of complex interventions in the real world. Explicitly designated as 'first aid,' MHFA primarily aims at the immediate provision of support and facilitating referral to professional care. Assessing clinical improvement following a single encounter with MHFA is an inappropriate and unrealistic metric. The value of this program likely lies in fostering a supportive and informed community; such an accomplishment constitutes a significant public health achievement, despite challenges in quantifying direct clinical benefits through current research methodologies. Future evaluations should track a small set of proximal implementation outcomes such as time-to-referral, appropriateness of referral destination, and first-contact satisfaction, which are causally closer to the intended function of MHFA.

MHFA has been implemented in schools in two ways. **Youth MHFA (YMHFA)** trains adults who work with young people, typically teachers and school staff, to recognize emerging problems, give initial support, and connect students to care. **Teen MHFA (tMHFA)** is delivered to students as a universal classroom program that builds peer-support skills and helps students learn to seek help. Trials with teachers and school staff show gains in knowledge, reduced stigmatizing attitudes, higher confidence, and increased provision of information to students, with effects sustained over months (Jorm et al., 2010). For adolescents, a cluster crossover randomized trial of tMHFA in Australian high schools reported, at 12-month follow-up, more helpful first-aid intentions toward peers with depression and suicide risk, greater confidence to help, and higher willingness to disclose and seek adult or professional help when compared with a physical first aid control (Hart et al., 2022). The program has also been adapted for younger students in Years 7 to 9, with initial evaluations indicating feasibility and positive changes on several proximal outcomes over three months, although effects are smaller than for older cohorts (Hart et al., 2019). Evidence from the United States shows similar short-term patterns following cultural adaptation, with improved helpful intentions, confidence, and reduced stigma in propensity-score matched school implementations (Wilcox et al., 2023; Rosenbaum et al., 2023). A systematic review of Youth and Teen MHFA studies concludes that school-based implementations reliably improve literacy, confidence, intentions, and some helping behaviors, while downstream clinical outcomes for recipients remain sparsely tested and heterogeneous (Ng et al., 2021).

Implementation notes for schools: effective delivery depends on protected timetable time for skills practice, certified instructors, pre-agreed safeguarding and referral protocols, and alignment with existing student-support services. Sensible school-level metrics include timeliness and appropriateness of referrals, student willingness to seek adult help, and fidelity logs of practice activities, which reflect the intended first-aid and referral function rather than clinical change in recipients after a single peer or teacher encounter (Jorm et al., 2010; Hart et al., 2022).

The global scalability of programs such as MHFA depends not only on demonstrated efficacy but also on cultural adaptability. Interventions developed in high-income Western contexts are unlikely to succeed elsewhere if transferred wholesale without modification. Effective cultural adaptation requires interdisciplinary collaboration among program developers, local health professionals, and community members to ensure contextual relevance and resonance. Evidence from diverse settings underscores this necessity: for example, a Ugandan case study highlighted the importance of incorporating local idioms of distress and addressing limitations in health infrastructure (Hays & Costello, 2022), while the adolescent MHFA program required systematic modifications to fit school and youth organization contexts in the United States (Rosenbaum et al., 2023). Such co-design processes extend beyond superficial cultural sensitivity; they foster local ownership and investment, producing culturally grounded interventions with a higher likelihood of effective and sustainable implementation. The following section of the present book chapter shifts from individual literacy to the collective conditions that support healthier schools and communities.

4. Building Resilient Communities Through Public Health Literacy

This section addresses RQ1 and RQ2 by analyzing whole-school and system approaches that integrate health across curricula. While mental health literacy constitutes a critical element of well-being, a more comprehensive concept – public health literacy – forms the foundation upon which resilient and equitable health systems are constructed. People who comprehend and act upon shared health information are better prepared to prevent diseases, react to emergencies and advocate for healthier communities. This segment broadens focus from the individual towards the collective by considering systemic significance of public health literacy and critically analyzing the WHO Framework for Health Promoting Schools (HPS) as an interdisciplinary approach that cultivates this essential societal resource at an early age.

The concept of health literacy has undergone significant evolution. Initially conceived as an individual attribute, characterized by the possession of skills for reading, understanding, and using health information, this definition has expanded to include a recognition of significant social and systemic factors. A key development in this evolution is the concept of public health literacy, defined by Freedman et al. (2009) as "the degree to which individuals and groups can obtain, process, comprehend, evaluate, and apply information pertinent to making public health decisions that enhance collective welfare."

This definition introduces significant reorientations of perspective. First, it conceptualizes literacy as a collective attribute of groups and communities rather than solely as an individual skill. Second, it stresses actions aimed at public benefit; this contrasts with individual self-care and encompasses civic engagement and collective decision-making. Finally, it explicitly recognizes that health-literate citizens must understand complex and interrelated forces influencing health, such as globalization, poverty, and climate change (Freedman et al., 2009). This broader conception redirects attention away from clinics towards the community and harmonizes goals of health education with those of civic education and sustainable development. The implication is that education objectives aim not only to stimulate individuals to make healthy decisions but also to nurture citizens who can participate in public discourse and advocate for policies and systems that advance health broadly.

Case Study: The WHO Framework for Health Promoting Schools (HPS)

The WHO Health Promoting Schools (HPS) Framework, launched in 1995, represents a large-scale, systemic, and interdisciplinary educational strategy aimed at fostering public health literacy from early educational stages. It is grounded in the recognition that health and education are inextricably linked, and that the delivery of health messages within classrooms alone is insufficient for producing meaningful and sustained behavioral change. In response, the HPS framework adopts a holistic "whole-school" approach, integrating health into all dimensions of school life (WHO & UNESCO, 2021). This model can be understood as structured around three interrelated core pillars.

First, a formal health curriculum provides structured opportunities for students to acquire the knowledge, attitudes, and competencies necessary for informed health-related decision-making. Second, the school ethos and environment reinforce health and well-being through what is often referred to as the "hidden curriculum," which includes school values, prevailing social norms, and physical setting. Examples include the provision of nutritious food, the promotion of physical activity, and the creation of a socially safe and supportive atmosphere. Third, engagement with families and communities is emphasized through partnerships with parents, local health services, and community organizations, acknowledging the broader ecological context that influences health behaviors and outcomes among children and adolescents.

Evaluations of the HPS approach indicate mixed but encouraging results: a Cochrane review of 67 cluster randomized trials reported small but statistically significant improvements in body mass index, physical activity and fitness, fruit and vegetable intake, lower odds of tobacco use, and fewer reports of being bullied. Effects were weaker or absent for standardized BMI (zBMI), fat intake, alcohol and other drug use, depression, violence, and bullying others, with limited long-term follow-up and frequent self-report measures noted (Langford et al., 2014). A more recent meta-analysis focused on whole-school interventions in adolescence shows a similar pattern: significant reductions in regular smoking, cyberbullying, and cyberaggression, alongside non-significant pooled effects for anxiety, depression, alcohol use, and positive mental health (Lekamge et al., 2025). These findings can be interpreted as consistent with the previous meta-analysis, as both scientific works indicate domain-specific benefits and uneven evidence across outcomes.

Why do effects vary? First, outcomes that are more directly shaped by school rules, environments, and peer norms, such as smoking and bullying, are responsive to whole-school changes in ethos, supervision, and social modeling. In contrast, internalizing symptoms and alcohol use are etiologically complex and typically require higher intensity, targeted components, longer follow-up, and linkage to specialist services; universal school-wide changes alone seldom move these outcomes within the time frames studied (Langford et al., 2014; Weare & Nind, 2011). Second, the impact may depend on the implementation quality of the intervention. Across school-based prevention, fidelity, dose, and reach reliably predict effect sizes (as highlighted by Durlak & DuPre, 2008, in broader prevention research); partial delivery, crowded timetables, and insufficient teacher preparation attenuate outcomes. Third, stronger results are seen when schools enact the full HPS model: curriculum, school ethos and environment, and family or community engagement, supported by teacher training, routine monitoring of delivery, and student co-design (Langford et al., 2014; Weare & Nind, 2011). The 2025 meta-analysis similarly attributes non-significant findings in mental health and alcohol outcomes to suboptimal translation of the framework and insufficient responsiveness to adolescents' local needs (Lekamge et al., 2025). In short, HPS appears to work optimally when the approach is implemented adequately, addresses developmentally salient needs, and aligns universal school-wide actions with targeted support.

5. Countering the Infodemic: Educational Strategies Against Misinformation Concerning Health Issues

This section addresses RQ3 and RQ4 by detailing proactive, scalable strategies to reduce misinformation and by specifying roles for digital delivery. The third and perhaps most distinctive feature of the contemporary health crisis is the “infodemic,” which comprises an overwhelming volume of information that is saturated with falsehoods and reality distortions and disseminates rapidly via digital channels. Such a phenomenon poses a direct and severe threat to public health by undermining evidence-based medicine, eroding public trust, and inflicting concrete harm. This section delineates profound damage inflicted upon public health through misinformation and investigates shifts toward interdisciplinary educational strategies aimed at not merely dispelling falsehoods but also constructing enduring cognitive resilience within the populace.

The outbreak of COVID-19 has shown the potential for harm posed by health misinformation. Global dissemination of false claims regarding the nature of the virus, unverified treatments, and the efficacy of vaccines resulted in observable adverse outcomes. However, this issue transcends individual public health crises. Systematic reviews synthesizing evidence from numerous studies reveal an alarming, multifaceted harm attributable to health misinformation.

One of the most direct impacts pertains to health behavior. Misinformation is strongly and consistently associated with heightened vaccine hesitancy, decreased adherence to public health guidelines such as wearing masks, and adoption of ineffective or hazardous alternative remedies (Loomba et al., 2021; Cuan-Baltazar et al., 2020; Smith et al., 2023). An extreme example is the death of hundreds and hospitalization of thousands due to the consumption of methanol when false claims about its efficacy for the treatment of COVID-19 were widely disseminated (Islam et al., 2020). Beyond immediate behavioral changes, the dissemination of misinformation also causes substantial psychological harm. Studies conducted during COVID-19 indicate that high exposure to COVID-19 content and rumors correlates with increased fear, anxiety, and depressive symptoms; however, these are associations rather than causal estimates (Gao et al., 2020; Ni et al., 2020).

Harm also extends to systemic levels, corroding the core foundations of public health. Misinformation undermines trust in science and healthcare professionals as well as government authorities; this significantly complicates management of future health challenges (Puri et al., 2020). Erosion of trust can also foster social division. Research on 5G COVID-19 conspiracy beliefs shows increased support for violence among those endorsing such beliefs, illustrating how misinformation may escalate from distrust to harmful action (Jolley & Paterson, 2020).

Integrative Measures for Educational Countermeasures

In response to the growing impact of misinformation on public health and democratic discourse, initial efforts by public health agencies and digital platforms have predominantly focused on reactive strategies such as content moderation and fact-checking. While these measures remain essential, they have proven insufficient given the scale and speed at which false information spreads online. The volume, velocity, and virality of misinformation make it infeasible to address every instance individually. Moreover, cognitive mechanisms such as confirmation bias and the illusory truth effect (the latter referring to the tendency of increased believability of repeated false statements) highlight the difficulty of correcting entrenched beliefs once misinformation has been internalized (Chou et al., 2021).

Competency	Learner outcome	Example activity	Assessment
Source evaluation	Identifies credible authorship and evidence	Apply a source checklist to a trending post	Short justification rubric
Claim–evidence linkage	Distinguishes assertion from data	Annotate claims and supporting evidence in an article	Itemized mapping of claims to evidence
Reasoning fallacies	Recognizes common manipulative tactics	"Spot-the-tactic" exercises using weakened examples	Short-answer identification
Uncertainty literacy	Interprets changing guidance without loss of trust	Compare previous guidelines with the updated ones and explain the shifts	Reflective explanation of changes
Help-seeking / verification pathways	Knows where to verify and report	Build a "verification pathway" (who/where/how)	Scenario-based check of correct pathway use

Table 2. Competency framework for misinformation resilience

One core component is media and digital literacy, which originates from media studies and communication research. Such a component involves training learners to interrogate the credibility, purpose, and context of information. Key questions include: Who is the author? What expertise or biases might they have? What is the intent of the message: informative, persuasive, or commercial? Additionally, it introduces students to structural features of digital media ecosystems, particularly the influence of algorithmically curated content that fosters echo chambers and filter bubbles, reinforcing existing beliefs and limiting exposure to diverse perspectives (Guess et al., 2019).

A second element is scientific literacy, which is increasingly vital in an age of health and climate misinformation. This approach, often guided by science educators and public health professionals, emphasizes understanding the scientific method, including the evaluation of evidence, the distinction between anecdotal and experimental data, and the role of scientific consensus.

It also treats scientific knowledge as provisional. Students learn to distinguish different kinds of uncertainty (for example, measurement error, model uncertainty, and genuine expert disagreement), to read uncertainty displays such as confidence intervals and model ranges, and to recognize why guidance changes after replication or new evidence. Framing updates as normal scientific self-correction helps learners interpret revisions without sliding into mistrust. Empirical studies show that transparent uncertainty communication, especially in numeric form, usually has little impact on trust in the numbers or the source, and that instruction targeting epistemic cognition and plausibility judgments improves how students evaluate evolving claims (Bromme & Goldman, 2014; Hendriks et al., 2020; Sinatra & Lombardi, 2020; van der Bles et al., 2020). Research shows that such literacy reduces susceptibility to misinterpretations of scientific information, particularly during public health crises (Bromme & Goldman, 2014).

Third, psychological inoculation theory offers a preemptive defense against misinformation. Drawing from social psychology, it posits that individuals can be "inoculated" by exposing them to weakened forms of misleading arguments along with explicit refutations - a method shown to confer resistance against future persuasive attempts (van der Linden et al., 2017; Roozenbeek & Van der Linden, 2019). Educational modules built on this principle might, for instance, train learners to recognize standard rhetorical techniques in misinformation, such as emotional manipulation, the use of pseudoscientific authorities, or the framing of events within conspiratorial narratives. By developing cognitive resistance, learners are better equipped to reject similar strategies in real-world scenarios.

Effective curriculum design and delivery in this domain are inherently interdisciplinary. In fact, designing school curricula requires close collaboration between epidemiologists, psychologists, media literacy experts, technologists, and educators capable of translating complex ideas into accessible and engaging instruction. While digital platforms are major vectors for misinformation, they also present powerful opportunities for deploying educational content. A forward-looking strategy should therefore leverage these same platforms to disseminate evidence-based, visually engaging, and cognitively empowering materials that compete for user attention and promote large-scale informational resilience.

For instance, one innovative educational tool is the online game Bad News, which was designed to "inoculate" players against misinformation tactics. Playing *Bad News* has been shown to improve recognition of misleading content, reducing perceived credibility of posts that use common misinformation strategies (Roozenbeek & Van der Linden, 2019). Similarly, public health agencies have launched myth-busting campaigns – during COVID-19, the World Health Organization regularly published "myth vs. fact" bulletins and social media graphics to debunk rampant false claims. These examples demonstrate how interactive, interdisciplinary approaches (combining psychology, media literacy, and public health) can build the public's resilience to health misinformation in practice.

Barriers at Institutional, Curriculum, and Cultural Levels

Most significant barriers to the implementation of interdisciplinary health education derive primarily from structural and political factors. Institutional silos are first among these. Typically, governmental agencies are divided into distinct ministries, including Health, Education, and Social Services, each with separate budgets, mandates, and cultures. Such rigid separation impedes collaboration across sectors. Programs that logically intersect between health and education often become enmeshed within bureaucratic vacuums. Such segregation also commonly occurs within academia, where independent university departments foster isolation rather than the necessary interdisciplinary research and training for educating future health educators.

A further significant obstacle is the reality of rigid and densely scheduled curricula, which preclude the incorporation of comprehensive health programs. School schedules are already highly loaded with core academic subjects and thus provide insufficient space for integrating such programs. When health education is introduced, it frequently receives secondary consideration and suffers from inadequate allocation of time; moreover, health promotion initiatives are frequently fragmented into single issues such as smoking reduction and nutrition education without adopting a holistic skills approach necessary for genuine literacy development. Overcoming this impediment necessitates making a strong case to policymakers that health and well-being are no longer peripheral matters but constitute essential prerequisites for academic success.

Third, there exists a critical shortage of training and support for educators. Teachers, school nurses, and community leaders serve as the primary implementers of such programs; however, they are frequently inadequately equipped with specialized training, resources, and ongoing professional development necessary for effective delivery. Skills pertinent to sensitive issues, such as mental health and complex discussions of misinformation, are required, alongside requisite confidence. Without sustained investment aimed at enhancing workforce capability, even high-quality programs will fail due to inadequate implementation.

Finally, analysis of MHFA indicates that insensitivity to culture and context constitutes a primary cause for failure during scaling. The success of a program in one country or community does not ensure effectiveness elsewhere. Genuine participatory co-design and adaptation processes, which require time, resources, and local partnerships, are often neglected; such neglect renders evidence-based programs challenging to adopt in new social contexts (Hays and Costello, 2022; Scotti Requena et al., 2023).

6. Frameworks for Assessing Effectiveness, Scalability, and Sustainability

Evaluating interdisciplinary health education requires more than pre–post knowledge tests or intention measures. It calls for designs and metrics that reflect how complex interventions work in real institutions and communities. A practical framework rests on three pillars: effectiveness, scalability, and sustainability, examined with explicit attention to equity from the start.

Effectiveness: Ask not only "does it work?" but "for whom, under what conditions, and through which mechanisms?" Beyond efficacy trials, use effectiveness studies in routine settings and hybrid effectiveness–implementation designs that track both learner outcomes and delivery quality. Pair distal outcomes with proximal indicators that are causally close to a program's purpose, for example, recognition of problems, quality of first response, appropriateness and timeliness of referral, and willingness to seek help. Analyse heterogeneity by equity-relevant strata such as age, gender, socioeconomic status, language, disability, and ethnicity. Document core components and adaptations so that effects can be interpreted and replicated.

Scalability: A promising pilot has limited public value if it cannot reach whole systems. Evaluation should therefore include cost per learner over one to three years, total cost of ownership for instructor capacity and supervision, required timetable time, and digital or physical infrastructure. Track adoption and reach across schools and regions, as well as fidelity when delivery shifts formats (for example, classroom versus blended online). Specify core functions that must be preserved and adaptable forms that can vary by context, then test whether adapted versions retain effects. Use established scale-up metrics such as reach, adoption, fidelity, cost, and penetration, and report them alongside outcomes.

Sustainability: Many programs fade when grants end. Plan and measure for long-term integration from the outset. Indicators include policy endorsement, placement in curriculum standards and teacher training, stable budget lines, refresh cycles for staff, routine data capture for key indicators, and evidence of local ownership. Track sustainment at 12, 24, and 36 months. Monitor how adaptations accumulate over time and whether they preserve the program's core functions while fitting local constraints.

Design at the outset: Build these requirements into the logic model, instruments, and timelines before implementation. Treat barriers as political as well as technical: align with policy priorities, quantify economic benefits, and involve implementers, students, families, and local services in co-design. A brief pre-scale checklist—target mechanisms, fidelity, equity, workforce, cost, and sustainability—helps keep evaluation focused on what determines real-world impact.

Health Education Impact Assessment: six questions before scale-up

1. Mechanisms: Which beliefs, skills, and norms will change, and how will you measure them?
2. Fidelity: What is the minimum effective dose, and who will monitor delivery quality?
3. Equity: Who is not reached, and which accommodations and resources are budgeted?
4. Workforce: What training, supervision, and instructor capacity are required?
5. Cost: What is the true per learner cost at scale, and who pays in years one to three?
6. Sustainability: Which policy hooks, timetable slots, and routine data systems will keep this in place after grants end?

7. Limitations

This chapter offers a conceptual narrative synthesis. Sources were selected for breadth and policy relevance, and formal risk-of-bias tools or estimates of pooled effects were not considered. As a result, the strength of evidence varies across topics and settings, and effect sizes should not be inferred from the examples presented.

Several constraints arise from the underlying literature. Many studies rely solely on self-report outcomes, have short follow-up periods, and use heterogeneous measures, all of which limit our ability to infer durability and comparability. Evidence is concentrated in high-income, English-language contexts; transfer to other systems and cultures remains uncertain without further adaptation research. Mechanistic claims draw on established theories (HBM, SLT), but mediation and moderation are seldom tested directly, and measurement equivalence across groups is often unexamined.

Implementation and equity dimensions are only partially addressed in existing evaluations. Key indicators such as dose, fidelity, reach, and workforce capacity are inconsistently reported, limiting the ability to account for variation in outcomes or to anticipate performance at scale. Moreover, cost-effectiveness and budget impact remain unquantified, and potential unintended consequences (such as opportunity costs within crowded timetables, unequal access to digital tools, and possible backfire effects when teaching misinformation) have not been systematically examined. Future work should prioritise preregistered systematic reviews with equity-focused subgroup analyses, hybrid effectiveness-implementation trials with longer follow-up, mediation and moderation testing, economic evaluation, and co-designed adaptations across diverse contexts.

8. Conclusion

The analysis in this chapter supports a clear claim. Education is not an accessory to public health but should be part of its core infrastructure. The evidence and cases discussed show that mental health literacy, public health literacy, and capacities for navigating contested information can be learned in ways that endure and travel across settings. What follows integrates those findings by addressing, in turn and in narrative form, the five research questions introduced in the opening section.

With respect to **interdisciplinary leadership and governance** (RQ1), durable progress arises when health and education authorities share responsibility for learner outcomes and for well-being indicators, and when joint budget lines and aligned standards back that responsibility. The Health-Promoting Schools approach illustrates the value of a single institutional home that connects curricula, school culture, and community partnerships into one program logic rather than a set of projects. Where outcomes have been modest or uneven, the weakness is less in the concept than in fragmented accountability and short funding horizons. The implication is straightforward. Create structures that bind ministries, school systems, and local health services to common targets and measurement routines, and the same curricular effort produces larger returns.

On **curriculum integration across ages and settings** (RQ2), the effective designs use a spiral curriculum that returns to the same competencies with increasing depth. Mental health literacy, public health literacy, and media or digital literacy are not stand-alone modules but capabilities that mature through repeated practice. Teacher preparation and protected time are prerequisites. The lesson from mixed findings in school-wide programs is that even elegant frameworks do not succeed when teachers are underprepared for skills teaching, timetables are saturated, or practice opportunities are thin. Integration is therefore both a pedagogical and an organizational task. It requires assessment rubrics that value appraisal, communication, and help-seeking, not only recall of facts.

Regarding **strategies to reduce the impact of health misinformation** (RQ3), the balance of argument favors proactive education over reactive correction. Instruction that explains common manipulation tactics, strengthens source evaluation, and builds tolerance for uncertainty reduces later susceptibility more reliably than case-by-case rebuttal. The cognitive mechanisms that make repeated falsehoods feel true also explain why pre-emptive training changes outcomes. Schools and community programs that incorporate these skills into everyday literacy are better positioned to maintain trust and protect behavior when rumors surge.

For **digital environments and platforms** (RQ4), scale is possible without giving up equity, but only if design choices reflect how people actually encounter information. Digital delivery should be used to create repeated, short practice with feedback, to diversify exemplars beyond a single culture or language, and to connect learners to verification pathways that they can actually use. At the same time, programs must monitor access, data protection, and unintended amplification of low-quality content. In other words, treat the platform as a learning environment that can be shaped, not just a conduit for materials.

Finally, regarding **behavior-change mechanisms** (RQ5), effective educational designs align with established determinants of action. The Health Belief Model specifies perceived susceptibility, severity, benefits, barriers, cues to action, and self-efficacy as targets that education can shift. Social Learning Theory explains how peers, families, and community models consolidate those shifts. Programs that blend these perspectives achieve two things at once. They increase a learner's sense that action is necessary and possible, and they place that learner in a social context where the intended behavior is visible, normal, and supported. The resulting pathway from belief to practice is the most plausible explanation for the effects observed in mental health literacy initiatives and in school-wide health promotion when these are delivered with quality and cultural fit.

The case material in this chapter carries an additional caution. Mixed or null effects often track implementation gaps rather than conceptual failure. Mental Health First Aid is a valuable example. Its first aim is a supportive first response and appropriate referral. Studies that seek clinical change in recipients after a single lay encounter risk missing the proximal outcomes that the program is designed to move. The more instructive metrics include time to referral, appropriateness of referral destination, and confidence among first contacts. Equally, cross-national transfer succeeds when co-design and cultural adaptation are funded and scheduled, and it falters when they are not.

Taken together, these answers imply a practical agenda. Treat education as the backbone of population health resilience. Fund joint governance and teacher development to make integration feasible in crowded timetables. Make misinformation resilience a taught competency, not an emergency response. Use digital platforms for iterative practice and reach, while safeguarding equity and privacy. Design curricula to move the determinants that predict action and embed social models that sustain it. These steps align what is taught with how behavior changes, shifting responsibility from one-off projects to the routine work of systems.

Practical Recommendations

For policymakers

Promote cross-sector collaboration by dismantling institutional barriers through the creation of joint task forces, pooled financial resources, and integrated policy frameworks that align the mandates of health, education, and technology ministries. Such cooperation should be mandated to ensure coordinated progress toward the shared objectives of Sustainable Development Goal 3.

Invest in Development and Evaluation: Allocate dedicated, sustained funding to the development, adaptation, implementation, and rigorous evaluation of interdisciplinary health education programs. Priority should be given to funding for implementation science to better understand scaling of efficacious programs within realistic contexts.

Update National Education Standards to integrate health literacy, mental health literacy, and digital and media literacy as core competencies that are examined alongside national primary and secondary education standards; such integration is intended to give them equal emphasis alongside traditional academic disciplines.

For Curriculum Developers and Educators

Embrace interdisciplinary design by transcending isolated health issues and developing integrated curricula that integrate concepts from psychology, public health, media studies, and civics. Attention should be directed towards cultivating transferable skills such as critical thinking, empathy, and self-efficacy rather than simply disseminating factual information.

Prioritize co-design and adaptation by engaging in authentic participatory curriculum design processes that involve students, parents, teachers, and local community leaders. This ensures the relevance and appropriateness of educational content to culture and addresses specific local requirements.

Advocate for professional development, promoting pre-service training and continuous professional development for educators as essential. Such training should equip educators with the requisite confidence and capability to deliver high-quality, skills-based health education concerning delicate and intricate subjects.

To Researchers

Emphasize the real-world, long-term impact; redirect research focus from short-term outcomes based solely on knowledge acquisition to the long-term actual impact of interventions on behaviors, recipient health outcomes, and indicators of well-being at the community level.

Develop and validate sophisticated frameworks for evaluation that incorporate mixed methods to assess the complexity of multifaceted interventions effectively. Such frameworks should evaluate fidelity of implementation, contextual determinants, cost-effectiveness, scalability, and sustainability. Innovation and application of these advanced models are encouraged.

Investigate “how.” Prioritization of research is directed towards elucidating the process of implementation and adaptation. Generation of practical guidance founded on empirical evidence is required for successful adaptation and scaling of interventions across diverse cultural, economic, and health system contexts; such guidance bridges the gap between research and practice.

Addressing these current challenges to public health is possibly a defining challenge for future generations. Although these challenges present formidable obstacles, there is a clear path forward. By investing in education as the foundation of public health, empowerment of individuals and communities is achieved through the acquisition of knowledge, skills, and resilience, which enable them both to cope with current threats and to construct a future that is both healthier and more equitable and sustainable for all.

References

1. Allington, D., Duffy, B., Wessely, S., Dhavan, N., & Rubin, J. (2021). Health-protective behaviour, social media usage and conspiracy belief during the COVID-19 public health emergency. *Psychological medicine, 51*(10), 1763-1769.

2. Bandura, A. (1977). Self-efficacy: Toward a unifying theory of behavioral change. *Psychological Review, 84*(2), 191-215.

3. Bandura, A., & Walters, R. H. (1977). *Social learning theory* (Vol. 1, pp. 141-154). Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice hall.

4. Bromme, R., & Goldman, S. R. (2014). The public's bounded understanding of science. *Educational Psychologist, 49*(2), 59-69.

5. Campbell, R., Starkey, F., Holliday, J., Audrey, S., Bloor, M., Parry-Langdon, N., ... & Moore, L. (2008). An informal school-based peer-led intervention for smoking prevention in adolescence (ASSIST): a cluster randomised trial. The Lancet, 371(9624), 1595-1602.

6. Chou, W. Y. S., Gaysynsky, A., & Vanderpool, R. C. (2021). The COVID-19 Misinfodemic: moving beyond fact-checking. *Health Education & Behavior, 48*(1), 9-13.

7. Clement, S., Schauman, O., Graham, T., Maggioni, F., Evans-Lacko, S., Bezborodovs, N., ... & Thornicroft, G. (2015). What is the impact of mental health-related stigma on help-seeking? A systematic review of quantitative and qualitative studies. *Psychological medicine, 45*(1), 11-27.

8. Corrigan, P. (2004). How stigma interferes with mental health care. *American psychologist, 59*(7), 614.

9. Cuan-Baltazar, J. Y., Muñoz-Perez, M. J., Robledo-Vega, C., Pérez-Zepeda, M. F., & Soto-Vega, E. (2020). Misinformation of COVID-19 on the internet: infodemiology study. *JMIR public health and surveillance, 6*(2), e18444.

10. Del Vicario, M., Bessi, A., Zollo, F., Petroni, F., Scala, A., Caldarelli, G., ... & Quattrociocchi, W. (2016). The spreading of misinformation online. Proceedings of the national academy of Sciences, 113(3), 554-559.

11. Dodd, Steven, Emily Widnall, Abigail Emma Russell, Esther Louise Curtin, Ruth Simmonds, Mark Limmer, and Judi Kidger. "School-based peer education interventions to improve health: a global systematic review of effectiveness." BMC public health 22, no. 1 (2022): 2247.

12. Durlak, J. A., & DuPre, E. P. (2008). Implementation matters: A review of research on the influence of implementation on program outcomes and the factors affecting implementation. *American journal of community psychology*, *41*(3), 327-350.

13. Forthal, S., Sadowska, K., Pike, K. M., Balachander, M., Jacobsson, K., & Hermosilla, S. (2022). Mental health first aid: A systematic review of trainee behavior and recipient mental health outcomes. Psychiatric services, 73(4), 439-446.

14. Freedman, D. A., Bess, K. D., Tucker, H. A., Boyd, D. L., Tuchman, A. M., & Wallston, K. A. (2009). Public health literacy defined. *American journal of preventive medicine, 36*(5), 446-451.

15. Gao, J., Zheng, P., Jia, Y., Chen, H., Mao, Y., Chen, S., ... & Dai, J. (2020). Mental health problems and social media exposure during COVID-19 outbreak. *Plos one, 15*(4), e0231924.

16. Ghebreyesus, T. A. (2019, October 10). *Mental health in the workplace*. World Health Organization.

17. Glanz, K., Rimer, B. K., & Viswanath, K. (Eds.). (2015). *Health behavior: Theory, research, and practice*. John Wiley & Sons.

18. Guess, A., Nagler, J., & Tucker, J. (2019). Less than you think: Prevalence and predictors of fake news dissemination on Facebook. *Science advances*, 5(1), eaau4586.

19. Hadlaczky, G., Hökby, S., Mkrtchian, A., Carli, V., & Wasserman, D. (2014). Mental Health First Aid is an effective public health intervention for improving knowledge, attitudes, and behaviour: A meta-analysis. *International Review of Psychiatry*, 26(4), 467-475.

20. Hart, L. M., Bond, K. S., Morgan, A. J., Rossetto, A., Cottrill, F. A., Kelly, C. M., & Jorm, A. F. (2019). Teen Mental Health First Aid for years 7–9: A description of the program and an initial evaluation. International Journal of Mental Health Systems, 13, Article 71.

21. Hart, L. M., Mason, R. J., Kelly, C. M., Cvetkovski, S., & Jorm, A. F. (2016). 'teen Mental Health First Aid': a description of the program and an initial evaluation. International journal of mental health systems, 10(1), 3.

22. Hart, L. M., Morgan, A. J., Rossetto, A., Kelly, C. M., Gregg, K., Gross, M., ... & Jorm, A. F. (2022). teen Mental Health First Aid: 12-month outcomes from a cluster crossover randomized controlled trial evaluation of a universal program to help adolescents better support peers with a mental health problem. BMC Public Health, 22(1), 1159.

23. Hays, K., & Costello, J. (2022). Reflections on the cultural adaptations and implementation challenges of mental health first aid in Uganda: A case study. *Psychological services, 19*(S2), 95.

24. Hendriks, F., & Jucks, R. (2020). Does scientific uncertainty in news articles affect readers' trust and decision-making?. *Media and Communication*, *8*(2), 401-412.

25. Islam, M. S., Sarkar, T., Khan, S. H., Kamal, A. H. M., Hasan, S. M., Kabir, A., ... & Seale, H. (2020). COVID-19–related infodemic and its impact on public health: A global social media analysis. *The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, 103*(4), 1621.

26. Jolley, D., & Paterson, J. L. (2020). Pylons ablaze: Examining the role of 5G COVID‐ 19 conspiracy beliefs and support for violence. *British journal of social psychology*, *59*(3), 628-640.

27. Jones, C. L., Jensen, J. D., Scherr, C. L., Brown, N. R., Christy, K., & Weaver, J. (2015). The health belief model as an explanatory framework in communication research: exploring parallel, serial, and moderated mediation. *Health communication*, *30*(6), 566-576.

28. Jorm, A. F., Kitchener, B. A., Sawyer, M. G., Scales, H., & Cvetkovski, S. (2010). Mental health first aid training for high school teachers: a cluster randomized trial. BMC psychiatry, 10(1), 51.

29. Kessler, R. C., Berglund, P., Demler, O., Jin, R., Merikangas, K. R., & Walters, E. E. (2005). Lifetime prevalence and age-of-onset distributions of DSM-IV disorders in the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. *Archives of general psychiatry*, *62*(6), 593-602.

30. King, T., & Fazel, M. (2021). Examining the mental health outcomes of school-based peer-led interventions on young people: A scoping review of range and a systematic review of effectiveness. PloS one, 16(4), e0249553.

31. Kitchener, B. A., & Jorm, A. F. (2008). Mental Health First Aid: an international programme for early intervention. *Early Intervention in Psychiatry*, 2(1), 55-61.

32. Kouzy, R., Abi Jaoude, J., Kraitem, A., El Alam, M. B., Karam, B., Adib, E., ... & Baddour, K. (2020). Coronavirus goes viral: quantifying the COVID-19 misinformation epidemic on Twitter. Cureus, 12(3).

33. Langford, R., Bonell, C. P., Jones, H. E., Pouliou, T., Murphy, S. M., Waters, E., ... & Campbell, R. (2014). The WHO Health Promoting School framework for improving the health and well‐ being of students and their academic achievement. *Cochrane database of systematic reviews*, (4).

34. Lee, J. J., Kang, K. A., Wang, M. P., Zhao, S. Z., Wong, J. Y. H., O'Connor, S., ... & Shin, S. (2020). Associations between COVID-19 misinformation exposure and belief with COVID-19 knowledge and preventive behaviors: cross-sectional online study. *Journal of medical Internet research*, 22(11), e22205.

35. Lekamge, R. B., Jain, R., Sheen, J., Solanki, P., Zhou, Y., Romero, L., ... & Ilic, D. (2025). Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of the Effectiveness of Whole-school Interventions Promoting Mental Health and Preventing Risk Behaviours in Adolescence. Journal of Youth and Adolescence, 1-19.

36. Liu, T., Pang, P. C. I., & Lam, C. K. (2024). Public health education using social learning theory: a systematic scoping review. *BMC public health*, *24*(1), 1906.

37. Loomba, S., De Figueiredo, A., Piatek, S. J., De Graaf, K., & Larson, H. J. (2021). Measuring the impact of COVID-19 vaccine misinformation on vaccination intent in the UK and USA. *Nature human behaviour*, *5*(3), 337-348.

38. Luquis, R. R., & Kensinger, W. (2019). Applying the Health Belief Model to assess prevention services among young adults. *International Journal of Health Promotion and Education*, *57*(1), 37–47.

39. Mental Health America. (2023). *The state of mental health in America 2023*. Retrieved August 25, 2025 from https://mhanational.org/the-state-of-mental-health-in-america/

40. Morgan, A. J., Ross, A., & Reavley, N. J. (2018). Systematic review and meta-analysis of Mental Health First Aid training: Effects on knowledge, stigma, and helping behaviour. *PloS one*, *13*(5), e0197102.

41. Ng, S. H., Tan, N. J. H., Luo, Y., Goh, W. S., Ho, R., & Ho, C. S. H. (2021). A systematic review of youth and teen mental health first aid: Improving adolescent mental health. Journal of Adolescent Health, 69(2), 199-210.

42. Ni, M. Y., Yang, L., Leung, C. M., Li, N., Yao, X. I., Wang, Y., ... & Liao, Q. (2020). Mental health, risk factors, and social media use during the COVID-19 epidemic and cordon sanitaire among the community and health professionals in Wuhan, China: cross-sectional survey. *JMIR mental health*, *7*(5), e19009.

43. Puri, N., Coomes, E. A., Haghbayan, H., & Gunaratne, K. (2020). Social media and vaccine hesitancy: new updates for the era of COVID-19 and globalized infectious diseases. *Human vaccines & immunotherapeutics*, *16*(11), 2586-2593.

44. Romer, D., & Jamieson, K. H. (2020). Conspiracy theories as barriers to controlling the spread of COVID-19 in the US. *Social science & medicine*, *263*, 113356.

45. Roozenbeek, J., & Van der Linden, S. (2019). Fake news game confers psychological resistance against online misinformation. *Palgrave Communications*, *5*(1), 1-10.

46. Rosenbaum, L. L., Bhakta, S., Wilcox, H. C., Pas, E. T., Girgis, K., DeVinney, A., ... & Murray, S. M. (2023).

Cultural adaptation of the teen Mental Health First Aid (tMHFA) program from Australia to the USA. School mental health, 15(2), 637-655.

47. Rosenstock, I. M. (1974). The Health Belief Model and preventive health behavior. *Health Education Monographs*, 2(4), 354–386.

48. Scotti Requena, S., Alves Assumpção, T., Mesquita Peres, C. H., Vidotto Cerqueira, A., Loch, A. A., Li, W., & Reavley, N. J. (2023). Cultural adaptation of the mental health first aid guidelines for depression in Brazil: a Delphi expert consensus study. *BMC psychiatry*, *23*(1), 76.

49. Sinatra, G. M., & Lombardi, D. (2020). Evaluating sources of scientific evidence and claims in the post-truth era may require reappraising plausibility judgments. *Educational Psychologist*, *55*(3), 120-131.

50. Smith, R., Chen, K., Winner, D., Friedhoff, S., & Wardle, C. (2023). A systematic review of COVID-19 misinformation interventions: lessons learned: study examines COVID-19 misinformation interventions and lessons learned. *Health Affairs*, *42*(12), 1738-1746.

51. Sørensen, K., Pelikan, J. M., Röthlin, F., Ganahl, K., Slonska, Z., Doyle, G., ... & Brand, H. (2015). Health literacy in Europe: comparative results of the European health literacy survey (HLS-EU). *The European journal of public health*, 25(6), 1053-1058.

52. United Nations General Assembly. (2015, October 21). Transforming our world: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development (A/RES/70/1). United Nations. Retrieved July 22, 2025, from https://www.refworld.org/legal/resolution/unga/2015/en/111816

53. Van Der Bles, A. M., van der Linden, S., Freeman, A. L., & Spiegelhalter, D. J. (2020). The effects of communicating uncertainty on public trust in facts and numbers. Proceedings of the *National Academy of Sciences*, *117*(14), 7672-7683.

54. Van der Linden, S., Leiserowitz, A., Rosenthal, S., & Maibach, E. (2017). Inoculating the public against misinformation about climate change. *Global challenges*, 1(2), 1600008.

55. Weare, K., & Nind, M. (2011). Mental health promotion and problem prevention in schools: what does the evidence say?. *Health promotion international*, *26*(suppl_1), i29-i69.

56. Wilcox, H. C., Pas, E., Murray, S., Kahn, G., DeVinney, A., Bhakta, S., ... & Hart, L. M. (2023). Effectiveness of Teen Mental Health First Aid in Improving Teen-to-Teen Support Among American Adolescents. *Journal of school health*, 93(11), 990-999.

57. World Health Organization, & United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. (2021, June 22). Making every school a health-promoting school: Global standards and indicators (ISBN 978 92 4 002505 9). World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240025059

58. World Health Organization. (2018). *Mental health atlas 2017*. Retrieved August 25, 2025 from https://apps.who.int/iris/handle/10665/272735

59. World Health Organization. (2020, September 23). *Managing the COVID-19 infodemic: Promoting healthy behaviours and mitigating the harm from misinformation and disinformation.* https://www.who.int/news/item/23-09-2020-managing-the-covid-19-infodemic-promoting-healthy-behaviours-and-mitigating-the-harm-from-misinformation-and-disinformation

60. World Health Organization. (2022). *World mental health report: Transforming mental health for all*. World Health Organization. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240049338

Centre
Under the auspices
of UNESCO

المركز الإقليمي للتخطيط التربوي

Regional Center for Educational Planning

Contact us:

+971 6 5077560

www.rcepunesco.ae

info@rcepunesco.ae

RCEPUNESCO